PPM CLO 4 LTD.
PPM CLO 4, LLC

NOTICE OF EXECUTED SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Date of Notice: October 20, 2021

NOTE: THIS NOTICE CONTAINS IMPORTANT INFORMATION THAT IS OF INTEREST TO THE REGISTERED AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE SUBJECT NOTES. IF APPLICABLE, ALL DEPOSITORIES, CUSTODIANS, AND OTHER INTERMEDIARIES RECEIVING THIS NOTICE ARE REQUESTED TO EXPEDITE RE-TRANSMITTAL TO BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE NOTES IN A TIMELY MANNER.

To: The Holders of the Notes described on the attached Schedule II hereto and to those additional addressees (the "Additional Addressees") list on Schedule I hereto:

Reference is hereby made to that certain (i) Indenture dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of February 16, 2021, and as may be further supplemented, amended or modified from time to time, the "Original Indenture") by and among PPM CLO 4 Ltd., as issuer (the "Issuer"), PPM CLO 4, LLC, as co-issuer (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (in such capacity, the "Trustee"), and (ii) Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of October 18, 2021 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Original Indenture, the "Indenture") by and among the Co-Issuers and the Trustee. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Indenture.

Pursuant to Section 8.3(j) of the Indenture, you are hereby notified of the execution and delivery of the Second Supplemental Indenture, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A. Please consult the Second Supplemental Indenture attached hereto for a complete understanding of the Second Supplemental Indenture's effect on the Original Indenture.

This notice is being sent to Holders and the Additional Addressees by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as Trustee at the request of the Issuer. Questions may be directed to the Trustee by contacting Jennifer Vlasuk, Vice President at U.S. Bank National Association by e-mail at PPM.CLO.4@usbank.com, with a copy to jennifer.vlasuk@usbank.com.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

SCHEDULE A
Additional Addressees

Issuer:
PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
P.O. Box 1093
Boundary Hall, Cricket Square
Grand Cayman KY1-1102
Cayman Islands
Attention: The Directors
E-mail: cayman@maples.com

Rating Agency:
Moody's Investors Services, Inc.
7 World Trade Center
New York, New York 10007
Email: cdomonitoring@moodys.com

Co-Issuer:
PPM CLO 4, LLC
c/o Maples Fiduciary Services (Delaware) Inc.
4001 Kennett Pike, Suite 302
Wilmington, Delaware 19807
Attention: The Director

Asset Manager:
PPM Loan Management Company, LLC
225 W. Wacker Drive, Suite 1200
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attention: Legal
Email: clonotices@ppmamerica.com

SCHEDULE B*

	Rule 144A CUSIP	Rule 144A ISIN	Regulation S CUSIP	Regulation S ISIN
Class A-R Notes	69356A AL6	US69356AAL61	G7190A AF2	USG7190AAF24
Class B-R Notes	69356A AN2	US69356AAN28	G7190A AG0	USG7190AAG07
Class C-R Notes	69356A AQ5	US69356AAQ58	G7190A AH8	USG7190AAH89
Class D-R Notes	69356A AS1	US69356AAS15	G7190A AJ4	USG7190AAJ46
Class E-R Notes	69356B AE0	US69356BAE02	G7190B AC7	USG7190BAC75
Subordinated Notes	69356B AC4	US69356BAC46	G7190B AB9	USG7190BAB92

* The CUSIP and ISIN numbers appearing in this notice are included solely for the convenience of the Holders. The Trustee is not responsible for the selection or use of the CUSIP and ISIN numbers, or for the accuracy or correctness of CUSIP and ISIN numbers printed on the Notes or as indicated in this notice. Recipients of this notice are cautioned that this notice is not evidence that the Trustee will recognize the recipient as a Holder. Under the Indenture, the Trustee is required only to recognize and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered on the registration books maintained by the Trustee as a Holder.

EXHIBIT A

Executed Second Supplemental Indenture

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture"), dated as of October 18, 2021, is entered into in connection with that certain Indenture, dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended by the First Supplemental Indenture dated as of February 16, 2021, the "Indenture"), by and among PPM CLO 4 LTD., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Issuer"), PPM CLO 4, LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers"), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a limited purpose national banking association with trust powers, as trustee under the Indenture (herein, together with its permitted successors and assigns in the trusts hereunder, the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture (as amended by this Supplemental Indenture).

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, the above-named parties have entered into the Indenture and, pursuant to and in accordance with Sections 8.1 and 8.2(d) thereof, the Co-Issuers desire to amend and modify certain terms of the Indenture in certain respects as provided herein;

WHEREAS, PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, acts as the Asset Manager with respect to the Assets;

WHEREAS, the Applicable Issuers have, concurrently with and by way of the execution of this Supplemental Indenture, issued the Class A-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes, the Class D-R Notes and the Class E-R Notes, the proceeds of which issuance are being used to redeem the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of this Supplemental Indenture, each purchaser of a First Refinancing Note (as defined below) will be deemed to have consented to the execution of this Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, this Supplemental Indenture has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company or other actions, as applicable, on the part of each of the Co-Issuers, all conditions precedent to the entry into this Supplemental Indenture and the issuance of the First Refinancing Notes (as defined below) have been satisfied and the Issuer has obtained the consent of the Holders of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes to the amendments set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon the above Recitals, the mutual premises and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the undersigned, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. AMENDMENTS.

Effective as of the date hereof upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 4 below, the Indenture (including the Exhibits thereto) is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken text~~) and to add the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth on the pages of the Indenture (including the Exhibits thereto) attached as Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. INDENTURE TO REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT AS AMENDED.

Except as specifically amended and waived hereby, all provisions of the Indenture (including the Exhibits thereto) shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. All references in the Indenture to the Indenture or to "this Indenture" shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Indenture as amended by this Supplemental Indenture. This Supplemental Indenture shall not be deemed to expressly or impliedly waive, amend or supplement any provision of the Indenture (including the Exhibits thereto) other than as expressly set forth herein and shall not constitute a novation of the Indenture.

SECTION 3. REPRESENTATIONS.

Each of the Co-Issuers represents and warrants as of the date of this Supplemental Indenture as follows:

(i) it is duly incorporated or organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization;

(ii) the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Supplemental Indenture are within its powers, have been duly authorized, and do not contravene (A) its charter, by-laws or other organizational documents, or (B) any applicable law or regulation;

(iii) no consent, license, permit, approval or authorization of, or registration, filing or declaration with any governmental authority, is required in connection with the execution, delivery, performance, validity or enforceability of this Supplemental Indenture by or against it;

(iv) this Supplemental Indenture has been duly executed and delivered by it;

(v) this Supplemental Indenture constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by general principles of equity; and

(vi) it is not in default under the Indenture.

SECTION 4. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The modifications to be effected pursuant to this Supplemental Indenture shall become effective as of the date first written above upon receipt by the Trustee of each of the following:

(i) an Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers (A) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of the execution and delivery of (1) this Supplemental Indenture and the Refinancing Purchase Agreement and (2) the execution, authentication and delivery of the Class A-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes, the Class D-R Notes and the Class E-R Notes (collectively, the "First Refinancing Notes") applied for by it and specifying the Stated Maturity Date, principal amount and Interest Rate of each Class of First Refinancing Notes to be authenticated and delivered, and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such Resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the First Refinancing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon;

(ii) an Officer's certificate of each of the Co-Issuers stating that the Applicable Issuer is not in default under the Indenture (as amended by this Supplemental Indenture) and that the issuance of the First Refinancing Notes applied for by it shall not result in a default or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; that all conditions precedent provided in the Indenture and this Supplemental Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the First Refinancing Notes applied for by it have been complied with; that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the offering of the First Refinancing Notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the First Refinancing Date have been paid or reserves therefor have been made; and that all of its representations and warranties contained in this Supplemental Indenture are true and correct as of the First Refinancing Date;

(iii) opinions of (i) Paul Hastings LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Co-Issuers, (ii) Nixon Peabody LLP, counsel to the Trustee and (iii) Maples and Calder (Cayman) LLP, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, in each case, dated the First Refinancing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee;

(iv) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer to the effect that it has received a letter signed by Moody's confirming that (1) the Class A-R Notes are rated "Aaa (sf)", (2) the Class B-R Notes are rated at least "Aa2 (sf)", (3) the Class C-R Notes are rated at least "A2 (sf)", (4) the Class D-R Notes are rated at least "Baa3 (sf)" and (5) the Class E-R Notes are rated at least "Ba3 (sf)"; and

(v) evidence that the requisite consent of the Holders of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes to this Supplemental Indenture has been obtained.

SECTION 5. CONSENT OF ASSET MANAGER.

PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, as the Asset Manager, hereby consents to the amendments set forth in this Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 6. CONSENT OF THE HOLDERS OF THE FIRST REFINANCING NOTES

Each Holder or beneficial owner of a First Refinancing Note, by its acquisition thereof on the First Refinancing Date, shall be deemed to agree to the Indenture, as amended hereby by this Supplemental Indenture, and to consent to the execution by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee of this Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 7. ACCEPTANCE BY TRUSTEE.

The Trustee accepts the amendments to the Indenture as set forth in this Supplemental Indenture and agrees to perform the duties of the Trustee upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Indenture set forth therein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the recitals contained herein, which shall be taken as the statements of the Co-Issuers and, except as provided in the Indenture, the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any way whatsoever for or with respect to the validity, execution or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture and makes no representation with respect thereto. In entering into this Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to the benefit of every provision of the Indenture relating to the conduct of or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee.

SECTION 8. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile or other electronic means), and by the different parties hereto on the same or separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original instrument but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

(b) The descriptive headings of the various sections of this Supplemental Indenture are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

(c) This Supplemental Indenture may not be amended or otherwise modified except as provided in the Indenture.

(d) The failure or unenforceability of any provision hereof shall not affect the other provisions of this Supplemental Indenture.

(e) Whenever the context and construction so require, all words used in the singular number herein shall be deemed to have been used in the plural, and vice versa, and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter and the neuter shall include the masculine and feminine.

(f) This Supplemental Indenture represents the final agreement between the parties only with respect to the subject matter expressly covered hereby and may not be

contradicted by evidence of prior, contemporaneous or subsequent oral agreements between the parties. There are no unwritten oral agreements between the parties.

(g) **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES, AND/OR THE INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED IN ALL RESPECTS (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT) BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICT OF LAWS**.

(h) This Supplemental Indenture shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

(i) The terms of Section 2.7(h), Section 5.4(d) and Section 13.1 of the Indenture shall apply to this Supplemental Indenture *mutatis mutandis* as if fully set forth herein.

(j) Each of the Co-Issuers herby directs the Trustee to execute this Supplemental Indenture and acknowledges and agrees that the Trustee will be fully protected in relying upon the foregoing direction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

Executed as a deed by:

PPM CLO 4 LTD.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name: Wendy Ebanks
Title: Director

PPM CLO 4, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

Executed as a deed by:

PPM CLO 4 LTD.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PPM CLO 4, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: Ruth Bradley
Name: Ruth Bradley
Title: Independent Manager

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: Ralph J. Creasia, Jr.
Name: Ralph J. Creasia, Jr.
Title: Senior Vice President

Acknowledged and Agreed to:

PPM LOAN MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC,
as Asset Manager

By: James K Damron
Name: James Damron
Title: Senior Managing Director

EXHIBIT A

EXECUTION COPY

(Conformed through ~~First~~Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of ~~February 16~~October 18, 2021

PPM CLO 4 LTD.
Issuer

PPM CLO 4, LLC
Co-Issuer

AND

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of October 30, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions 2
Section 1.2. Assumptions as to Underlying Assets, Etc. ~~76~~77

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1. Form of Notes Generally 80
Section 2.2. Authorized Amount; Interest Rate; Stated Maturity; Denominations 80
Section 2.3. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating 83
Section 2.4. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange ~~83~~84
Section 2.5. Transfer and Exchange of Notes 85
Section 2.6. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes ~~99~~100
Section 2.7. Payments in Respect of the Notes; Rights Reserved ~~100~~101
Section 2.8. Cancellation ~~103~~105
Section 2.9. Funds for Payments to Be Held in Trust ~~104~~105
Section 2.10. Physical Notes in Event Depository No Longer Available ~~104~~105
Section 2.11. Non-Permitted Holders ~~105~~106
Section 2.12. Additional Notes ~~106~~107

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT; COLLATERAL DELIVERY; AND REPRESENTATIONS

Section 3.1. General Provisions ~~110~~111
Section 3.2. Security for Notes ~~112~~113
Section 3.3. Effective Date; Purchase of Underlying Assets during Initial Investment Period ~~114~~115
Section 3.4. Delivery of Collateral ~~115~~116
Section 3.5. Representations and Warranties relating to Security Interests in the Collateral ~~115~~116

ARTICLE IV

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture ~~117~~118
Section 4.2. Application of Trust Funds 118
Section 4.3. Repayment of Funds Held by Paying Agent ~~118~~119

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

Section 5.1.	Events of Default	~~118~~119
Section 5.2.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment	120
Section 5.3.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee	~~120~~121
Section 5.4.	Remedies	~~122~~123
Section 5.5.	Preservation of Collateral	~~124~~125
Section 5.6.	Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Notes	126
Section 5.7.	Application of Funds Collected	126
Section 5.8.	Limitation on Suits	~~126~~127
Section 5.9.	Unconditional Rights of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest	127
Section 5.10.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies	128
Section 5.11.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative	128
Section 5.12.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver	128
Section 5.13.	Control by Holders	~~128~~129
Section 5.14.	Waiver of Past Defaults	129
Section 5.15.	Undertaking for Costs	129
Section 5.16.	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	130
Section 5.17.	Sale of Collateral	130
Section 5.18.	Action on the Notes	131

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities	131
Section 6.2.	Notice of Event of Default or Acceleration	133
Section 6.3.	Certain Rights of Trustee	~~133~~134
Section 6.4.	Authenticating Agents	137
Section 6.5.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes	~~137~~138
Section 6.6.	May Hold Notes	138
Section 6.7.	Funds Held in Trust	138
Section 6.8.	Compensation and Reimbursement	138
Section 6.9.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	139
Section 6.10.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	~~139~~140
Section 6.11.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	140
Section 6.12.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee	141
Section 6.13.	Co-Trustees	141
Section 6.14.	Certain Duties related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds	142
Section 6.15.	Representative for Holders Only; Agent for Other Secured Parties	143
Section 6.16.	Withholding	143

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1.	Payment of Principal and Interest	~~144~~143
Section 7.2.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	144
Section 7.3.	Paying Agents	144
Section 7.4.	Existence of the Co-Issuers	146
Section 7.5.	Protection of Collateral	146
Section 7.6.	Opinions as to Collateral	148
Section 7.7.	Performance of Obligations	148
Section 7.8.	Negative Covenants	~~149~~148
Section 7.9.	Statement as to Compliance	~~151~~150
Section 7.10.	Co-Issuers May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms	151
Section 7.11.	Successor Substituted	~~153~~152
Section 7.12.	No Other Business	~~153~~152
Section 7.13.	Notice of Changes in Ratings	153
Section 7.14.	Reporting	153
Section 7.15.	Calculation Agent	~~154~~153
Section 7.16.	Certain Tax Matters.	~~155~~154

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1.	Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders	161
Section 8.2.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	~~165~~164
Section 8.3.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	167
Section 8.4.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures	~~170~~169
Section 8.5.	Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures	~~170~~169
Section 8.6.	Re-Pricing Amendment	~~170~~169

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1.	Optional Redemption; Election to Redeem	~~170~~169
Section 9.2.	Notice of Optional Redemption; Cancellation	~~173~~172
Section 9.3.	Notes Payable on Redemption Date	~~174~~173
Section 9.4.	Special Redemption	174
Section 9.5.	Re-Pricing of the Notes	~~175~~174

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS, RELEASES AND PAYMENTS

Section 10.1. Collection; General Account Requirements ~~178~~177
Section 10.2. Collection Account ~~179~~178
Section 10.3. Additional Accounts. ~~181~~180
Section 10.4. Reports by Trustee ~~185~~184
Section 10.5. Accountings ~~186~~185
Section 10.6. Release of Collateral 187
Section 10.7. Reports by Independent Accountants ~~188~~187
Section 10.8. Reports to Rating Agency ~~190~~189

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

Section 11.1. Disbursements from the Payment Account ~~190~~189
Section 11.2. Disbursements for Certain Expenses ~~197~~196
Section 11.3. Disbursements for Repurchase of Notes ~~198~~197

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF UNDERLYING ASSETS; SUBSTITUTION

Section 12.1. Sale of Underlying Assets ~~198~~197
Section 12.2. Eligibility Criteria and Trading Restrictions ~~201~~199
Section 12.3. Conditions Applicable to All Transactions involving Sale or Grant ~~204~~202
Section 12.4. Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations, Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations, Equity Securities and Warrants ~~205~~203

ARTICLE XIII

HOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1. Subordination ~~206~~204
Section 13.2. Standard of Conduct ~~207~~205
Section 13.3. Information regarding Holders ~~207~~205
Section 13.4. Notices and Reports to Holders; Waiver ~~208~~206

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1.	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	~~209~~207
Section 14.2.	Acts of Holders; Voting Rights	~~210~~208
Section 14.3.	Notices to Certain Designated Persons Other than Holders	~~211~~209
Section 14.4.	Notices to Rating Agency; Rule 17g-5 Procedures	~~213~~210
Section 14.5.	Notices to Holders; Waiver	~~214~~211
Section 14.6.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	~~214~~212
Section 14.7.	Successors and Assigns	~~214~~212
Section 14.8.	Benefits of Indenture	~~215~~212
Section 14.9.	Governing Law	~~215~~212
Section 14.10.	Submission to Jurisdiction	~~215~~212
Section 14.11.	Counterparts	~~215~~213
Section 14.12.	Liability of Co-Issuers	~~215~~213
Section 14.13.	Severability	~~216~~213
Section 14.14.	Waiver of Jury Trial	~~216~~213

ARTICLE XV

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Section 15.1.	Assignment of Asset Management Agreement	~~216~~214
Section 15.2.	Standard of Care Applicable to Asset Manager	~~217~~214

ARTICLE XVI

HEDGE AGREEMENTS

Section 16.1.	Hedge Agreements	~~217~~215

SCHEDULES AND EXHIBITS

Schedule A Moody's Industry Classification Group List
Schedule B Calculation of Diversity Score
Schedule C Moody's Rating Schedule
Schedule D Matrices
Schedule E Content of Monthly Report
Schedule F Content of Payment Date Report

Exhibit A
A-1 Form of ~~Class A-1~~Rated Note
A-2 ~~Form of Class A-2 Note~~
~~A-3 Form of Class B Note~~
~~A-4 Form of Class C Note~~
~~A-5 Form of Class D Note~~
~~A-6 Form of Class E Note~~
~~A-7~~ Form of Subordinated Note

Exhibit B
B-1 Form of Transfer Certificate (for Transfer to Rule 144A Global Notes)
B-2 Form of Transfer Certificate (for Transfer to Regulation S Global Notes)
B-3 Form of Transfer Certificate (for Transfer to Physical Notes)
B-4 Form of Exchange Certificate (for Exchange of Physical Notes)

Exhibit C Form of Certifying Person Certificate
Exhibit D Form of Account Agreement
Exhibit E Form of Contribution Notice
Exhibit F Form of Notice of Proposed Contribution and Option to Participate
Exhibit G Form of Notice of Contribution Participation

INDENTURE, dated as of October 30, 2020 among:

PPM CLO 4 LTD., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Issuer") and

PPM CLO 4, LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Co-Issuers") and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successors in the trusts hereunder, the "Trustee").

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Each of the Co-Issuers is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture to provide for the Notes issuable and secured as provided in this Indenture. All covenants and agreements made by each of the Co-Issuers herein are for the benefit of the Holders, the Trustee and the security of the Secured Parties. Each of the Co-Issuers and the Trustee is entering into this Indenture for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of each of the Co-Issuers in accordance with its terms have been done.

GRANTING CLAUSES

I. Subject to the priorities and the exclusions, if any, specified below in this Granting Clause, the Issuer hereby Grants to the Trustee, for the benefit and security of each Secured Party (to the extent of its interest hereunder, including under the Priority of Payments), all of its right, title and interest in, to and under, in each case, whether now owned or existing, or hereafter acquired or arising, in each case as defined in the UCC, accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, financial assets, general intangibles, goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights and other property of any type or nature in which the Issuer has an interest, including all proceeds (as defined in the UCC) with respect to the foregoing (subject to the exclusions noted below, the "Collateral" or the "Assets"). Such Grants include, but are not limited to, the Issuer's interest in and rights under:

(a) the Underlying Assets, Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations and Equity Securities and all payments thereon or with respect thereto;

(b) each Account (subject, in the case of any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, to the terms of the applicable Hedge Agreement), including any Eligible Investments purchased with funds on deposit therein, and all income from the investment of funds therein;

(c) the Asset Management Agreement, the Account Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the AML Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the ~~EU~~ Retention ~~Agreement~~Agreements and any Hedge Agreement;

(d) cash;

(e) the Issuer's ownership interest in any Issuer Subsidiary; and

(f) all proceeds with respect to the foregoing.

Such Grants exclude the Excepted Property.

Such Grants are made in trust to secure the Rated Notes equally and ratably without prejudice, priority or distinction between any Note and any other Note by reason of difference of time of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided in this Indenture, and to secure, in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Priority of Payments, (A) the payment of all amounts due on the Notes in accordance with their terms, (B) the payment of all other sums payable under this Indenture and each other Transaction Document to any Secured Party and (C) compliance with the provisions of this Indenture, all as provided in this Indenture and each other Transaction Document (collectively, the "Secured Obligations").

II. The Trustee acknowledges such Grants and agrees to perform the duties herein in accordance with the terms hereof.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions. Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below for all purposes of this Indenture, and the definitions of such terms are equally applicable both to the singular and plural forms of such terms and to the masculine, feminine and neuter genders of such terms. Whenever any reference is made to an amount the determination of which is governed by Section 1.2, the provisions of Section 1.2 shall be applicable to such determination or calculation, unless some other method of calculation or determination is expressly specified in the particular provision. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular article, section, subsection or other subdivision; and any reference to "execute", "executed", "sign", "signed", "signature" or any other like term hereunder includes execution by electronic signature (including, without limitation, any PDF file, .jpeg file, or any other electronic or image file, or any "electronic signature" as defined under the U.S. Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act ("E-SIGN") or the New York Electronic Signatures and Records Act ("ESRA"), which includes any electronic signature provided using Orbit, Adobe Sign, Adobe Fill & Sign, DocuSign, or any other similar platform identified by the Issuer and reasonably available at no undue burden or expense to the Trustee), except to the extent the Trustee requests otherwise. Any such electronic signatures will be valid, effective and legally binding as if such electronic signatures were handwritten signatures and will be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered for all purposes hereunder.

"17g-5 Information Provider": The 17g-5 information agent appointed pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement.

"Accelerated Amounts": The meaning specified in Section 5.2(a).

"Accepted Purchase Request": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(c).

"Account": Each of the Collection Account, the Payment Account, the Expense Reserve Account, the Interest Reserve Account, the Custodial Account, the Credit Facility Reserve Account, the Permitted Use Account, the Uninvested Proceeds Account and each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account.

"Account Agreement": An agreement in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereto.

"Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report": The meaning specified in Section 3.3(b).

"Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report": The meaning specified in Section 3.3(b).

"Accountants' Report": An agreed-upon procedures report of the firm or firms of Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7(a), which report (notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained or implied herein) shall not be required to be provided to or otherwise shared with any Rating Agency.

"Act": The meaning specified in Section 14.2(a).

"Additional Co-Issued Notes": Any additional notes of an existing Class of Co-Issued Notes that are issued pursuant to Section 2.12(a).

"Additional Issuer Only Notes": Any additional notes of an existing Class of Issuer Only Notes that are issued pursuant to Section 2.12(a).

"Additional Mezzanine Notes": Any additional notes that are junior to existing Rated Notes and senior in right of payment to the Subordinated Notes that are issued pursuant to Section 2.12(b).

"Additional Notes": Any Additional Rated Notes, Additional Mezzanine Notes, Additional Subordinated Notes and Re-Pricing Replacement Notes.

"Additional Notes Closing Date": The closing date for the issuance of any Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.12 as set forth in a supplemental indenture pursuant to Article VIII.

"Additional Payment Date": Each Redemption Date (other than a Partial Redemption Date or a Re-Pricing Redemption Date), each Liquidation Payment Date, the Stated Maturity and, following the redemption or repayment in full of the Rated Notes, each other date designated by the Asset Manager upon seven Business Days' prior written notice to the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes).

"Additional Rated Notes": Any Additional Co-Issued Notes and Additional Issuer Only Notes (other than any Additional Subordinated Notes).

"Additional Subordinated Notes": Any additional Subordinated Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.12(a) or 2.12(c).

"Administration Agreement": An agreement between the Administrator and the Issuer (as amended from time to time) relating to the various corporate management functions that the Administrator will perform on behalf of the Issuer, including the provision of certain clerical, administrative and other corporate services in the Cayman Islands during the term of such agreement.

"Administrative Expense Senior Cap": With respect to any Payment Date the sum of (i) 0.015% per annum (prorated for the related Interest Period on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) of the Fee Basis as of the first day of the Interest Period immediately preceding such Payment Date and (ii) U.S.$250,000 per annum (prorated for the related Interest Period on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) or, with respect to this clause (ii), if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, such higher amount as may be agreed between the Trustee and the Controlling Party; *provided* that with respect to any Payment Date after the third Payment Date following the Closing Date, if the aggregate amount of Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Sections 11.1(a)(ii), 11.1(b)(i) and 11.1(c)(ii) (including any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) on the three immediately preceding Payment Dates and during the related Collection Periods is less than the stated Administrative Expense Senior Cap (without regard to any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) in the aggregate for such three preceding Payment Dates, then the excess may be applied to the Administrative Expense Senior Cap with respect to the then-current Payment Date; *provided*, *further*, that following an Enforcement Event, if a sale or liquidation of the Collateral has commenced, the Administrative Expense Senior Cap shall not apply.

"Administrative Expenses": Amounts (including indemnification payments) due or accrued with respect to any Payment Date and payable by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer pursuant to this Indenture and the documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Indenture and the Notes, in the following order of priority: to (a)(i) on a *pari passu* basis, the Bank, in its capacities as the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and all of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents for its fees and expenses (including indemnities) in each of its capacities under this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents, including without limitation pursuant to Section 6.8 and the other provisions of this Indenture, as applicable; then (ii) the Administrator under the Administration Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement and the AML Services Provider under the AML Services Agreement; and then (iii) each Rating Agency for fees and expenses in connection with any rating of the Rated Notes and the Underlying Assets (including fees related to surveillance, credit estimates and monitoring of ratings), and then, (b) in the order of priority determined by the Asset Manager (which may include partial payments pro-rated among some or all Administrative Expenses in (i) through (x)); to (i) the Independent accountants, agents, valuation services and counsel of the Issuer for fees and expenses; (ii) the Asset Manager for expenses and other payments under this Indenture and the Asset Management Agreement; (iii) any Person in respect of any fees or expenses in connection with any application for listing or any maintenance of the listing of any Notes or any withdrawal of any such application; (iv) any Person in respect of any governmental fee, charge or tax (including any taxes, fees and expenses related to achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance); (v) any unpaid expenses related to a Refinancing, Re-Pricing or the issuance of

Additional Notes (or a reserve for such expenses to be incurred prior to the next Payment Date); (vi) any amounts reserved for expenses in connection with an Optional Redemption or the discharge of this Indenture; (vii) any fees of any registered agent or corporate services supplier; (viii) any expenses related to an Issuer Subsidiary; (ix) any reserve established for Dissolution Expenses in connection with a redemption or discharge of this Indenture or following an Event of Default; and (x) any Person in respect of any other fees, expenses, or other payments; provided that Administrative Expenses shall not include any Asset Management Fee or amount owing to Hedge Counterparties.

"Administrative Senior Expenses": Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Sections 11.1(a)(ii), 11.1(b)(i), 11.1(c)(ii) and 11.2.

"Administrator": MaplesFS Limited, or any successor administrator with respect to the Issuer.

"Advisers Act": The U.S. Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

"Affected Class": Any Class of Rated Notes that, as a result of the occurrence of a Tax Event, has received or will receive less than the aggregate amount of principal and interest that would otherwise have been payable to such Class on the Payment Date related to the Collection Period during or after such Tax Event occurs.

"Affiliate" or "Affiliated": With respect to a Person, (i) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, controlled by, or under common control with, such Person or (ii) any other Person who is a director, Officer or employee of (a) such Person or (b) any such other Person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of such Person, or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither of the Co-Issuers shall be deemed to be an Affiliate of (A) the other; (B) the Asset Manager or any of its Affiliates solely by reason of the Asset Management Agreement; (C) any owner of Manager Notes solely by reason of such ownership or (D) the Administrator or the Share Trustee or any other special purpose vehicle controlled by either of them solely by reason of this Indenture or services provided in respect of any transaction contemplated hereby, and the Asset Manager and its Affiliates shall not be treated as an Affiliate of any account or fund (or any directors thereof) solely as a result of investment services provided to such account or fund.

"Agent": Each of the Trustee, the initial Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent, the Authenticating Agent, the Transfer Agent, the Indenture Registrar and any additional Paying Agent appointed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Agent Member": Members of or participants in a Depository.

"Aggregate Outstanding Amount": With respect to any (i) Rated Notes, the aggregate principal amount of such Outstanding Notes and (ii) Subordinated Notes, the initial aggregate principal amount of such Outstanding Subordinated Notes.

"Aggregate Principal Balance": When used with respect to any Pledged Assets, the sum of the Principal Balances of all such Pledged Assets on the date of determination.

"Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount": The amount specified below for the applicable Interest Period (listed sequentially, starting with the Interest Period commencing on the Closing Date):

Interest Period	Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount ($)*
1 (beginning on the Closing Date)	~~350,000,000~~ 350,000,000.00
2	~~349,021,917.81~~ 349,470,684.93
3	~~348,499,819.27~~ 348,953,659.81
4	~~347,972,772.97~~ 348,431,663.38
5	~~347,446,523.73~~ 347,904,720.15
6	~~346,932,493.26~~ 347,378,573.83
7	~~346,413,520.27~~ 346,864,643.89
8	~~345,889,629.14~~ 346,345,772.39
9	~~345,366,530.30~~ 345,821,983.72
10	~~344,855,577.08~~ 345,298,987.18
11	~~344,339,710.93~~ 344,782,457.74
12	~~343,818,956.08~~ 344,266,700.97
13	~~343,298,988.78~~ 343,746,056.53
14	~~342,785,451.11~~ 343,226,199.48
15	~~342,272,681.64~~ 342,718,412.77
16	~~341,755,052.82~~ 342,205,743.59
17	~~341,238,206.82~~ 341,688,216.00
18	~~340,733,361.26~~ 341,171,471.08
19	~~340,223,661.49~~ 340,666,724.24
20	~~339,709,131.46~~ 340,157,124.16
21	~~339,195,379.57~~ 339,642,694.75
22	~~338,693,556.26~~ 339,129,043.34
23	~~338,186,907.82~~ 338,627,318.18
24	~~337,675,458.03~~ 338,120,768.82
25	~~337,164,781.72~~ 337,609,419.05
26	~~336,665,962.59~~ 337,098,842.62
27	~~336,162,347.21~~ 336,594,579.69
28	~~335,653,959.22~~ 336,091,071.09
29	~~335,146,340.08~~ 335,582,790.89
30	~~334,644,997.89~~ 335,075,279.38
31	~~334,144,405.64~~ 334,579,551.57
32	334,079,057.23
33	333,573,819.86
~~32~~34	~~333,639,069.45~~ 333,069,346.58
~~33~~	~~333,134,497.48~~
~~34~~	~~332,641,640.97~~
35	~~332,144,045.52~~ 332,576,586.45
36	~~331,641,734.53~~ 332,079,088.32
37	~~331,140,183.19~~ 331,576,875.56
38	~~330,650,277.17~~ 331,075,422.31
39	~~330,155,660.59~~ 330,585,612.10
40	~~329,656,356.69~~ 330,091,092.25
41	~~329,157,807.90~~ 329,591,886.00
42	~~328,670,834.70~~ 329,093,434.71
43	~~328,179,179.15~~ 328,601,147.00
44	~~327,682,864.34~~ 328,109,595.69
45	327,613,386.11
46	327,117,926.96
47	326,633,971.67

Interest Period	Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount ($)*
48	326,145,363.05
49	325,652,124.03
50	325,159,630.96
51	324,678,572.87
52	324,192,889.31
53	323,702,603.08
54	323,213,058.32
55	322,734,880.09
56	322,252,104.08
57	321,764,752.95
58	321,278,138.86
59	320,797,541.97
60	320,317,664.01
61	319,833,238.39
62	319,349,545.38

* Determined based on an annualized loss rate of 0.6% per annum from the Closing Date to the relevant date of determination.

"Alternate Reference Rate": A replacement rate for the Reference Rate that is: (1) if such Alternate Reference Rate is not the Reference Rate Replacement (as determined by the Asset Manager in its sole discretion with notice to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the holders of the Notes at the direction of the Asset Manager), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent), the rate proposed by the Asset Manager and consented to by the Controlling Party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) and (2) if such Alternate Reference Rate is the Reference Rate Replacement (as determined by the Asset Manager in its sole discretion with notice to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the holders of the Notes at the direction of the Asset Manager), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent), the rate proposed by the Asset Manager; provided that the Alternate Reference Rate for the Notes will be no less than zero. If at any time while any Notes are outstanding, a Reference Rate Transition Event and the related Reference Rate Replacement Date have occurred and the Asset Manager is unable to determine an Alternate Reference Rate in accordance with the foregoing using commercially reasonable efforts, the Asset Manager shall direct (by notice to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the holders of the Notes at the direction of the Asset Manager), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent) that the Alternate Reference Rate with respect to the Notes shall equal the Fallback Rate.

Notwithstanding the selection of a Fallback Rate, if at any time the Asset Manager determines that an Alternate Reference Rate is available, the Asset Manager may replace the Fallback Rate with such available Alternate Reference Rate.

"AML Compliance": Compliance with the Cayman AML Regulations.

"AML Services Agreement": The agreement between the Issuer and the AML Services Provider (as amended from time to time) for the provision of services to the Issuer to enable the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance.

"AML Services Provider": Maples Compliance Services (Cayman) Limited, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with its principal office at PO Box 1093, Queensgate House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands.

"Applicable Issuer": With respect to (a) the Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuers and (b) the Issuer Only Notes, the Issuer.

"Applicable Legend": With respect to any Class of Notes, the legend set forth in the applicable Exhibit A.

"Applicable Notes": The Classes of Notes specified in the definition of the applicable Overcollateralization Test, Interest Coverage Test or as the context otherwise requires.

"ARRC": The Alternative Reference Rates Committee convened by the Board of Governors of the U.S. Federal Reserve System.

"Asset Management Agreement": The Asset Management Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Issuer and the Asset Manager, as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Asset Management Fees": The Asset Management Senior Fee, the Asset Management Subordinated Fee and the Asset Management Incentive Fee Amount, including any such fee that has been deferred because amounts were not available under the Priority of Payments on any prior Payment Date and any Deferred Fees (including any interest thereon, if applicable), in each case that have not been repaid.

"Asset Management Incentive Fee Amount": On each Payment Date, commencing on the Payment Date on which the Target Return has been achieved, an amount payable pursuant to Sections 11.1(a)(xxv), 11.1(b)(xiv)(D), 11.1(b)(xvi)(D) and 11.1(c)(xiv) and in accordance with the Asset Management Agreement.

"Asset Management Senior Fee": The fee payable to the Asset Manager in arrears on each Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments and the Asset Management Agreement, in an amount equal to 0.15% per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the related Interest Period) of the Fee Basis as of the first day of the related Collection Period.

"Asset Management Subordinated Fee": The fee payable to the Asset Manager in arrears on each Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments and the Asset Management Agreement, in an amount equal to 0.15% per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during the related Interest Period) of the Fee Basis as of the first day of the related Collection Period.

"Asset Manager": PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the state of Delaware, until a successor Person shall have become the Asset Manager pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Asset Management Agreement, and thereafter "Asset Manager" shall mean such successor Person.

"Asset Replacement Percentage": On any date of calculation, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) where the numerator is the outstanding principal balance of the assets that were indexed to a reference rate (other than the current Reference Rate) for the Designated Maturity as of such calculation date and the denominator is the outstanding principal balance of the Floating Rate Assets as of such calculation date.

"Assets": The meaning specified in the first Granting Clause.

"Assumed Reinvestment Rate": With respect to any Account or fund securing the Notes, the greater of (i) 0.00% and (ii) the Reference Rate minus 0.25% per annum.

"Authenticating Agent": With respect to the Notes, the Person designated by the Trustee to authenticate such Notes on behalf of the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.4 hereof.

"Authorized Denomination": With respect to (i) the Rated Notes, U.S.$250,000 and integral multiples of U.S.$1.00 in excess thereof and (ii) the Subordinated Notes, U.S.$250,000 and integral multiples of U.S.$1.00 in excess thereof.

"Authorized Officer": With respect to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, any Officer or any other Person who is authorized to act for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include any duly appointed attorney-in-fact of the Issuer, including in respect of particular matters for which the Asset Manager has authority to act on behalf of the Issuer and in respect of which matters the Asset Manager has determined to act on behalf of the Issuer, any Officer, employee or agent of the Asset Manager who is authorized to act for the Asset Manager. With respect to the Asset Manager, any Officer, employee, member or agent of the Asset Manager who is authorized to act for the Asset Manager in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Asset Manager with respect to the subject matter of the request, certificate or order in question. With respect to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or any other bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian, a Trust Officer. With respect to any Authenticating Agent, any Officer of such Authenticating Agent who is authorized to authenticate the Notes. Each party may receive and accept a certification (which shall include contact information and email addresses) of the authority of any other party as conclusive evidence of the authority of any Person to act, and such certification may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by such other party of written notice to the contrary.

"Average Maturity": On any date of determination with respect to any Underlying Asset, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one-hundredth thereof) from such date of determination to the respective dates of each successive scheduled distribution of principal (or reduction in Unfunded Amounts for any Credit Facility) of such Underlying Asset and (b) the respective amounts of principal (or reduction in Unfunded Amounts for any Credit Facility) of such scheduled distributions by (ii) the sum of all successive scheduled distributions of principal (or reduction in Unfunded Amounts for any Credit Facility) on such Underlying Asset.

"Balance": On any date, with respect to Eligible Investments in any account, the aggregate of the (a) current balance of cash, demand deposits, time deposits, certificates of

deposit and federal funds; (b) principal amounts of (i) interest-bearing corporate securities, government securities and commercial paper and (ii) money market accounts; and (c) purchase price (but not greater than the face amount) of non-interest-bearing corporate securities, government securities and commercial paper.

"Bank": U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association (or successor thereto as Trustee under this Indenture), in its individual capacity, and not as Trustee.

"Bankruptcy Code": The United States bankruptcy code, as set forth in Title 11 of the United States Code §§101 *et seq.*, as amended.

"Bankruptcy Event": Either (a) an involuntary proceeding has been commenced or an involuntary petition has been filed seeking (i) liquidation, reorganization or other relief in respect of either of the Co-Issuers of its debts, or of a substantial part of its assets, under any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for either of the Co-Issuers or for a substantial part of its assets, and, in any such case, such proceeding or petition has continued undismissed for 60 days; or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered; or (b) either of the Co-Issuers (i) has commenced a voluntary proceeding (or consented to or has not contested such a proceeding in a timely and appropriate matter) seeking (A) liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (B) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for either of the Co-Issuers or for a substantial part of its assets; (ii) has made a written admission that it is unable to pay its debts generally as they become due; (iii) has made a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (iv) has taken any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing.

"Bankruptcy Exchange": The exchange of a Defaulted Asset (without the payment of any additional funds other than reasonable and customary transfer costs) for another debt obligation issued by another obligor which but for the fact that such debt obligation is a Defaulted Asset or a Credit Risk Asset, would otherwise qualify as an Underlying Asset and (i) in the Asset Manager's reasonable business judgment, at the time of the exchange, such debt obligation received on exchange has a better likelihood of recovery than the Defaulted Asset to be exchanged, (ii) as determined by the Asset Manager, at the time of the exchange, the debt obligation received on exchange is no less senior in right of payment vis-à-vis such obligor's other outstanding indebtedness than the Defaulted Asset to be exchanged vis-à-vis its obligor's other outstanding indebtedness, (iii) as determined by the Asset Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, each of the Coverage Tests is satisfied or, if any Coverage Test was not satisfied prior to such exchange, the coverage ratio relating to such test will be at least as close to being satisfied after giving effect to such exchange as it was before giving effect to such exchange, (iv) no more than one other Bankruptcy Exchange has occurred during the Collection Period under which such Bankruptcy Exchange is occurring, (v) as determined by the Asset Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, (1) not more than 3.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance consists of Credit Risk Same Obligor Assets measured cumulatively from the First Refinancing Date onward and (2) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance consists at any point in time (in the aggregate) of (A) obligations received in a Bankruptcy Exchange and (B) Credit Risk Same Obligor Assets, (vi) as determined by the Asset

Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, not more than 12.5% of the Effective Date Target Par, measured cumulatively from the ~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date onward, consists (in the aggregate) of (A) obligations received in a Bankruptcy Exchange and (B) Credit Risk Same Obligor Assets, (vii) the period for which the Issuer held the Defaulted Asset to be exchanged will be included for all purposes in this Indenture when determining the period for which the Issuer holds the debt obligation received on exchange, (viii) as determined by the Asset Manager, such exchanged Defaulted Asset was not acquired in a Bankruptcy Exchange, (ix) the exchange does not take place during a period in which the Restricted Trading Condition applies and (x) the Bankruptcy Exchange Test is satisfied.

"Bankruptcy Exchange Test": A test that is satisfied if, in the Asset Manager's reasonable business judgment, the projected internal rate of return of the obligation obtained as a result of a Bankruptcy Exchange is greater than the projected internal rate of return of the Defaulted Asset exchanged in a Bankruptcy Exchange, calculated by the Asset Manager by aggregating all cash and the Market Value Amount of any Underlying Asset subject to a Bankruptcy Exchange at the time of each Bankruptcy Exchange.

"Bankruptcy Law": The federal Bankruptcy Code, Title 11 of the United States Code, ~~as amended from time to time, and~~ Part V of the Companies ~~Law~~Act (~~2020 Revision~~As Revised) of the Cayman Islands, the Companies Winding Up Rules (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands and the Bankruptcy Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands, each as amended from time to time.

"Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(d)(iii).

"Benefit Plan Investor": Any of (a) an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) subject to Part 4, Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA, (b) a plan described in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code to which Section 4975 of the Code applies or (c) any other entity whose underlying assets include, or are deemed to include, plan assets by reason of an employee benefit plan's or a plan's investment in the entity within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation or otherwise.

"Bond": A publicly issued or privately placed debt obligation or security that is not a loan and that is issued or placed by a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust, including Senior Secured Bonds, unsecured bonds and subordinated bonds.

"Board of Directors": With respect to the Issuer, the board of directors of the Issuer duly appointed by the shareholders of the Issuer or otherwise duly appointed from time to time and, with respect to the Co-Issuer, the manager and member of the Co-Issuer; provided, that with respect to the Issuer there will at all times be at least one director and with respect to the Co-Issuer at least one manager who is not Affiliated with the Asset Manager.

"Bridge Loan": Any Loan or other obligation that (i) is incurred in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a Person, restructuring, recapitalization or similar transaction and (ii) by its terms, is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancings (other than any additional borrowing or refinancing for which one or more financial

institutions have provided the underlying obligor of such debt obligation with a binding written commitment to provide the same).

"Business Day": A day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in New York, New York and any other city in which the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee is located (which initially will be Boston, Massachusetts); with respect to any payment to be made by a Paying Agent, the city in which such Paying Agent is located; with respect to the final payment on any Note, the place of presentation and surrender of such Note and, solely for the determination of LIBOR, London, England.

"Caa Asset": Any Underlying Asset other than a Defaulted Asset with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower.

"Caa Excess Haircut": If the Caa Excess Value is greater than zero, (a) the Caa Excess Value multiplied by (b) the greater of (i) 100% minus the weighted average Market Value of all Caa Assets included in the Caa Excess Value and (ii) 0%, otherwise, 0.

"Caa/CCC Excess Haircut": The greater of the Caa Excess Haircut and the CCC Excess Haircut.

"Caa Excess Value": The excess, if any, by which the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Caa Assets exceeds 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Balance; provided that, in determining which of the Caa Assets shall be included in the Caa Excess Value, the Caa Assets with the lowest current Market Value shall be deemed to constitute such Caa Excess Value.

"Calculation Agent": The meaning specified in Section 7.15(a).

"Cayman AML Regulations": The Anti-Money Laundering Regulations (~~2020 Revision~~As Revised) and The Guidance Notes on the Prevention and Detection of Money Laundering ~~and~~, Terrorist Financing and Proliferation Financing in the Cayman Islands, each as amended and revised from time to time.

"Cayman FATCA Legislation": The ~~US IGA and the~~ Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority ~~Law~~Act (~~2017 Revision) (as amended from time to time~~As Revised) together with ~~the~~ regulations and guidance notes made pursuant to such ~~Law~~law.

"Cayman Stock Exchange": The Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

"CCC Asset": Any Underlying Asset other than a Defaulted Asset with an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or lower.

"CCC Excess Haircut": If the CCC Excess Value is greater than zero, (a) the CCC Excess Value multiplied by (b) the greater of (i) 100% minus the weighted average Market Value of all CCC Assets included in the CCC Excess Value and (ii) 0%, otherwise, 0.

"CCC Excess Value": The excess, if any, by which the Aggregate Principal Balance of all CCC Assets exceeds 7.5% of the Collateral Principal Balance; provided that, in determining

which of the CCC Assets shall be included in the CCC Excess Value, the CCC Assets with the lowest current Market Value shall be deemed to constitute such CCC Excess Value.

"Certificate of Authentication": The meaning specified in Section 2.3(f).

"Certificated Security": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Certifying Person": Any Person that certifies that it is the owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Note (a) substantially in the form of Exhibit C or, (b) with respect to an Act of Holders or exercise of Voting Rights, including any amendment pursuant to Section 8.2, in the form required by the applicable consent form.

"Class": (a) In the case of the Rated Notes, all of the Rated Notes having the same Interest Rate, Stated Maturity and designation pursuant to Section 2.2 and (b) in the case of the Subordinated Notes, all of the Subordinated Notes; provided that any Pari Passu Classes will constitute a single Class for all purposes under this Indenture, the Asset Management Agreement and any other Transaction Document, except as expressly stated otherwise herein. For purposes of (x) other than as expressly stated herein, a Refinancing of some (but not all) of the Classes of Rated Notes, (y) a Re-Pricing and (z) an issuance of Additional Notes, each Pari Passu Class will be treated as a separate class.

"Class A Notes": ~~The~~(x) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-2 Notes, collectively, and (y) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class A-R Notes.

"Class A-1 Note": Each of the Class A-1 Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as a Class A-1 Note pursuant to this Indenture; provided that on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class A-1 Notes will be paid in full and no longer Outstanding for all purposes under this Indenture.

"Class A-2 Note": Each of the Class A-2 Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as a Class A-2 Note pursuant to this Indenture; provided that on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class A-2 Notes will be paid in full and no longer Outstanding for all purposes under this Indenture.

"Class A-R Notes": The Class A-R Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers on the First Refinancing Date, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as Class A-R Notes pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class A/B Coverage Tests": Together, the Class A/B Overcollateralization Test and the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test.

"Class A/B Interest Coverage Test": The Interest Coverage Test applied to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, collectively.

"Class A/B Overcollateralization Test": The Overcollateralization Test applied to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, collectively.

"Class B ~~Note~~Notes": ~~Each of~~(x) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class B Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as ~~a~~ Class B ~~Note~~Notes pursuant to this Indenture and (y) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class B-R Notes.

"Class B-R Notes": The Class B-R Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers on the First Refinancing Date, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as Class B-R Notes pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class C Coverage Tests": Together, the Class C Overcollateralization Test and the Class C Interest Coverage Test.

"Class C Interest Coverage Test": The Interest Coverage Test applied to the Class C Notes.

"Class C ~~Note~~Notes": ~~Each of~~(x) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class C Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as ~~a~~ Class C ~~Note~~Notes pursuant to this Indenture and (y) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class C-R Notes.

"Class C-R Notes": The Class C-R Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers on the First Refinancing Date, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as Class C-R Notes pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class C Overcollateralization Test": The Overcollateralization Test applied to the Class C Notes.

"Class D Coverage Tests": Together, the Class D Overcollateralization Test and the Class D Interest Coverage Test.

"Class D Interest Coverage Test": The Interest Coverage Test applied to the Class D Notes.

"Class D Notes": ~~Each of~~(x) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class D Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as ~~a~~ Class D ~~Note~~Notes pursuant to this Indenture and (y) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class D-R Notes.

"Class D-R Notes": The Class D-R Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued by the Co-Issuers on the First Refinancing Date, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as Class D-R Notes pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class D Overcollateralization Test": The Overcollateralization Test applied to the Class D Notes.

"Class E Coverage Test": The Class E Overcollateralization Test.

"Class E ~~Note~~Notes": ~~Each of~~(x) Prior to the First Refinancing Date, the Class E Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued by the Issuer, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as ~~a~~ Class E ~~Note~~Notes pursuant to this Indenture and (y) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Class E-R Notes.

"Class E-R Notes": The Class E Deferrable Floating Rate Notes issued by the Issuer on the First Refinancing Date, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as Class E-R Notes pursuant to this Indenture.

"Class E Overcollateralization Test": The Overcollateralization Test applied to the Class E Notes.

"Clearing Agency": An organization registered as a "clearing agency" pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

"Clearing Corporation": (i) Clearstream, (ii) DTC, (iii) Euroclear and (iv) any entity included within the meaning of "clearing corporation" under Article 8 of the UCC.

"Clearing Corporation Security": Securities that are in the custody of or maintained on the books of a Clearing Corporation or a nominee subject to the control of a Clearing Corporation and, if they are Certificated Securities in registered form, properly endorsed to or registered in the name of the Clearing Corporation or such nominee.

"Clearstream": Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, or any successor clearing corporation.

"Closing Certificate": An Officer's certificate of the Issuer delivered under Section 3.1.

"Closing Date": October 30, 2020.

"Closing Date Par Amount": The meaning specified in the Closing Certificate.

"Code": The U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Co-Issued Notes": The Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes.

"Co-Issuer": PPM CLO 4, LLC, a limited liability company existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, until a successor Person shall become the Co-Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Co-Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Co-Issuers": The Issuer and the Co-Issuer, collectively.

"Collateral": The meaning specified in the first Granting Clause.

"Collateral Administration Agreement": The Collateral Administration Agreement dated as of the Closing Date by and among the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Collateral Administrator, as amended from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Collateral Administrator": The Bank, solely in its capacity as Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement, until a successor Person shall have become the Collateral Administrator pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Collateral Administration Agreement, and thereafter "Collateral Administrator" shall mean such successor Person.

"Collateral Matrix": The meaning specified in Schedule D.

"Collateral Principal Balance": The Aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Underlying Assets and Eligible Principal Investments (without duplication, and excluding any Eligible Principal Investments in the Credit Facility Reserve Account) on the date of determination.

"Collateral Quality Test": Each of the Diversity Test, the Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test, the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test and the Weighted Average Maturity Test.

"Collection Account": Collectively, the Interest Collection Account and the Principal Collection Account.

"Collection Period": With respect to any Payment Date (other than an Additional Payment Date), the period ending on (and including) the related Determination Date (or, in the case of an Additional Payment Date, the Business Day preceding such Additional Payment Date) and beginning on (and including) the day after the Determination Date related to the preceding Payment Date (or beginning on the Closing Date, in the case of the first Collection Period).

"Commitment Amount": With respect to any Credit Facility, the sum of the Funded Amount and the maximum aggregate amount of unfunded advances or other extensions of credit, or payments of principal amounts, at any one time outstanding that the Issuer could be required to make to the obligor under the Underlying Instruments relating thereto.

~~"Compounded SOFR": The compounded average of SOFRs for the Designated Maturity, with the rate, or methodology for this rate, and conventions for this rate (which, for example, may be compounded in arrears with a lookback and/or suspension period as a mechanism to determine the interest amount payable prior to the end of each Interest Period or compounded in advance) being established by the Asset Manager in accordance with: (1) the rate, or methodology for this rate, and conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining compounded SOFR; *provided* that: (2) if, and to the extent that, the Asset Manager determines that Compounded SOFR cannot be determined in accordance with clause (1) above, then the rate, or methodology for this rate, and conventions for this rate that have been selected by the Asset Manager giving due consideration to any industry-accepted market practice for similar U.S. dollar denominated collateralized loan obligation securitization transactions at such time.~~

"Concentration Limits": With respect to the Issuer's commitment to purchase Underlying Assets on or after the Effective Date, the Aggregate Principal Balance of Underlying Assets described under the related "Collateral Type" is not less than the minimum and does not exceed the maximum limitations (and exceptions and additional requirements) listed in the table below:

Collateral Type	Minimum (% of the Collateral Principal Balance)	Maximum (% of the Collateral Principal Balance)	Exceptions and Additional Requirements
(a) Senior Secured Loans and Eligible Principal Investments	~~92.5~~90.0		
(b) Underlying Assets that are not Senior Secured Loans		~~7.5~~10.0	
(c) Second Lien Loans		5.0	
(d) ~~Senior Secured~~ Bonds			~~(i) no portion of the Collateral Principal Balance may consist of Senior Secured Bonds unless the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied and (ii) no more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance may consist, in the aggregate, of Senior Secured Bonds while the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied~~No more than 2.5% High-Yield Bonds
		5.0	
(e) Unsecured Loans		2.5	
(f) Fixed Rate Assets		5.0	
(g) Partial PIK Securities		5.0	
(h) DIP Loans		7.5	No more than 2.0% of any single obligor
(i) Unfunded Amounts of Delayed Funding Loans and the Commitment Amounts of Revolving Credit Facilities, in the aggregate		10.0	
(j) Participation Interests		10.0	Counterparty Ratings must be satisfied
(k) Caa Assets		7.5	
(l) CCC Assets		7.5	
(m) Obligations that are subject to an Offer or notice of redemption of which the Asset Manager has actual knowledge; provided that any such Offer must include payment of cash in an amount at least equal to the Principal Balance of the Underlying Asset		5.0	
(n) Obligations of any one obligor (together with affiliated obligors)		2.0	(x) Up to five obligors may each constitute up to 2.5%, (y) not more than 1.0% may consist of Second Lien Loans ~~and~~, Unsecured Loans and Bonds

Collateral Type	Minimum (% of the Collateral Principal Balance)	Maximum (% of the Collateral Principal Balance)	Exceptions and Additional Requirements
			issued by a single obligor and (z) not more than 1.5% may consist of obligations of any one obligor Domiciled in a jurisdiction other than the United States or Canada; provided that for the purposes of this clause (~~l~~n), an obligor will not be considered an affiliate of any other obligor solely due to the fact that each such obligor is under the control of the same financial sponsor
(o) Obligations issued by obligors in any one industry determined by the Moody's Industry Classification Group		10.0	Obligations issued by obligors in the largest Moody's Industry Classification Group may represent up to 15.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance, and obligations issued by obligors in two other Moody's Industry Classification Groups may each represent up to 12.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance
(p) Country limitations (based on Domicile)			
(i) United States (including its territories and possessions)	80.0		
(ii) United States (including its territories and possessions) and Canada	90.0		
(iii) Countries other than the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom or the Netherlands		10.0	
(iv) Canada		10.0	
(v) United Kingdom		10.0	
(vi) Australia, Denmark, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway and Sweden, collectively		7.5	
(vii) Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Iceland, Ireland, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg and Switzerland, collectively		5.0	
(viii) Tax Jurisdictions		5.0	No single Tax Jurisdiction may constitute more than 3.0%
(q) Cov-Lite Loans		60.0	
(r) Obligations with terms that provide for the payment of interest less frequently than quarterly		5.0	
(s) Obligations with a Moody's Derived Rating derived from a published rating from S&P		10.0	
(t) Current Pay Assets		5.0	
~~(u) Loans issued by an obligor that has~~		~~5.0~~	

Collateral Type	Minimum (% of the Collateral Principal Balance)	Maximum (% of the Collateral Principal Balance)	Exceptions and Additional Requirements
~~outstanding debt obligations with an original issuance amount of less than U.S.$250 million~~			
(~~v~~u) Purchase Price of such obligation is at least 50.0% but less than 60.0% of such obligation's par amount		5.0	
(v) Bridge Loans		2.5	
(w) Step-Up Assets		5.0	
(~~w~~x) Deep Discount Assets		~~15.0~~20.0	
(y) Long-Dated Assets		2.0	
(z) Loans issued by an obligor that has outstanding debt obligations with an original issuance amount of less than U.S.$250 million		5.0	

"Contribution": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(f)(ii).

"Contribution Notice": With respect to a Contribution, the notice, substantially in the form of Exhibit E, provided by a Contributor to the Trustee, the Issuer and the Asset Manager (a) containing the following information: (i) other than a Contribution Notice provided by the Asset Manager, information evidencing the Contributor's beneficial ownership of Notes, (ii) the amount of such Contribution, (iii) the Payment Date on which such Contribution shall commence being repaid to the Contributor, (iv) the rate of return applicable to such Contribution (and the method of application of such rate), (v) the Contributor's contact information and (vi) payment instructions for the payment of Contribution Repayment Amounts (together with any information reasonably requested by the Issuer or the Trustee) and (b) attaching the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes to the making of such Contribution, such Payment Date and the Contribution Repayment Amounts (unless the related Contributor is a holder of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes).

"Contribution Repayment Amount": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(f)(ii).

"Contributor": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(f)(ii).

"Controlling Class": The Class A~~-1~~ Notes, so long as any Class A~~-1 Notes are Outstanding; then the Class A-2 Notes, so long as any Class A-2~~ Notes are Outstanding; then the Class B Notes, so long as any Class B Notes are Outstanding; then the Class C Notes, so long as any Class C Notes are Outstanding; then the Class D Notes, so long as any Class D Notes are Outstanding; then the Class E Notes, so long as any Class E Notes are Outstanding; and then the Subordinated Notes.

"Controlling Party": A Majority of the Controlling Class.

"Controlling Person": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(d).

"Corporate Trust Office": The designated corporate trust office of (a) the Trustee where this Indenture is administered, currently located at (i) for purposes of presentment and transfer issues, 111 Fillmore Avenue East, St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402, Attn: Bondholder Services – EP-MN-WS2N, Reference – PPM CLO 4 Ltd. and (ii) for all other purposes, One Federal Street, Third Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attn: Global Corporate Trust/Jennifer Vlasuk, Reference: PPM CLO 4 Ltd., email: PPM.CLO.4@usbank.com and jennifer.vlasuk@usbank.com; (b) the Collateral Administrator where the Collateral Administration Agreement is administered, currently located at One Federal Street, Third Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Attn: Global Corporate Trust/Jennifer Vlasuk, Reference: PPM CLO 4 Ltd., email: PPM.CLO.4@usbank.com and jennifer.vlasuk@usbank.com; or (c) such other address as the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Asset Manager, the Administrator and the Issuer.

"Counterparty Ratings": At the time of the Issuer's commitment to purchase a Participation Interest, the Aggregate Principal Balance of (a) Participation Interests with any one Selling Institution (or its Affiliates) may not exceed the percentage of the Collateral Principal Balance set forth opposite the entity's rating under the caption "Individual Percentage" and (b) Participation Interests with all Selling Institutions having the same or lower credit rating will not exceed the percentage of the Collateral Principal Balance set forth opposite such rating under the caption "Aggregate Percentage":

Moody's Long-Term Senior Unsecured Debt Rating	Aggregate Percentage (%)	Individual Percentage (%)
Aaa	20.0	20.0
Aa1	10.0	10.0
Aa2	10.0	10.0
Aa3	10.0	10.0
A1	5.0	5.0
A2*	5.0	5.0
Below A2	0.0	0.0

*Must have a short term rating from Moody's of P-1.

"Coverage Tests": Each of the Class A/B Coverage Tests, the Class C Coverage Tests, the Class D Coverage Tests, and the Class E Coverage Test.

"Cov-Lite Loan": Any Loan that either:

(a) does not contain any financial covenants, or

(b) requires the obligor to comply with an Incurrence Covenant but does not require the obligor to comply with a Maintenance Covenant;

provided that an Underlying Asset will be deemed to not be a Cov-Lite Loan so long as such Underlying Asset contains a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision to, or is *pari passu*

with, another loan of the same obligor that requires the obligor to comply with a Maintenance Covenant (which covenant may require compliance only if such facility is drawn or is drawn above a threshold amount).

"Credit Amendment": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(g).

"Credit Facility": Each Revolving Credit Facility and Delayed Funding Loan.

"Credit Facility Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(e).

"Credit Improved Asset": Any Underlying Asset that (a) in the Asset Manager's reasonable business judgment (which shall not be called into question as a result of subsequent events or determinations for other clients), has improved in credit quality since its acquisition by the Issuer and (b) if the Restricted Trading Condition applies, satisfies at least one of the Credit Improved Criteria.

"Credit Improved Criteria": Criteria that are satisfied with respect to any Underlying Asset if, on any date of determination, any of the following is satisfied:

(a) the obligor of such Underlying Asset has shown improved financial results since the published financial reports first produced after it was purchased by the Issuer;

(b) the obligor of such Underlying Asset has raised significant equity capital or has raised other capital that has improved the liquidity or credit standing of such obligor since the date of acquisition by the Issuer;

(c) the positive difference between its market price (expressed as a percentage of par value) on such date and its purchase price is greater than (i) in the case of a Floating Rate Asset, 0.50% or (ii) in the case of a Fixed Rate Asset, 3.0%;

(d) the percentage change in its market price during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination either is more positive, or less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in an Eligible Loan Index (or Eligible Bond Index, in the case of a ~~Senior Secured~~ Bond) over the same period by 0.25%;

(e) the percentage change in its market price during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination either is more positive, or less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in a nationally recognized loan or bond index (other than an Eligible Loan Index or Eligible Bond Index) over the same period by 0.50%;

(f) it has been placed under review for upgrade or has been upgraded by any rating agency;

(g) the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes divided by cash interest expense as estimated by the

Asset Manager) that is expected to be more than 1.15 times the current year's projected cash flow interest coverage ratio;

(h) if it is a Fixed Rate Asset, the difference between the yield on such Fixed Rate Asset and the yield on the U.S. Treasury security nearest in stated maturity has decreased more than 7.5% since the date of acquisition by the Issuer; or

(i) the Controlling Party has consented to its treatment as a Credit Improved Asset.

"Credit Risk Asset": Any Underlying Asset, that (a) in the Asset Manager's reasonable business judgment (which shall not be called into question as a result of subsequent events or determinations for other clients), has a significant risk of declining in credit quality or, over time, becoming a Defaulted Asset and (b) if the Restricted Trading Condition applies, satisfies at least one of the Credit Risk Criteria.

"Credit Risk Criteria": Criteria that are satisfied with respect to any Underlying Asset if, on any date of determination, any of the following is satisfied:

(a) the negative difference between its market price (expressed as a percentage of par value) on such date and its purchase price is greater than (i) in the case of a Floating Rate Asset, 0.25% or (ii) in the case of a Fixed Rate Asset, 3.0%;

(b) the percentage change in price of such Underlying Asset during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination either is less positive, or more negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in an Eligible Loan Index (or Eligible Bond Index, in the case of a ~~Senior Secured~~ Bond) over the same period by 0.25%;

(c) the percentage change in price of such Underlying Asset during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination either is less positive, or more negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in a nationally recognized loan or bond index (other than an Eligible Loan Index or Eligible Bond Index) over the same period by 0.25%;

(d) it has been placed under review for downgrade or has been downgraded by any rating agency;

(e) if it is a Floating Rate Asset, the spread over the applicable reference rate for the Floating Rate Asset has been increased in accordance with the terms of such Floating Rate Asset since the date of purchase;

(f) the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes divided by cash interest expense as estimated by the Asset Manager) of less than 1.00 or that is expected to be less than 0.85 times the current year's projected cash flow interest coverage ratio;

(g) if it is a Fixed Rate Asset, the difference between the yield on such Fixed Rate Asset and the yield on the U.S. Treasury security nearest in stated maturity has increased more than 7.5% since the date of acquisition by the Issuer; or

(h) the Controlling Party has consented to its treatment as a Credit Risk Asset.

"Credit Risk Same Obligor Asset": Any Senior Secured Loan that (i) satisfies clause (a) of the definition of Credit Risk Asset, (ii) is purchased with the Sale Proceeds from the sale of a Credit Risk Asset, (iii) has the same obligor and is *pari passu* in priority of payment to the sold Credit Risk Asset, (iv) has a purchase price below the lesser of (x) 100% of its par amount and (y) the sale price of the sold Credit Risk Asset ~~and~~, (v) has a stated maturity that is not later than the Stated Maturity of the sold Credit Risk Asset, (vi) has the same or higher Moody's Rating than the Moody's Rating of the sold Credit Risk Asset, (vi) would otherwise satisfy the definition of Underlying Asset and the Reinvestment Requirements, (vii) after giving effect to such purchase, (1) not more than 3.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance consists of Credit Risk Same Obligor Assets measured cumulatively from the First Refinancing Date onward and (2) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance consists at any point in time (in the aggregate) of (A) obligations received in a Bankruptcy Exchange and (B) Credit Risk Same Obligor Assets and (viii) as determined by the Asset Manager, both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, not more than 12.5% of the Effective Date Target Par, measured cumulatively from the First Refinancing Date onward, consists (in the aggregate) of (A) obligations received in a Bankruptcy Exchange and (B) Credit Risk Same Obligor Assets.

"CRS": ~~The OECD Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information – Common Reporting Standard, as amended.~~(i) the Common Reporting Standard developed for the automatic exchange of financial account information by the Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development, including all commentary and guidance notes relating or pursuant thereto, or for the purposes of implementing the same, and (ii) the Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority (International Tax Compliance) (Common Reporting Standard) (Amendment) Regulations (As Revised) to implement the Common Reporting Standard developed for the automatic exchange of financial account information by the Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development.

"Current Pay Asset": Any Pledged Underlying Asset (other than a DIP Loan) that would otherwise be a Defaulted Asset and as to which:

(a) the obligor of the Pledged Underlying Asset has made periodic cash payments based upon the current Pledged Underlying Asset balance at the rate required in the governing documents for the Pledged Underlying Asset or another rate approved by the holders of the loan and the Asset Manager reasonably expects that the obligor will continue to make such payments in cash;

(b) if the obligor of such Underlying Asset is (i) in a bankruptcy proceeding, the obligor has made such payments as the bankruptcy court has approved or (ii) not in a bankruptcy proceeding, all prior scheduled payments have been paid in cash;

(c) for so long as Moody's is a Rating Agency in respect of any Class of Rated Notes, such Underlying Asset has a facility rating from Moody's of either (i) at least "Caa1" (and if "Caa1", not on review for possible downgrade) and its Market Value is at least 80% of its par

value or (ii) at least "Caa2" (and if "Caa2", not on review for possible downgrade) and its Market Value is at least 85% of its par value;

(d) if the obligor of such Underlying Asset is subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, a bankruptcy court has authorized the payment of interest due and payable on such Underlying Asset; and

(e) its Market Value (determined under clause (a) or (b) of the definition thereof) is at least 80% of its par value.

For purposes of this definition, with respect to an Underlying Asset already owned by the Issuer whose facility rating from Moody's has been withdrawn within the last 12 months, the facility rating shall be the last outstanding facility rating before the withdrawal.

"Custodial Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(c).

"Daily Simple SOFR": For any day, SOFR, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by the Asset Manager in accordance with the conventions for such rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining "Daily Simple SOFR" for syndicated business loans; *provided*, that if the Asset Manager decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible, then the Asset Manager may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

"Debtor": The meaning specified in the definition of "DIP Loan."

"Deep Discount Asset": Any Underlying Asset that:

(a) has a Moody's Rating greater than or equal to "B3" and a purchase price less than 80.0% of par; or

(b) has a Moody's Rating lower than "B3" and a purchase price less than 85.0% of par.

Any Underlying Asset that would otherwise be considered a Deep Discount Asset but that is purchased with the proceeds of a sale of an Underlying Asset (each such sold asset, a "sold asset") that was not a Deep Discount Asset at the time of purchase (each such purchased asset, a "substitution asset") will not be considered a Deep Discount Asset so long as:

(i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all substitution assets purchased by the Issuer since the ~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date does not exceed 12.5% of the Effective Date Target Par;

(ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all substitution assets held by the Issuer at the time such substitution asset is purchased does not exceed 7.5% of the Effective Date Target Par;

(iii) the substitution asset has been purchased or committed to be purchased within 20 Business Days of the sale of the related sold asset;

(iv) the substitution asset has been purchased at a purchase price that equals or exceeds both:

(A) the sale price of the sold asset; and

(B) 60.0% of the Principal Balance of the substitution asset; and

(v) the substitution asset's Moody's Rating is equal to or greater than the sold asset's Moody's Rating.

For purposes of this definition, an Underlying Asset, portions of which were purchased at different times and at different prices, will be treated as separate Underlying Assets (*i.e.*, such portions will not be treated as a single Underlying Asset with a weighted average purchase price).

If any Deep Discount Asset or substitution asset has a Market Value of (i) for an Underlying Asset that is a Senior Secured Loan, at least 90.0% or par or (ii) for an Underlying Asset that is not a Senior Secured Loan, at least 85.0% or par, in each case, for 30 consecutive days, such Underlying Asset will no longer be considered a Deep Discount Asset or substitution asset.

Defaulted Assets will not be considered Deep Discount Assets or substitution assets.

"Default": Any Event of Default or any other occurrence that is or with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both, would become, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Asset": Any Underlying Asset shall constitute a "Defaulted Asset" if:

(i) a default with respect to the payment of interest or principal with respect to such Underlying Asset has occurred and is continuing, without regard to any grace period; provided that any such default that is not due to credit-related reasons shall be subject to a grace period of five Business Days (or seven calendar days, whichever is greater), measured from the date of such default if the Asset Manager has certified to the Trustee in writing that the payment failure is not due to credit-related reasons;

(ii) the Asset Manager has received written notice or a responsible Officer of the Asset Manager has actual knowledge that a default as to the payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing on another debt obligation of the same issuer which is senior or *pari passu* in right of payment to such Underlying Asset; provided that both debt obligations are full recourse obligations; provided, further, that any such default that is not due to credit-related reasons shall be subject to a grace period of five Business Days (or seven calendar days, whichever is greater), measured from the date of such default if the Asset Manager has certified to the Trustee in writing that the payment failure is not due to credit-related reasons;

(iii) the issuer or others have instituted proceedings to have the issuer adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or placed into receivership and such proceedings have not been stayed or dismissed for a period of 60 consecutive days or such issuer has filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(iv) (x) such Underlying Asset has an S&P Rating of "CC" or lower or "SD" or had such rating immediately before such rating was withdrawn or (y) the obligor on such Underlying Asset has a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD";

(v) such Underlying Asset is *pari passu* or junior in right of payment as to the payment of principal and/or interest to another debt obligation of the same issuer which has an S&P Rating of "CC" or lower or "SD" (or such issuer had such a rating that was withdrawn) or the issuer on such Underlying Asset has a "probability of default" rating assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD"; provided that both the Underlying Asset and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable issuer or secured by the same collateral;

(vi) the Asset Manager has received written notice or a responsible Officer of the Asset Manager has actual knowledge that a default has occurred under the Underlying Instruments and any applicable grace period has expired such that the holders of such Underlying Asset have accelerated the repayment of such Underlying Asset (but only until such default is cured or waived) in the manner provided in the Underlying Instruments;

(vii) the Asset Manager has in its reasonable commercial judgment otherwise declared such debt obligation to be a "Defaulted Asset" (with notice of such designation given to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator);

(viii) (x) such Underlying Asset is a Participation Interest with respect to which the Selling Institution has defaulted in the performance of any of its payment obligations under the Participation Interest and (y) if the Asset Manager has certified to the Trustee in writing that the payment failure is not due to credit-related reasons, such default is not cured within three calendar days; or

(ix) such Underlying Asset is a Participation Interest in a loan that would, if such loan were an Underlying Asset, constitute a "Defaulted Asset" (other than under this clause (ix)) or with respect to which the Selling Institution has an S&P Rating of "CC" or lower or "SD" or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn or such Selling Institution has a Moody's "probability of default rating" (as published by Moody's) of "D" or "LD" or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn.

Current Pay Assets representing no more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance may be excluded from treatment as Defaulted Assets on any Measurement Date; provided that, in determining which of the Current Pay Assets shall be excluded from treatment as Defaulted Assets, the Current Pay Assets with the highest current Market Value shall be deemed to be excluded from treatment as Defaulted Assets. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein,

each Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation shall be treated as a Defaulted Asset unless and until it subsequently meets the criteria set forth in the definition of "Underlying Asset" (as determined on such date and without giving effect to the carve-outs for Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations set forth therein).

"Defaulted Interest": Any interest due and payable in respect of the Class A~~-1 Notes, Class A-2~~ Notes, or Class B Notes, so long as any Class A~~-1 Notes, Class A-2~~ Notes or Class B Notes are Outstanding, and then any Rated Notes that are the Controlling Class that is not punctually paid or duly provided for on the applicable Payment Date or at the Stated Maturity and which remains unpaid.

"Deferrable Class": Each of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes, unless such Class is the Controlling Class.

"Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee": With respect to any Payment Date, the amount of any Asset Management Senior Fee that the Asset Manager deferred on a prior Payment Date or the amount of any Asset Management Senior Fee due on an earlier Payment Date that was not paid because funds were not available in accordance with the Priority of Payments, in each case that has not yet been repaid; provided that the amount of such Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee that the Asset Manager may be repaid on any Payment Date will be the lesser of (a) the amount designated by the Asset Manager and (b) the amount available for distribution on such Payment Date in excess of the sum of (x) the current interest payments on the Class A~~-1 Notes, Class A-2~~ Notes and Class B Notes or if no Class A~~-1 Notes, Class A-2~~ Notes or Class B Notes are Outstanding, the Controlling Class and (y) all amounts senior to the Class B Notes in right of payment under the Priority of Payments (excluding any Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee to be paid on that Payment Date).

"Deferred Cumulative Subordinated Fee": With respect to any Payment Date, the amount of any Asset Management Subordinated Fee that the Asset Manager deferred on a prior Payment Date or the amount of any Asset Management Subordinated Fee due on an earlier Payment Date that was not paid because funds were not available in accordance with the Priority of Payments, in each case that has not yet been repaid.

"Deferred Current Senior Fee": With respect to any Payment Date, the amount of any Asset Management Senior Fee that the Asset Manager elects to defer on that date.

"Deferred Current Subordinated Fee": With respect to any Payment Date, the amount of any Asset Management Subordinated Fee that the Asset Manager elects to defer on that Payment Date.

"Deferred Fees": The Deferred Senior Fees and Deferred Subordinated Fees.

"Deferred Interest": With respect to each Deferrable Class, the meaning specified in Section 2.7(a).

"Deferred Senior Fee": Any Deferred Current Senior Fee or Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee. Interest shall accrue (in arrears) on any Deferred Senior Fee, which was not previously paid because funds were not available in accordance with the Priority of Payments, for the period

commencing on the Payment Date on which it was deferred to (but excluding) the Payment Date on which it is repaid (at the election of the Asset Manager) at the Reference Rate applicable to the Rated Notes for each Interest Period that such amount is unpaid plus 1.25%. No Interest shall accrue on any Deferred Senior Fee that the Asset Manager voluntarily deferred on a prior Payment Date.

"Deferred Subordinated Fee": Any Deferred Current Subordinated Fee or Deferred Cumulative Subordinated Fee. Interest shall accrue (in arrears) on any Deferred Subordinated Fee, which was not previously paid because funds were not available in accordance with the Priority of Payments, for the period commencing on the Payment Date on which it was deferred to (but excluding) the Payment Date on which it is repaid (at the election of the Asset Manager) at the Reference Rate applicable to the Rated Notes for each Interest Period that such amount is unpaid plus 1.25%. No Interest shall accrue on any Deferred Subordinated Fee that the Asset Manager voluntarily deferred on a prior Payment Date.

"Delayed Funding Loan": Any Underlying Asset that (a) requires the Issuer to make one or more future advances to the borrower under the Underlying Instruments relating thereto, (b) specifies a maximum amount that can be borrowed and (c) does not permit the re-borrowing of any amount previously repaid by the borrower thereunder; provided that any such Underlying Asset will be a Delayed Funding Loan only until all Unfunded Amounts expire or are terminated or reduced to zero.

"Deliver" or "Delivered" or "Delivery": The taking of the following steps:

(i) in the case of each Certificated Security or Instrument (other than a Clearing Corporation Security or a Certificated Security or an Instrument evidencing debt underlying a participation interest in a loan), (A) causing the delivery of such Certificated Security or Instrument to the Intermediary registered in the name of the Intermediary or its affiliated nominee, (B) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Certificated Security or Instrument is credited to the relevant Account and (C) causing the Intermediary to maintain continuous possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument;

(ii) in the case of each Uncertificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security), (A) causing such Uncertificated Security to be continuously registered on the books of the issuer thereof to the Intermediary and (B) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Uncertificated Security is credited to the relevant Account;

(iii) in the case of each Clearing Corporation Security, causing (A) the relevant Clearing Corporation to continuously credit such Clearing Corporation Security to the securities account of the Intermediary at such Clearing Corporation and (B) the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Clearing Corporation Security is credited to the relevant Account;

(iv) in the case of any Financial Asset that is maintained in book-entry form on the records of an FRB, causing (A) the continuous crediting of such Financial Asset to a

securities account of the Intermediary at any FRB and (B) the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Financial Asset is credited to the relevant Account;

(v) in the case of cash, causing (A) the deposit of such cash with the Intermediary, (B) the Intermediary to agree to treat such cash as a Financial Asset and (C) the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Financial Asset is credited to the relevant Account;

(vi) in the case of each Financial Asset not covered by the foregoing clauses (i) through (v), causing (A) the transfer of such Financial Asset to the Intermediary in accordance with applicable law and regulation and (B) the Intermediary to continuously credit such Financial Asset to the relevant Account;

(vii) in the case of each general intangible (including any participation interest in a loan that is not, or the debt underlying which is not, evidenced by an Instrument or a Certificated Security), notifying the obligor thereunder, if any, of the Grant to the Trustee (unless no applicable law requires such notice);

(viii) in the case of each participation interest in a loan as to which the underlying debt is represented by a Certificated Security or an Instrument, obtaining the acknowledgment of the Person in possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument (which may not be the Issuer) that it holds the Issuer's interest in such Certificated Security or Instrument solely on behalf and for the benefit of the Trustee; and

(ix) in all cases, the filing of an appropriate Financing Statement in the appropriate filing office in accordance with the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction.

"Depository" or "DTC": The Depository Trust Company, its nominee, and their respective successors.

"Designated Maturity": With respect to Floating Rate Notes, three months (except that for the period from the Closing Date to the First Interest Determination End Date, the Reference Rate will be determined by interpolating linearly between the rate for the next shorter period of time for which rates are available and the rate for the next longer period of time for which rates are available).

"Determination Date": With respect to (a) any Payment Date (other than the Stated Maturity or any Redemption Date), the eighth Business Day prior to such Payment Date and (b) the Stated Maturity and any Redemption Date (other than a Partial Redemption Date or a Re-Pricing Redemption Date), the Business Day immediately preceding such Payment Date.

"DIP Loan": Any interest in a loan or financing facility that, unless it is a Pending Rating DIP Asset, is rated or has been assigned a credit estimate within the preceding twelve months by Moody's that is acquired by way of assignment, subject to the following requirements:

(a) it is an obligation of a debtor-in-possession as described in Section 1107 of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee (if appointment of such trustee has been ordered pursuant to Section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code) (a "Debtor") organized under the laws of the United States or any State therein;

(b) it is paying interest on a current basis; and

(c) its terms have been approved by an order of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, the U.S. District Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction, the enforceability of which order is not subject to any pending contested matter or proceeding (as such terms are defined in the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) and which order provides that:

(i) it is secured by liens on the Debtor's otherwise unencumbered assets pursuant to Section 364(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(ii) it is secured by liens of equal or senior priority on property of the Debtor's estate that is otherwise subject to a lien pursuant to Section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code;

(iii) it is secured by junior liens on the Debtor's encumbered assets (provided that it is fully secured based upon a current valuation or appraisal report); or

(iv) if it or any portion of it is unsecured, its repayment retains priority over all other administrative expenses pursuant to Section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rating Agency Confirmation has been obtained.

"Discretionary Sale": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(a)(v).

~~"Disregarded Note": Any Note identified on a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice as being held by a Holder or a beneficial owner that has contractually removed its rights in connection with a Manager Selection or Removal Action. For the avoidance of doubt, so long as the Trustee has not received written notice (including the transmittal of a pdf via email) that such Notes are held by a Holder or beneficial owner that did not provide or agree to be bound by the contents of such notice, such Notes will be considered a Disregarded Note.~~

"Dissolution Expenses": An amount certified by the Asset Manager as the sum of (i) the expenses reasonably likely to be incurred in connection with the discharge of the Indenture and the liquidation of the Collateral and dissolution of the Co-Issuers and any Issuer Subsidiaries and (ii) any accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses.

"Distribution": Any payment of principal, interest, additional amounts, any dividend or premium payment made on, or any other distribution in respect of, any Collateral.

"Diversity Score": The meaning specified in Schedule B.

"Diversity Test": A test satisfied as of any Measurement Date if the Diversity Score (rounded up to the nearest whole number) equals or exceeds the greater of (a) ~~50~~40 and (b) the "Diversity Score" specified for the applicable case under the Collateral Matrix.

"Dodd-Frank Act": The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act.

"Domicile": With respect to any issuer of, or obligor with respect to, an Underlying Asset (a) except as provided in clause (b) or (c) below, its country of organization, (b) if it is organized in a Tax Jurisdiction, each such jurisdiction and the country in which, in the Asset Manager's good faith estimate, a substantial portion of its operations are located or from which a substantial portion of its revenue or value is derived, in each case directly or through subsidiaries (which shall be any jurisdiction and country known at the time of designation by the Asset Manager to be the source of the majority of revenues, if any, of such issuer or obligor) or (c) if its payment obligations are guaranteed by a person or entity organized within the United States, then the United States; provided that (x) in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Asset Manager, such guarantee is enforceable in the United States and that the related Underlying Asset is supported by U.S. revenue sufficient to service such Underlying Asset and all obligations senior to or *pari passu* with such Underlying Asset and (y) such guarantee satisfies the Domicile Guarantee Criteria.

"Domicile Guarantee Criteria": The following criteria:

(a) the guarantee is one of payment and not of collection;

(b) the guarantee provides that the guarantor agrees to pay the guaranteed obligations on the date due and waives demand, notice and marshaling of assets;

(c) the guarantee provides that the guarantor's right to terminate or amend the guarantee is appropriately restricted;

(d) the guarantee is unconditional, irrespective of value, genuineness, validity, or enforceability of the guaranteed obligations. The guarantee provides that the guarantor waives any other circumstance or condition that would normally release a guarantor from its obligations. The guarantor also waives the right of set-off and counterclaim;

(e) the guarantee provides that it reinstates if any guaranteed payment made by the primary obligor is recaptured as a result of the primary obligor's bankruptcy or insolvency; and

(f) in the case of cross-border transactions, the risk of withholding tax with respect to payments by the guarantor is addressed if necessary.

"Due Date": Each date on which a Distribution is due on a Pledged Asset.

"Effective Date": The earlier to occur of (a) the Effective Date Cut-Off and (b) the date specified by the Asset Manager pursuant to Section 3.3(a).

"Effective Date Cut-Off": March 1, 2021 (or if such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day).

"Effective Date Diversion Amount": The amount of Interest Proceeds designated by the Asset Manager as Principal Proceeds for the purchase of Underlying Assets in connection with obtaining Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's in connection with the Effective Date,

reduced to the extent necessary in order to avoid a delay or failure in payment of interest with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes on the first Payment Date.

"Effective Date Moody's Condition": A condition satisfied if the Issuer has caused to be provided (a) to the Trustee, the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report and the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report, comparing and recalculating the information contained in the Effective Date Report and satisfaction of each Effective Date Tested Item and (b) to Moody's, the Effective Date Report confirming satisfaction of each Effective Date Tested Item as of the Effective Date.

"Effective Date OC": A test satisfied if the Overcollateralization Ratio calculated with respect to the Class E Notes as the Applicable Notes is at least ~~110.20~~108.70%.

"Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure": The failure to obtain Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's prior to the first Determination Date in connection with the Effective Date; provided that, if the Effective Date Moody's Condition is satisfied, Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's will not be required.

"Effective Date Report": A report drafted by the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer with respect to the Underlying Assets included in the Collateral containing the information required in the Monthly Report as determined as of the Effective Date and stating whether the Effective Date Tested Items have been satisfied. The Effective Date Report shall not include or reference the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report nor the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report.

"Effective Date Target Par": U.S.$350,000,000.

"Effective Date Tested Items": Each applicable Coverage Test, each Collateral Quality Test, each Concentration Limit and whether the Collateral Principal Balance is at least equal to the Effective Date Target Par.

"Effective Spread": With respect to any Floating Rate Asset (other than a Reference Rate Floor Obligation), the current per annum rate at which it pays interest minus the Reference Rate with respect to such Underlying Asset or, if such Floating Rate Asset bears interest based on a floating rate index other than the Reference Rate with respect to the Floating Rate Notes (but with a Designated Maturity of one-month or three-months), the Effective Spread will be the all-in rate minus the Reference Rate with respect to the Floating Rate Notes; provided, that in the case of the Unfunded Amount of any Credit Facility, the Effective Spread means the commitment fee payable with respect to such Unfunded Amount; provided that with respect to any (i) Partial PIK Security, the Effective Spread will be deemed to be that portion of the spread that may not be deferred (without defaulting) under the Underlying Instruments, (ii) Step-Down Asset, the Effective Spread will be the lowest future spread or stated coupon, (iii) Step-Up Asset, the Effective Spread will be the current spread or stated coupon and (iv) Reference Rate Floor Obligation, the Effective Spread will be the sum of (A) the applicable spread over the Reference Rate and (B) the excess, if any, of the specified "floor" rate relating to such Underlying Asset over the Reference Rate as determined with respect to the Floating Rate Notes on the most recent Interest Determination Date.

"Eligible Account": The meaning specified in Section 6.7.

"Eligible Bond Index": The Merrill Lynch US High Yield Master II Index, Bloomberg ticker HUC0 (or such other nationally recognized high yield index as the Asset Manager selects and provides notice of to the Rating Agencies).

"Eligible Institution": A corporation, association or trust company, including the Bank, organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.$200,000,000 (or the equivalent in any other currency) subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority, having (i) a counterparty risk assessment of at least "Baa1(cr)" by Moody's (and if it has such assessment by Moody's, such assessment is not on watch for possible downgrade) and (ii) an office within the United States.

"Eligible Investment": Each investment owned by the Issuer that is comprised of (a) cash or (b) any U.S. Dollar denominated investment that, at the time it is delivered to the Trustee (directly or through an Intermediary), is one or more of the following obligations or securities (which may include obligations or securities of obligors for which the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Trustee provides services and receives compensation therefor):

(i) direct Registered obligations of, and Registered obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest on which is fully and expressly guaranteed by, the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States the obligations of which are expressly backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, in each case that satisfies the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(ii) demand and time deposits in, certificates of deposit of, bankers' acceptances issued by, interest bearing trust accounts held by, or federal funds sold by any depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States (including the Bank) or any state thereof and subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state banking authorities so long as the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company (or, in the case of the principal depository institution in a holding company system, the commercial paper or debt obligations of such holding company) at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment satisfies the Eligible Investment Required Ratings; and

(iii) registered ~~offshore~~ money market funds which have, at all times, ratings of "Aaa-mf" by Moody's.

Eligible Investments (other than cash) shall be held until maturity except as otherwise specifically provided herein and must mature within (giving effect to any applicable grace period) 60 days of acquisition and in any case no later than the Business Day immediately preceding the Payment Date next following the Collection Period in which the date of investment occurs (unless such Eligible Investments are issued by the Trustee in its capacity as a banking institution, in which event such Eligible Investments may mature on the Payment Date following the date of investment thereof) or such shorter period required under Article X. No

Eligible Investment shall be an interest-only security, a mortgage-backed security, Structured Finance Asset or a security (1) secured by real property, (2) purchased at a price in excess of 100% of its par amount, (3) whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk, (4) subject to an Offer or (5) subject to withholding tax (other than withholding taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA) unless the obligor is required to pay "gross up" payments that ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes) equals the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed. For purposes of this definition, ratings may not include S&P ratings with an "f," "p," "pi," "sf" or a "t" subscript or Moody's ratings with an "sf" subscript. ~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, Eligible Investments may only include obligations or securities that constitute "cash equivalents" for purposes of the Volcker Rule.~~

"Eligible Investment Required Ratings": A short-term rating of "P-1" and a long term rating of at least "A1" from Moody's (which ratings are not on watch for downgrade by Moody's).

"Eligible Loan Index": With respect to any Loan, one of the following indices as selected by the Asset Manager upon the acquisition of such Underlying Asset: the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index, the J.P. Morgan Leveraged Loan Index, the Barclays U.S. Corporate High-Yield Index, the Barclays U.S. High-Yield Loan Index, the BofA Merrill Lynch High Yield Master II Index, the S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index and the Markit iBoxx USD Leveraged Loan Index; provided that the Asset Manager may change the index applicable to an Underlying Asset at any time following the acquisition thereof after giving notice to the Collateral Administrator.

"Eligible Principal Investments": Those Eligible Investments purchased with Principal Proceeds, Uninvested Proceeds, uninvested proceeds of the issuance of Additional Notes (if any) or uninvested proceeds of any Contribution (if any).

"Enforcement Event": An event that occurs if an Event of Default has occurred and has not been cured or waived and acceleration of the maturity of Notes has occurred in accordance with Section 5.2.

"Entitlement Order": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Equity Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.1(a).

"Equity Security": Any ~~(i) equity interest or~~ security or debt obligation (other ~~security that is not eligible for purchase by the Issuer, (ii) Issuer Subsidiary Asset, (iii) Equity Workout Security or (iv) Specified Equity Security. Restructured Loans are not Equity Securities~~than a Restructured Obligation) which at the time of acquisition, conversion or exchange does not satisfy the requirements of an Underlying Asset and is not an Eligible Investment.

"Equity Workout Security": Any security or interest ~~received in exchange for an Underlying Asset pursuant to an Offer or otherwise received (or expected to be received) in respect of an Underlying Asset in a workout or restructuring, the ownership or disposition of~~

~~which would cause the Issuer to (i) become the owner of any asset (A) that is treated as an equity interest in an entity that is treated as a partnership or other fiscally transparent entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes if the ownership or disposition of such asset would cause the Issuer to be engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or (B) the gain from the disposition of which would be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax under section 897 or section 1445 of the Code or (C) if the ownership or disposition of such asset would otherwise cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or (ii) engage in any activity that would cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis~~resulting from the exercise of an option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, rights offering, credit bid or similar right in connection with the workout or restructuring of an Underlying Asset or an Equity Security or interest received in connection with the workout or restructuring of an Underlying Asset.

"ERISA": The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA Class": The Class E Notes or the Subordinated Notes.

~~"EU Retention Agreement": The agreement entered into for purposes of satisfying the European Retention Requirements among the Issuer, the EU Retention Holder, the Trustee and the Initial Purchaser, dated on or about the Closing Date, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time.~~

~~"EU Retention Basis Amount": On any date of determination, an amount equal to the Collateral Principal Balance on such date with the following adjustments: (i) the proviso to the definition of "Principal Balance" shall be disregarded; (ii) Defaulted Assets shall be included in the Collateral Principal Balance and the Principal Balances thereof shall be deemed to equal their respective outstanding principal amounts and (iii) any Equity Security or Restructured Loan (other than Workout Loans) owned by the Issuer shall be included in the Collateral Principal Balance with a Principal Balance determined as follows: (a) in the case of a debt obligation or other debt security, the principal amount outstanding of such obligation or security, (b) in the case of an Equity Security received upon a "debt for equity swap" in relation to a restructuring or other similar event, the principal amount outstanding of the debt which was swapped for the Equity Security and (c) in the case of any other Equity Security, the nominal value thereof as determined by the Asset Manager.~~

~~"EU Retention Deficiency": As of any date of determination, an event which occurs if the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Subordinated Notes held by the EU Retention Holder is less than five percent of the EU Retention Basis Amount and the European Retention Requirements are not or would not be complied with as a result.~~

~~"EU Retention Event": An event which occurs if at any time the EU Retention Holder (a) sells, hedges or otherwise mitigates its credit risk under or associated with the EU Retention Interests or the underlying portfolio of Underlying Assets, except to the extent permitted by the~~

~~European Retention Requirements or (b) materially breaches the terms of the EU Retention Agreement.~~

~~"EU Retention Holder": PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, in its capacity as retention holder for the purpose of the European Retention Requirements.~~

~~"EU Retention Interests": The portion of Subordinated Notes, which shall not be less than five percent of the EU Retention Basis Amount, that the EU Retention Holder purchased on the Closing Date and is required to retain pursuant to the terms of the EU Retention Agreement.~~

"Euroclear": Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., or any successor.

"~~European Retention Requirements~~EU Securitisation Regulation": Articles 5(1)(d) and 6(3) of EU Regulation 2017/2402 together with any technical standards adopted by the European Commission in relation thereto and guidelines and other materials published by the European Banking Authority or the European Securities and Market Authority.

"EU/UK Retention Interests": The portion of Subordinated Notes, which shall not be less than five percent of the Retention Basis Amount, that the Retention Holder purchased on the Closing Date and is required to retain pursuant to the terms of the Retention Agreements.

"EU/UK Retention Requirements": The EU/UK Securitisation Regulation.

"EU/UK Securitisation Regulation": The EU Securitisation Regulation and the UK Securitisation Regulation, collectively.

"Event of Default": The meaning specified in Section 5.1.

"Event of Default Par Ratio": As of any Measurement Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing:

(a) the Collateral Principal Balance by

(b) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A Notes.

"Excepted Property": (i) The U.S.$250 transaction fee paid to the Issuer in consideration of the issuance of the Notes, (ii) the proceeds of the issuance and allotment of the Issuer Ordinary Shares, (iii) any account in the Cayman Islands maintained in respect of the funds referred to in items (i) and (ii) above (and any amounts credited thereto and any interest thereon), (iv) the membership interests of the Co-Issuer and (v) any Tax Reserve Account and any funds deposited in or credited to any such account.

"Excess Interest": Any Interest Proceeds available for distribution on the Subordinated Notes pursuant to the Priority of Interest Proceeds.

"Excess Par Amount": An amount, as of any date of determination, equal to (i) the Collateral Principal Balance *less* (ii) the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; *provided*, that such amount will not be less than zero.

"Exchange Act": The United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Expense Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(b).

"Fallback Rate": The sum of (1) the Reference Rate Modifier and (2) as determined by the Asset Manager in its commercially reasonable discretion, either (x) the quarterly pay reference rate recognized or acknowledged as being the industry standard replacement rate for leveraged loans (which recognition may be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise) by the Loan Syndications and Trading Association or the Relevant Government Body or (y) the quarterly pay reference rate that is used in calculating the interest rate of at least 50% of (i) the Floating Rate Assets (by par amount) or (ii) floating rate securities issued in collateralized loan obligation transactions that have priced in the precedent three months, in each case, as determined by the Asset Manager as of the first day of the Interest Accrual Period during which such determination is made; *provided* that if a Reference Rate Replacement can be determined by the Asset Manager at any time when the Fallback Rate is effective, then such Reference Rate Replacement shall become the Reference Rate; *provided further* that the Fallback Rate for the Floating Rate Notes will be no less than zero.

"FATCA": Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code ~~and~~, any ~~applicable~~current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement entered into in ~~respect thereof (including the US IGA), and any related provisions of law, court decisions or administrative guidance~~connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code, any U.S. or non-U.S. fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, guidance notes or practices adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement, including the Cayman FATCA Legislation.

"Fee Basis": The (i) Collateral Principal Balance calculated without giving effect to clause (e) of the definition of Principal Balance plus (ii) without duplication, the aggregate principal balance of the Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations (other than Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations).

"Filing Holder": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(d)(iii).

"Finance Lease": A lease agreement or other agreement entered into in connection with and evidencing any transaction pursuant to which the obligations of the lessee to pay rent or other amounts on a triple net basis under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, are required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease on a balance sheet of such lessee under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States; but only if (a) such lease or other transaction provides for the unconditional obligation of the lessee to pay a stated amount of principal no later than a stated maturity date, together with interest thereon, and the payment of such obligation is not subject to any material non-credit related risk as determined by the Asset Manager and (b) the obligations of the lessee in respect of such lease or other transaction are fully secured, directly or indirectly, by the property that is the subject of such lease.

"Financial Asset": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Financing Statement": The meaning specified in Article 9 of the UCC in the applicable jurisdiction.

"First Interest Determination End Date": January 18, 2021.

"First-Lien Last-Out Loan": A Senior Secured Loan that, prior to a default with respect such loan, is entitled to receive payments *pari passu* with other Senior Secured Loans of the same obligor, but following a default becomes fully subordinated to other Senior Secured Loans of the same obligor and is not entitled to any payments until such other Senior Secured Loans are paid in full. A First-Lien Last-Out Loan shall be considered to be a Second Lien Loan for all purposes herein.

"First Refinancing Date": October 18, 2021.

"First Refinancing Notes": The Class A-R Notes, the Class B-R Notes, the Class C-R Notes, the Class D-R Notes and the Class E-R Notes, collectively.

"Fixed Rate Asset": Each Underlying Asset bearing interest at a fixed rate.

"Floating Rate Asset": Each Underlying Asset bearing interest at a floating rate.

"Floating Rate Notes": Each Rated Note bearing interest at a floating rate.

"FRB": Any Federal Reserve Bank.

"Funded Amount": With respect to any Credit Facility at any time, the aggregate principal amount of advances or other extensions of credit made thereunder by the Issuer that are outstanding and have not been repaid at such time.

"Global Note": Any Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note.

"Global Note Procedures": In respect of any transfer or exchange as a result of which one or more Rule 144A Global Notes or Regulation S Global Notes is increased or decreased, the following procedures: the Indenture Registrar will confirm the related instructions from the Depository to (a) reduce and/or increase, as applicable, the principal amount of the applicable Global Note after giving effect to the exchange or transfer and, if applicable, (b) credit or request to be credited to the securities account specified by or on behalf of the holder of the beneficial interest in the applicable Global Note of the same Class.

"Governing Documents": With respect to (a) the Issuer, its Memorandum and Articles and (b) the Co-Issuer, its Limited Liability Company Agreement, in each case as originally executed and as supplemented, amended and restated from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"Grant" or "Granted": To grant, bargain, sell, alienate, convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, create and grant a security interest in and right of set off against. A Grant of property shall include all rights, powers and options (but none of the obligations) of the granting party thereunder, including without limitation the immediate and continuing right to claim for,

collect, receive and receipt for principal and interest payments in respect thereof, and all other amounts payable thereunder, to give and receive notices and other communications, to make waivers or other agreements, to exercise all rights and options, to bring legal or other proceedings in the name of the granting party or otherwise, and generally to do and receive anything that the granting party is or may be entitled to do or receive thereunder or with respect thereto.

"Hedge Agreement": Any interest rate swap, floor and/or cap agreement between the Issuer and any Hedge Counterparty, as amended from time to time, and any replacement agreement entered into hereunder.

"Hedge Counterparty": Any institution satisfying the Hedge Counterparty Ratings that has entered into a Hedge Agreement with the Issuer, including any permitted assignee or successor under such Hedge Agreement.

"Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account": Each account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(g).

"Hedge Counterparty Ratings": With respect to any Hedge Counterparty (or its guarantor under a guarantee satisfying the then-current Rating Agency criteria with respect to guarantees), the minimum ratings required by the criteria of each Rating Agency in effect at the time of execution of the related Hedge Agreement.

"High-Yield Bond": Any assignment of or other interest in a publicly issued or privately placed debt obligation of a corporation or other entity (other than a loan or a Senior Secured Bond).

"Higher Ranking Class": With respect to any Class of Rated Notes, each Class that ranks higher in right of payment than such Class in the Note Payment Sequence and, with respect to the Subordinated Notes, each Class of Rated Notes. With respect to such determination, Pari Passu Classes will be considered the same Class.

"Highest Ranking Class": The Class or Classes of Rated Notes that rank higher in right of payment than each other Class of Rated Notes in the Note Payment Sequence and when no Rated Notes remain Outstanding, the Subordinated Notes. With respect to such determination, Pari Passu Classes will be considered the same Class.

"Holder": With respect to any Note, the Person in whose name such Note is registered in the Indenture Register.

"Holder AML Obligations": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(f)(xvii).

"Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(b)(ii).

"Holder Purchase Request": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(b)(iii).

"Holder Reporting Obligations": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(f)(xvi).

"Incurrence Covenant": A covenant by the obligor under a loan to comply with one or more financial covenants only upon the occurrence of certain actions of the obligor or certain events relating to the obligor, including, but not limited to, a debt issuance, dividend payment, share purchase, merger, acquisition or divestiture.

"Indenture": This instrument as originally executed and as supplemented, amended or restated from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof. All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections," "Subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections, Subsections and other subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, subsection or other subdivision.

"Indenture Register" and "Indenture Registrar": The respective meanings specified in Section 2.4(a).

"Independent": As to any Person, any other Person (including (x) in the case of an accountant, or lawyer, a firm of accountants or lawyers and any member thereof and (y) in the case of an investment bank, any member thereof) who at the time of determination (i) does not have and is not committed to acquire any material direct or indirect financial interest in such Person or in any Affiliate of such Person, and (ii) is not connected with such Person as an Officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, partner, director or Person performing similar functions. Whenever any Independent Person's opinion or certificate is to be furnished to the Trustee, such opinion or certificate shall state that the signer has read this definition and, that the signer is Independent within the meaning hereof.

"Information": S&P's "Credit Estimate Information Requirements" dated April 2011 and any other available information S&P reasonably requests in order to produce a credit estimate for a particular asset.

"Information Agent Address": The meaning specified in Section 14.4(a)(ii).

"Initial Purchaser": Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, in its capacity as initial purchaser under the Purchase Agreement, and on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Refinancing Initial Purchaser.

"Instrument": The meaning specified in Article 9 of the UCC.

"Interest Collection Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.2.

"Interest Coverage Ratio": As of any Measurement Date on or after the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing:

(a) (i) the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds received or expected to be received (regardless of whether the due date for payment has yet occurred) with respect to the Payment Date immediately following such Measurement Date (excluding all accrued and unpaid interest on Defaulted Assets and on Underlying Assets that have outstanding deferred or capitalized

interest and interest with respect to any Pledged Underlying Asset to the extent that it does not provide for the scheduled payment of interest in cash) minus (ii) the amounts payable in respect of clauses (i) through (v) under the Priority of Interest Proceeds on such Payment Date; by

(b) the scheduled interest payments (including any Defaulted Interest and interest on Deferred Interest but excluding any Deferred Interest) due on the Applicable Notes on such Payment Date.

"Interest Coverage Test": Each of the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, the Class C Interest Coverage Test and the Class D Interest Coverage Test, which shall be satisfied if the related Interest Coverage Ratio is equal to or greater than the ratio specified below:

Test	Applicable Notes	Minimum (%)
Class A/B Interest Coverage Test	Class A Notes, Class B Notes	120.00
Class C Interest Coverage Test	Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes	115.00
Class D Interest Coverage Test	Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes	110.00

"Interest Coverage Test Effective Date": The Determination Date immediately preceding the Payment Date occurring in July 2021.

"Interest Determination Date": With respect to (a) the first Interest Period, (x) for the period from the Closing Date to but excluding the First Interest Determination End Date, the second Business Day preceding the Closing Date and (y) for the remainder of the first Interest Period, the second Business Day preceding the First Interest Determination End Date and (b) each Interest Period thereafter, the second Business Day preceding the first day of such Interest Period.

"Interest Diversion Test": During the Reinvestment Period, a test that is satisfied as of any Determination Date on which the Overcollateralization Ratio calculated for the Class E Notes as the Applicable Notes is at least ~~105.70~~104.20%.

"Interest Period": With respect to each Class of Notes, the period beginning on and including the Closing Date and ending on, but excluding, the first Payment Date, and each successive period beginning on and including a Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next Payment Date (or, in the case of each Class of Notes being redeemed on a Partial Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Redemption Date, ending on, but excluding, such Partial Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Redemption Date). For purposes of determining any Interest Period, if the 18th day of the relevant month is not a Business Day, then the Interest Period with respect to such Payment Date shall end on but exclude the Business Day on which payment is made and the succeeding Interest Period shall begin on and include such date.

"Interest Proceeds": The sum of the following (without duplication and excluding with respect to (x) any Payment Date, amounts used to purchase or pay accrued interest in connection

with the purchase of Underlying Assets or Repurchased Notes, and (y) any Partial Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Redemption Date, Partial Redemption Interest Proceeds):

(a) with respect to any Payment Date, the following amounts received during the related Collection Period:

(i) all payments of interest and dividends received in cash on the Underlying Assets and Eligible Investments (excluding, an amount equal to all or a portion of the Effective Date Diversion Amount as designated by the Asset Manager);

(ii) all proceeds received in cash on the sale of Underlying Assets, to the extent that such proceeds constitute accrued interest;

(iii) all payments of principal on Eligible Investments (other than Eligible Principal Investments);

(iv) all amendment and waiver fees, late payment fees, call premiums, prepayment fees, commitment fees, facilities fees and other fees and commissions received in connection with Pledged Underlying Assets and Eligible Investments (but excluding amounts (A) designated by the Asset Manager as Principal Proceeds or (B) received in connection with a Maturity Amendment or the reduction of par (such amount as identified by the Asset Manager in writing to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator));

(v) any payment received with respect to any Hedge Agreement other than (a) an upfront payment received upon entering into such Hedge Agreement or (b) a payment received as a result of the termination of any Hedge Agreement to the extent not used by the Issuer to enter into a new or replacement Hedge Agreement (for purposes of this subclause (v), any such payment received or to be received on or before 10:00 a.m. New York time on the last day of the Collection Period in respect of such Payment Date will be deemed received in respect of the preceding Collection Period and included in the calculation of Interest Proceeds received in such Collection Period); and

(vi) any Principal Proceeds up to the Excess Par Amount designated by the Asset Manager as Interest Proceeds in connection with a Refinancing of the Rated Notes in whole but not in part;

provided, however, that:

(I) any payments received by the Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary with respect to any Defaulted Asset (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, (x) any Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation that no longer qualifies as a "Defaulted Asset" pursuant to the definition thereof and (y) any Workout Obligation for which clause (II) below shall apply) or any Equity Security will be treated as Principal Proceeds until payments equal to the par amount of such Defaulted Asset or Equity Security have been received by the Issuer or such Issuer Subsidiary (which in the case of Equity Securities will be considered the par amount of the portion of the

Underlying Asset that was exchanged for the Equity Security) and Interest Proceeds thereafter; and

(II) any amounts received in respect of any Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation (including a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation) shall constitute Interest Proceeds, provided that, any amounts received shall constitute Principal Proceeds until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation, *plus*, any amounts received in respect of the corresponding Underlying Asset equal (x) the outstanding par amount of such Underlying Asset at the time such Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation was acquired plus (y) the total amount of any Principal Proceeds (excluding amounts on deposit in the Permitted Use Account designated as Principal Proceeds in connection with the acquisition of such Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation) used to acquire such Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation;

(b) any amounts transferred to the Collection Account from the Expense Reserve Account, the Interest Reserve Account or the Permitted Use Account designated by the Asset Manager as Interest Proceeds pursuant to this Indenture in respect of the related Determination Date; and

(c) any amounts designated as Interest Proceeds by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.2(b)(iii).

"Interest Rate": With respect to the Rated Notes of any Class, the annual rate at which interest accrues on the Notes of such Class, as specified in Section 2.2 and in such Rated Notes, which, if a Re-Pricing has occurred with respect to such Class of Rated Notes will be the Reference Rate plus the applicable Re-Pricing Rate.

"Interest Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(h).

"Interest Reserve Amount": The amounts specified by the Issuer in the Closing Certificate to be deposited in the Interest Reserve Account.

"Intermediary": The entity maintaining an Account pursuant to an Account Agreement.

"Internal Rate of Return": For purposes of the definition of Asset Management Incentive Fee Amount, an annualized internal rate of return (computed using the "XIRR" function in Microsoft® Excel or an equivalent function in another software package), assuming (i) an original purchase price of 87.8453% for the Subordinated Notes on their closing date as a negative cash flow and (ii) all distributions of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds made to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes on each Payment Date as a positive cash flow. For the avoidance of doubt, any distribution to the Holder of a Subordinated Note that is contributed to the Issuer as a Contribution will be included as a positive cash flow in the calculations above.

"Investment Company Act": The U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"Investor Information Services": Initially, Intex Solutions, Inc. and Bloomberg Finance L.P., and thereafter any third-party vendor that compiles and provides access to information regarding CLO transactions and is selected by the Asset Manager to receive copies of the Monthly Report and Payment Date Report.

"IRS": The U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

"Issuer": PPM CLO 4 Ltd., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands until a successor Person shall have become the Issuer pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Issuer" shall mean such successor Person.

"Issuer Only Notes": The Class E Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"Issuer Order" and "Issuer Request": A written order or request (which may be a standing order or request), respectively, dated and signed in the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, or by an Authorized Officer of the Asset Manager as the context expressly requires or permits hereunder. An order or request provided in an email or other electronic communication by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or by an Authorized Officer of the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall constitute an Issuer Order, in each case except to the extent the Trustee requests otherwise.

"Issuer Ordinary Shares": The ordinary shares, U.S.$1.00 par value per share, of the Issuer which have been issued by the Issuer and are outstanding from time to time.

"Issuer Subsidiary": The meaning specified in Section 7.16(n)

"Issuer Subsidiary Assets": The meaning specified in Section 7.16(n).

"Issuer's Website": A website established by the Issuer pursuant to the requirements of Rule 17g-5.

"Knowledgeable Employee": Any "knowledgeable employee" as defined in Rule 3c-5 under the Investment Company Act.

"LIBOR": With respect to the Floating Rate Notes, for any Interest Accrual Period (or, for the first Interest Accrual Period, the relevant portion thereof), will equal (a) the rate appearing on the Reuters Screen for deposits with the Designated Maturity~~,~~ or (b) if the rate for any such period is applicable but not available, LIBOR will be determined by interpolating between the rates appearing on the Reuters Screen for the next shorter period of time for which rates are available and the next longer period of time for which rates are available (all such interpolation between rates to be linear and rounded to five decimal places)~~ or (c) if not determined pursuant to clauses (a) or (b), LIBOR shall be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in U.S. Dollars are offered by four major banks in the London market selected by the Asset Manager (the "Reference Banks") at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Interest Determination Date to prime banks in the London interbank market for a period approximately equal to such Interest Accrual Period and an amount approximately equal to the~~

~~amount of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Floating Rate Notes. The Asset Manager will request the principal London office of each Reference Bank to provide a quotation of its rate; *provided* that no such request for quotations shall be required if an Alternate Reference Rate applies. If at least two such quotations are provided, LIBOR shall be the arithmetic mean of such quotations (rounded upward to the next higher 1/100,000). If fewer than two quotations are provided as requested, LIBOR with respect to such Interest Accrual Period will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted by three major banks in New York, New York selected by the Asset Manager at approximately 11:00 a.m., New York time, on such Interest Determination Date for loans in U.S. Dollars to leading European banks for a term approximately equal to such Interest Accrual Period and an amount approximately equal to the amount of the Floating Rate Notes~~.

If ~~the Asset Manager is required but is unable to determine a rate~~LIBOR cannot be determined in accordance with ~~at least one of~~ the procedures set forth in clauses (a) and (b) described above then, unless an Alternate Reference Rate has been implemented or a Reference Rate Replacement has been selected, LIBOR will mean LIBOR as previously determined on the last Interest Accrual Period related to the Interest Determination Date on which the Asset Manager was able to determine LIBOR using any of the foregoing procedures; *provided* that if a Reference Rate Transition Event and its related Reference Rate Replacement Date have occurred with respect to LIBOR (as determined by the Asset Manager), LIBOR with respect to the Floating Rate Notes shall be replaced with an Alternate Reference Rate (to the extent one exists) and written notice of such Alternate Reference Rate will be provided by the Asset Manager to the Issuer, the Trustee (who will forward such notice to the holders of the Notes), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent. LIBOR, when used with respect to an Underlying Asset, means the LIBOR rate determined in accordance with the terms of such Underlying Asset. The Issuer has initially appointed the Collateral Administrator as the Calculation Agent.

The Asset Manager and Calculation Agent shall not have any liability for (x) the selection of Reference Banks or major New York banks whose quotations may be requested and used for purposes of calculating LIBOR, or for the failure or unwillingness of any Reference Banks or major New York banks to provide a quotation or (y) any quotations received from such Reference Banks or New York banks, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, if the rate appearing on the Reuters Screen for deposits with a term of the designated maturity is unavailable, neither the Asset Manager, the Calculation Agent nor the Trustee shall be under any duty or obligation to take any action other than the Asset Manager's and the Calculation Agent's respective obligations to take the actions expressly required under the Transaction Documents, in each case whether or not quotations are provided by such Reference Banks or New York banks, as applicable.

"Listed Securities": The Notes.

"Liquidation Payment Date": The meaning specified in Section 5.7(c).

"Loan": Any loan made by a bank or other financial institution to an obligor or participation interest in such loan, which in either case is not a security or a derivative.

"Long-Dated Asset": Any Underlying Asset that has a stated maturity after the Stated Maturity of the Notes.

"Lower Ranking Class": With respect to (a) any Class of Rated Notes, each Class that is junior in right of payment to such Class under the Note Payment Sequence and (b) each Class of Rated Notes, the Subordinated Notes.

"Maintenance Covenant": A covenant by the obligor of a loan to comply with one or more financial covenants during each reporting period applicable to such loan, whether or not any action by, or event relating to, the obligor occurs.

"Majority": With respect to ~~(a)~~ any Class or Classes of Notes, the Holders of more than 50% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class or Classes, as the case may be~~, and (b) the Section 13 Banking Entities, the Holders of more than 50% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes held by the Section 13 Banking Entities~~.

"Manager Notes": Any Notes owned by the Asset Manager or any of its Affiliates or over which the Asset Manager or any of its Affiliates has discretionary voting authority; provided that Manager Notes shall not include Notes held by an entity for which the Asset Manager or an Affiliate acts as investment adviser, if the voting of such Notes with respect to the matter in question is in fact directed by a board of directors or similar governing body with a majority of members that are independent from the Asset Manager and its Affiliates (as certified to the Trustee by the Asset Manager).

~~"Manager Selection or Removal Action": A vote, request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or proposal in connection with (i) the removal of the Asset Manager for cause under the Asset Management Agreement, (ii) the waiver of any event constituting cause as a basis for termination of the Asset Management Agreement and removal of the Asset Manager or (iii) the proposal or approval of a successor Asset Manager following the resignation, termination or removal of the Asset Manager under the Asset Management Agreement, including petitioning a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Asset Manager.~~

"Margin Stock": Margin Stock as defined under Regulation U issued by the Board of Governors of the U.S. Federal Reserve System.

"Market Value": On any date of determination, the percentage of par determined by the Asset Manager based on:

(a) the bid-side price supplied by Interactive Data Corporation, Markit Partners, Loan Pricing Corporation, Bloomberg or another independent, nationally recognized pricing service;

(b) if no such price is available or if the Asset Manager determines in a commercially reasonable manner that such price does not represent a reliable market value, (i) the average of three bid-side market values obtained from Independent broker/dealers, (ii) if three such bids are not available, the lower of two bid-side market values obtained by the Asset Manager from Independent broker/dealers or (iii) if two such bid-side market values are not available, the bid-side market value obtained from one Independent broker/dealer; or

(c) if the Market Value of an Underlying Asset cannot be determined by application of either clause (a) or (b), the Market Value of such Underlying Assets will be the lowest of (x) the fair value determined by the Asset Manager based upon its reasonable judgment, (y) 70% and (z) the purchase price of such Underlying Asset; provided that (i) if the Market Value of an Underlying Asset was previously determined by application of either clause (a) or (b), the subsequent determination of such Underlying Asset's Market Value under this clause (c) (if necessary) will not be higher than the most recent determination by application of clause (a) or (b), as applicable and (ii) if, at any time, the Market Value of Underlying Assets with an Aggregate Principal Balance of more than 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance shall have been determined pursuant to this clause (c) (such excess, the "Excess Manager Valued Assets"), the Market Value of each Excess Manager Valued Asset (or applicable portion thereof) shall be the lesser of (1) 50% of its par amount and (2) its Market Value determined pursuant to this clause (c) without giving effect to clause (ii) of this proviso (provided that, in determining which of the Underlying Assets shall constitute Excess Manager Valued Assets, the Underlying Assets with the lowest current Market Value determined pursuant to this clause (c) (without giving effect to clause (ii) of the immediately preceding proviso) shall constitute the Excess Manager Valued Assets). Any Market Value determined by the Asset Manager under subclause (x) must be the same value that the Asset Manager assigns to such obligation for other portfolios that it manages, if applicable.

"Market Value Amount": With respect to any Underlying Asset on any date of determination, its outstanding principal balance multiplied by its Market Value.

"Maturity": With respect to any Underlying Asset, the stated maturity of such Underlying Asset.

"Maturity Amendment": With respect to any Underlying Asset, any waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the stated maturity of such Underlying Asset. For the avoidance of doubt, a waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the stated maturity of the credit facility of which an Underlying Asset is a part, but would not extend the stated maturity of the Underlying Asset held by the Issuer, does not constitute a Maturity Amendment.

"Measurement Date": Any of the following: (a) the Effective Date, (b) after the Effective Date, any date on which there is a sale, purchase or substitution of any Underlying Asset, (c) each Determination Date, (d) the Monthly Report Determination Date, and (e) with reasonable notice, any other Business Day requested by either Rating Agency.

"Memorandum and Articles": The Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer, as originally executed and as supplemented, amended and restated from time to time in accordance with their terms.

"Merging Entity": The meaning specified in Section 7.10.

"Middle Market Loan": A Loan issued by an obligor that has outstanding debt obligations with an original issuance amount of less than U.S.$~~200~~150 million.

"Minimum Weighted Average Coupon": As of any Measurement Date, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) obtained by (i) multiplying the Principal Balance of each Fixed Rate Asset held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date by the current per annum rate at which it bears or pays interest, (ii) summing the amounts determined pursuant to clause (i) above and (iii) dividing the sum determined pursuant to clause (ii) above by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Assets held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date; *provided* that (1) with respect to any Fixed Rate Asset that is a Partial PIK Security that is deferring interest on the Measurement Date, the coupon will be deemed to be that portion of the interest coupon that is not being deferred; (2) with respect to any Fixed Rate Asset that is a Step-Up Asset, the coupon will be deemed to be the then-current coupon; and (~~2~~3) Defaulted Assets will not be included in the calculation of the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon.

"Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test": A test that will be satisfied as of any Measurement Date on or after the Effective Date if (x) the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon is equal to or greater than ~~7.0~~7.00% or (y) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Fixed Rate Assets held by the Issuer is zero.

"Minimum Weighted Average Spread": As of any Measurement Date, the greater of (a) ~~2.0~~2.00% and (b)(i) the "Spread" specified for the applicable case under the Collateral Matrix minus (ii) the Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment.

"Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test": A test satisfied as of any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Spread is greater than the Minimum Weighted Average Spread.

"Monthly Report": Each report containing the information set forth on Schedule E, as the same may be modified and amended by mutual agreement between the Collateral Administrator and the Asset Manager ~~(provided that the consent of the Controlling Party must be obtained prior to removing or limiting the contents of such report)~~, that is delivered pursuant to Section 10.5(a).

"Monthly Report Determination Date": The meaning specified in Section 10.5(a).

"Moody's": Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor or successors thereto.

"Moody's Default Probability Rating": The meaning specified on the Moody's Rating Schedule.

"Moody's Derived Rating": The meaning specified on the Moody's Rating Schedule.

"Moody's Industry Classification Group": Any of the Moody's classification groups set forth in Schedule A, and/or any classification groups that may be subsequently established by Moody's and provided to the Asset Manager, the Issuer and the Trustee.

"Moody's Methodology Update": The date on which Moody's publishes revisions to the Moody's methodology titled "Moody's Global Approach to Rating Collateralized Loan Obligations," as described in the Moody's Request for Comment titled "Moody's Global Approach to Rating Collateralized Loan Obligations: Proposed Methodology Update," dated July 30, 2021, so long as such revisions are consistent with the proposals described therein.

"Moody's Rating": The meaning specified on the Moody's Rating Schedule.

"Moody's Rating Factor": The meaning specified on the Moody's Rating Schedule.

"Moody's Rating Schedule": Schedule C, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with Section 8.1(a)(xx).

"Moody's Recovery Rate": The meaning specified on the Moody's Rating Schedule.

"Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment": The meaning specified on the Moody's Rating Schedule.

"Moody's RiskCalc Calculation": The meaning specified on the Moody's Rating Schedule.

"Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate": The number obtained by (i) summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Pledged Underlying Asset by its respective Moody's Recovery Rate, (ii) dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Underlying Assets and (iii) rounding up to the nearest tenth of a percent.

"Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test": A test satisfied as of any Measurement Date if the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate is greater than or equal to 43%.

"Net Collateral Principal Balance": On any Measurement Date, the sum of:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets other than Deep Discount Assets and Long-Dated Assets, plus

(b) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Eligible Principal Investments (excluding any Eligible Principal Investments in the Credit Facility Reserve Account), plus

(c) for each Deep Discount Asset, its purchase price (excluding the price paid for accrued interest, if any) multiplied by its outstanding par amount, plus

(d) (i) with respect to all Long-Dated Assets with a stated maturity that is two years or less after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, the lesser of (1) 70% of the Aggregate Principal Balance thereof and (2) the Market Value Amount and (ii) with respect to all Long-Dated Assets with a stated maturity that is more than two years after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, 0% of the Aggregate Principal Balance thereof; minus

(e) ~~(d)~~ the Caa/CCC Excess Haircut~~, minus~~

~~(e) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets that have a stated maturity after the Stated Maturity of the Notes~~.

For purposes of this definition (other than clause (b)), (i) if an Underlying Asset qualifies under more than one clause, it will be included under the clause that results in the lowest value

for that Underlying Asset and (ii) with respect to any Issuer Subsidiary Asset held by an Issuer Subsidiary, for purposes of this definition and the calculation of any Overcollateralization Ratio, such Issuer Subsidiary Asset will be treated in the same manner as if it were held directly by the Issuer.

"Non-Call Period": (x) The period from the Closing Date to and including the Business Day immediately preceding the Payment Date in October 2021 and (y) on and after the First Refinancing Date, the period from the First Refinancing Date to but excluding the Payment Date in October 2023.

"Non-Consenting Holder": Any Holder of a Re-Priced Class that does not consent to the proposed Re-Pricing within the time period set forth in Section 9.5.

"Non-Permitted AML Holder": Any Holder that fails to comply with the Holder AML Obligations.

"Non-Permitted ERISA Holder": Any Person who is or becomes the beneficial owner of an interest in any Note who has made or is deemed to have made a prohibited transaction or a Benefit Plan Investor, Controlling Person or Similar Law representation that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or whose beneficial ownership otherwise results in (x) Benefit Plan Investors owning 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any ERISA Class or (y) any Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person owning a beneficial interest in an ERISA Class in the form of an interest in a Global Note (other than a Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person purchasing Notes of an ERISA Class on the Closing Date or the First Refinancing Date, as applicable), in each case determined in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation and this Indenture and assuming, for this purpose, that all the representations made (or, in the case of Global Notes, deemed to be made) by holders of such Notes are true.

"Non-Permitted Holder": (a) Any "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S) that becomes the beneficial owner of any Notes or interest in Notes and is not a QIB/QP (b) a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, (c) a Non-Permitted Tax Holder or (d) a Non-Permitted AML Holder.

"Non-Permitted Tax Holder": Any Holder or beneficial owner of Notes (i) that fails to comply with the Holder Reporting Obligations (without regard to whether the failure is due to a legal prohibition) or (ii) (x) if the Issuer reasonably determines that such Holder or beneficial owner's direct or indirect acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in such Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or (y) that is or that the Issuer is required to treat as a "nonparticipating FFI" or a "recalcitrant account holder" of the Issuer, in each case as defined in FATCA (or any Person of similar status under applicable Tax Account Reporting Rules).

"Note": Any Class A ~~1 Note, Class A 2~~ Note, Class B Note, Class C Note, Class D Note, Class E Note or Subordinated Note authorized by, and authenticated and delivered under, this Indenture (and including any Additional Notes).

"Note Payment Sequence": The application, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, of payments with respect to the Rated Notes in the following order of priority:

(a) to the payment of any interest (including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon) on the Class A-1 Notes, until such amount has been paid in full;

(b) to the payment of principal of the Class A-1 Notes, until the Class A-1 Notes have been paid in full;

(c) to the payment of any interest (including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon) on the Class A-2 Notes, until such amount has been paid in full;

(d) to the payment of principal of the Class A-2 Notes, until the Class A-2 Notes have been paid in full;

(c) (e) to the payment of any interest (including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon) on the Class B Notes, until such amount has been paid in full;

(d) (f) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes, until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(e) (g) to the payment of any interest (including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon) and any Deferred Interest (and any interest thereon) on the Class C Notes, until such amount has been paid in full;

(f) (h) to the payment of principal of the Class C Notes, until the Class C Notes have been paid in full;

(g) (i) to the payment of any interest (including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon) and any Deferred Interest (and any interest thereon) on the Class D Notes, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(h) (j) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes, until the Class D Notes have been paid in full;

(i) (k) to the payment of any interest (including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon) and any Deferred Interest (and any interest thereon) on the Class E Notes, until such amount has been paid in full; and

(j) (l) to the payment of principal of the Class E Notes, until the Class E Notes have been paid in full.

"Offer": With respect to any obligation, (i) any offer by the issuer in respect of such obligation or by any other Person made to all of the holders of such obligation to purchase or otherwise acquire such obligation (other than pursuant to any redemption in accordance with the terms of the related Underlying Instruments) or to convert or exchange such obligation into or for cash, obligations or any other type of consideration or (ii) any solicitation by the issuer in

respect of such obligation or by any other Person to amend, modify or waive any provision of such obligation or any related Underlying Instrument.

"Offering Memorandum": ~~The~~(i) With respect to the Notes issued on the Closing Date, the final offering memorandum ~~for~~of the ~~Notes~~Co-Issuers dated October 28, 2020 and (ii) with respect to the First Refinancing Notes, the final offering memorandum of the Co-Issuers dated October 15, 2021.

"Officer": With respect to any corporation (including the Issuer), the Chairman of the Board of Directors, any Director, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of such entity; with respect to any limited liability company (including the Co-Issuer), any authorized manager thereof or other officer authorized pursuant to the operating agreement of such limited liability company; with respect to any partnership, any general partner thereof; and with respect to any bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian, any Trust Officer.

"Ongoing Expense Reserve Amount": On any Payment Date, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the Administrative Expense Senior Cap, over (ii) the sum of (without duplication) (x) all amounts paid pursuant to clause (ii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds on such Payment Date plus (y) all Administrative Expenses paid during the related Collection Period pursuant to Section 11.2.

"Ongoing Expense Reserve Ceiling": On any Payment Date, the excess, if any, of U.S.$500,000 over the amount then on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account without giving effect to any deposit thereto on such Payment Date pursuant to clause (iii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds.

"Opinion of Counsel": A written opinion addressed to the Trustee and, if required by the terms hereof, the Rating Agency, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, of a nationally or internationally recognized law firm or an attorney admitted to practice (or law firm, one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice) before any state of the United States or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands with respect to matters relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands), which attorney (or law firm) may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be counsel for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be.

"Optional Liquidation Amount": An amount equal to 20.0% of the Effective Date Target Par.

"Optional Redemption": Any Rated Notes Redemption, Refinancing or Equity Redemption.

"Outstanding": With respect to any Class of Notes or all of the Notes, as of any date of determination, all of such Class of Notes or all of the Notes, as the case may be, theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Indenture Registrar or delivered to the Indenture Registrar for cancellation (including any Class that has been paid in full) or registered in the Indenture Register on the date the Indenture has been discharged;

(b) Repurchased Notes that have not yet been cancelled by the Indenture Registrar or the Trustee;

(c) Notes or portions thereof for whose payment or redemption funds in the necessary amount have been theretofore irrevocably deposited with the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes (pursuant to Section 4.1(a)(vii)(B)); provided, that if such Notes or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;

(d) Notes issued in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by a Protected Purchaser; and

(e) Notes alleged to have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen for which replacement Notes have been issued as provided in Section 2.6;

provided that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of any Class or Classes have exercised any Voting Rights, (i) Notes owned by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding (unless the Issuer and its Affiliates are the sole Holders or beneficial owners of all of the Notes of such Class or Classes) and (ii) Manager Notes will be disregarded to the extent specified in the Asset Management Agreement ~~and (ii) solely for purposes of Manager Selection or Removal Actions, Disregarded Notes will be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding~~, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes that the Trustee has actual knowledge that they are so beneficially owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer.

For purposes of calculation of the Overcollateralization Test, any Repurchased Notes and any Surrendered Notes shall be deemed to remain Outstanding until all Notes of the applicable Class and each Class that is senior in right of payment thereto in the Note Payment Sequence have been retired or redeemed, having an Aggregate Outstanding Amount equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amounts as of the date of surrender, reduced proportionately with, and to the extent of, any payments of principal on Notes of the same Class thereafter.

"Overcollateralization Ratio": As of any Measurement Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing:

(a) the Net Collateral Principal Balance; by

(b) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Applicable Notes plus Deferred Interest on the Applicable Notes.

"Overcollateralization Test": Each of the Class A/B Overcollateralization Test, the Class C Overcollateralization Test, the Class D Overcollateralization Test and the Class E Overcollateralization Test, which shall be satisfied if the related Overcollateralization Ratio is equal to or greater than the ratio specified below:

Test	Applicable Notes	Minimum (%)
Class A/B Overcollateralization Test	Class A Notes, Class B Notes	121.58%
Class C Overcollateralization Test	Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes	~~116.03%~~114.32%
Class D Overcollateralization Test	Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes	~~109.89%~~107.96%
Class E Overcollateralization Test	Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes	~~105.20%~~103.70%

"Pari Passu Class": With respect to any Class of Notes, each Class (if any) that is *pari passu* in right of payment of interest with such Class under the Priority of Interest Proceeds.

"Partial PIK Security": Any obligation on which interest, in accordance with its related Underlying Instrument, may be (a) partly paid in cash and (b) partly deferred, or paid by the issuance of additional obligations identical to such obligation or through additions to the principal amount thereof; provided that the Underlying Instrument requires such payment in cash to be at a per annum rate that is equal to or greater than (x) in the case of a Fixed Rate Asset, the U.S. Dollar swap rate at the time of issuance of such obligation for a maturity corresponding to the maturity of such obligation or (y) in the case of a Floating Rate Asset, the Reference Rate at the time of issuance of such obligation for a maturity corresponding to the frequency of the reset dates for such obligation.

"Partial Redemption Date": Any day on which a Refinancing of one or more, but not all, Classes of Rated Notes occurs.

"Partial Redemption Interest Proceeds": In connection with a Refinancing of one or more (but not all) of the Rated Notes or a Re-Pricing Redemption, Interest Proceeds in an amount equal to the sum of (a) the lesser of (i) the amount of accrued interest on the Classes being redeemed or refinanced (after giving effect to payments under the Priority of Interest Proceeds if the Partial Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Redemption Date would have been a Payment Date without regard to the Refinancing of one or more, but not all, Classes of Rated Notes or Re-Pricing Redemption) and (ii) the amount the Asset Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distribution under the Priority of Payments for the payment of accrued interest on the Classes being refinanced on the next subsequent Payment Date if such Notes had not been refinanced and (b) if the Partial Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Redemption Date is not a Payment Date, the lesser of (i) the amount the Asset Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distribution under the Priority of Payments for the payment of Administrative Expenses on the next subsequent Payment Date and (ii) any reserve established by the Issuer with respect to the Administrative Expenses related to the Refinancing or Re-Pricing Redemption.

"Participation Interest": An interest in a Loan acquired indirectly from a Selling Institution by way of participation that, at the time of acquisition or the Issuer's commitment to acquire the same, satisfies each of the following criteria: (i) the Loan underlying such participation would constitute an Underlying Asset were it acquired directly, (ii) the Selling Institution is a lender on the loan, (iii) the aggregate participation in the loan granted by such Selling Institution to any one or more participants does not exceed the principal amount or commitment with respect to which the Selling Institution is a lender under such loan, (iv) such participation does not grant, in the aggregate, to the participant in such participation a greater interest than the Selling Institution holds in the loan or commitment that is the subject of the participation interest, (v) the entire purchase price for such participation interest is paid in full (without the benefit of financing from the Selling Institution or its affiliates) at the time of the Issuer's acquisition (or, to the extent of a participation in the unfunded commitment under a Credit Facility, at the time of the funding of such loan), (vi) the participation interest provides the participant all of the economic benefit and risk of the whole or part of the loan or commitment that is the subject of the loan participation interest and (vii) such participation interest is documented under a Loan Syndications and Trading Association, Loan Market Association or similar agreement standard for loan participation transactions among institutional market participants. A Participation Interest shall not include a sub-participation interest in any loan.

"Paying Agent": Any Person authorized by the Applicable Issuer to make payments on its behalf.

"Payment Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(a).

"Payment Date": The 18th of January, April, July and October of each year, commencing in ~~April 2021~~January 2022 (or if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) and on any Additional Payment Dates.

"Payment Date Instructions": The meaning specified in Section 10.5(c).

"Payment Date Report": Each report containing the information set forth on Schedule F, as the same may be modified and amended by mutual agreement between the Collateral Administrator and the Asset Manager, that is delivered pursuant to Section 10.5(b).

"Pending Rating DIP Asset": A DIP Asset that does not have ~~an S&P Rating or~~ a Moody's Rating as of the date on which the Issuer commits to acquire such asset, and with respect to which the Asset Manager reasonably expects such Underlying Asset will have ~~an S&P Rating and/or~~ a Moody's Rating within 90 days of such date. For purposes of all calculations to be made under this Indenture, a Pending Rating DIP Asset will be treated as having ~~an S&P Rating of "CCC-" and/or~~ a Moody's Rating of "Caa3" until such time as it has ~~an S&P Rating and/or~~ a Moody's Rating~~, as applicable~~.

~~"Permitted Securities Condition": A condition that will be satisfied as of any date of determination if (a) the Issuer and the Asset Manager have received written advice of counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters and in collateralized loan obligation transactions~~

~~that (i) assuming the Issuer is a "covered fund," none of the Rated Notes should be considered an "ownership interest" therein (in each case, as such terms are defined for purposes of the Volcker Rule) or (ii) assuming the Issuer is permitted to take the actions that are subject to the Permitted Securities Condition under the Indenture, the Issuer should not be considered a "covered fund"; which written advice, in each case, may be based upon, among other things, guidelines by which the Asset Manager has agreed to be bound, interpretive letters or other formal guidance issued by any of the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission; (b) the Trustee has received an officer's certificate of the Issuer or the Asset Manager (on which the Trustee may rely) certifying that such written advice has been received; and (c) the Volcker Changes are effective on such date of determination and the Issuer has received written advice of Counsel (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) to the effect that the Volcker Changes are no longer subject to invalidation under the Congressional Review Act).~~

"Permitted Use": Any of the following uses:

(i) transfer to the Collection Account for application as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds;

(ii) subject to the requirement described in Section 12.4, the purchase of one or more ~~Specified~~ Equity Securities;

(iii) to purchase Underlying Assets (including Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations) or Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations;

(iv) make any payment with respect to any Hedge Agreement; or

(v) pay Administrative Expenses, including expenses related to the issuance of Additional Notes, a Refinancing or a Re-Pricing, or deposit into the Expense Reserve Account.

"Permitted Use Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(f).

"Person": An individual, corporation (including a statutory trust), partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), limited liability company, unincorporated association or government or an agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Physical Note": Any Note issued in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Plan Asset Entity": Any entity whose underlying assets include, or are deemed to include, "plan assets" (as defined in the Plan Asset Regulation) by reason of an employee benefit plan's or a plan's investment in the entity within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation or otherwise.

"Plan Asset Regulation": U.S. Department of Labor regulation 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 (as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA).

"Plan Fiduciary": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(f)(xiv).

"Pledged Assets": On any date of determination, (i) the Pledged Underlying Assets, Eligible Investments, Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations and Equity Securities that form a part of the Collateral and (ii) all non-cash proceeds thereof.

"Pledged Underlying Asset": As of any date of determination, any Underlying Asset that has been Granted to the Trustee and has not been released from the lien of this Indenture.

"Post-Reinvestment Collateral Assets": After the end of the Reinvestment Period, (i) any Unscheduled Principal Payments or (ii) any Credit Risk Asset that is sold by the Issuer.

"Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds": Principal Proceeds (including Sale Proceeds) in an amount no greater than 100% of the Principal Proceeds received from Post-Reinvestment Collateral Assets.

"Posting": The forwarding by the 17g-5 Information Provider of emails received at the Information Agent Address to the Issuer's Website.

"Principal Balance": With respect to any Pledged Asset, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Pledged Asset; provided that:

(a) the Principal Balance of any Underlying Asset received upon acceptance of an Offer for another Underlying Asset, which Offer expressly states that failure to accept such Offer may result in a default under the Underlying Instruments, will be determined as if such Underlying Asset were a Defaulted Asset until such time as interest and principal, as applicable, are received when due with respect to such Underlying Asset;

(b) the Principal Balance of any Equity Security and any Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation (other than a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation) will be deemed to be zero;

(c) the Principal Balance of any Partial PIK Security will not include deferred and capitalized interest;

(d) the Principal Balance of a Credit Facility will be its Commitment Amount; ~~and~~

(e) the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Asset will be the lesser of (1) its Market Value Amount and (2) the product of (x) its Moody's Recovery Rate and (y) its outstanding principal amount; provided that the Principal Balance of any such Defaulted Asset shall not include any deferred interest that has been added to principal and remains unpaid; provided, further, that the Principal Balance of Defaulted Assets that have been held for more than 36 months after (i) the date on which they became Defaulted Assets or (ii) the date on which the obligation that was exchanged by the Issuer for such Defaulted Asset in a Bankruptcy Exchange originally became a Defaulted Asset, shall be zero~~.~~; and

(f) solely for the purpose of calculating the Event of Default Par Ratio, the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Asset will be its Market Value.

For purposes of this definition, any Issuer Subsidiary Asset held by an Issuer Subsidiary will be treated in the same manner as if it were held directly by the Issuer.

"Principal Collection Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.2.

"Principal Diversion Amount": An amount of Principal Proceeds designated by the Asset Manager not to exceed 1.00% of the Effective Date Target Par.

"Principal Diversion Amount Condition": A condition that is satisfied if (i) there has been no prior withdrawal of a Principal Diversion Amount from the Collection Account, (ii) the Effective Date OC is satisfied after the designation of the Principal Diversion Amount and (iii) all Coverage Tests, Concentration Limits and Collateral Quality Tests are satisfied after the designation of the Principal Diversion Amount.

"Principal Proceeds": The sum of the following amounts (without duplication and excluding with respect to any Payment Date, amounts that have been invested (or committed for investment by the Asset Manager), including as part of such investment amounts, funds deposited or to be deposited in the Credit Facility Reserve Account):

(a) with respect to any Payment Date, all amounts received by the Issuer during the related Collection Period that do not constitute Interest Proceeds;

(b) any amounts deposited by the Issuer as Principal Proceeds in the Collection Account pursuant to Section 10.2(b)(iii);

(c) any Refinancing Proceeds with respect to a Refinancing of each Class of Rated Notes;

(d) all or a portion of the Effective Date Diversion Amount as designated by the Asset Manager;

(e) any amounts transferred to the Collection Account from the Expense Reserve Account, the Interest Reserve Account or the Permitted Use Account designated by the Asset Manager as Principal Proceeds pursuant to this Indenture in respect of the related Determination Dates; and

(f) any proceeds from the issuance of Additional Rated Notes and Additional Subordinated Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.12(a).

"Priority Hedge Termination Event": The occurrence of an early termination of a Hedge Agreement with respect to which the Issuer is the sole "defaulting party" or "affected party" (each, as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement).

"Priority of Interest Proceeds": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a).

"Priority of Partial Redemption Payments": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(d).

"Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(c).

"Priority of Payments": The Priority of Interest Proceeds, the Priority of Principal Proceeds, the Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments and the Priority of Partial Redemption Payments.

"Priority of Principal Proceeds": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(b).

"Process Agent": Any agent in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York appointed by the Issuer where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the notes or this Indenture may be served, which shall initially be United Corporate Services.

"Protected Purchaser": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Purchase Agreement": The note purchase agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time.

"Purchaser": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(f).

"QIB/QP": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes, is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser.

"Qualified Institutional Buyer": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes, is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A.

"Qualified Purchaser": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes, is a "qualified purchaser" for purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, including an entity owned exclusively by "qualified purchasers".

"Quarterly Pay Asset": Each Floating Rate Asset that pays on a quarterly basis.

"Rated Notes": The Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes.

"Rated Notes Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.1(a).

"Rated Notes Redemption Amount" : The meaning specified in Section 9.1(b)(i).

"Rated Notes Redemption Date": Any Redemption Date on which a Rated Notes Redemption occurs.

"Rating Agency": Moody's (for so long as any of the Notes rated by such entity at the request of the Issuer are Outstanding) or if at any time such agency ceases to provide rating services generally, any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization designated in

writing by the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer (with a copy to the Trustee). If a Rating Agency is replaced pursuant to the preceding sentence, defined terms and references herein that incorporate provisions relating to the replaced rating agency shall be deemed to be references to those terms and equivalent categories of such other rating agency.

"Rating Agency Confirmation": Confirmation (which may be in the form of a press release) from Moody's that a proposed action or designation will not cause the then current ratings of any Class of Rated Notes to be immediately reduced or withdrawn. If any Rating Agency (a) makes a public announcement or informs the Issuer, the Asset Manager or the Trustee that (i) it believes Rating Agency Confirmation is not required with respect to an action or (ii) its practice is to not give such confirmations, (b) no longer constitutes a Rating Agency under this Indenture or (c) fails to respond to three separate written requests for confirmation or fails to indicate in any response to any such requests that it will consider the applicable action for Rating Agency Confirmation during a 15 Business Day period and, in the case of this clause (c) only, ~~(i)~~ any such notices provided to Moody's shall be sent by email at cdomonitoring@moodys.com ~~and (ii) the Controlling Party provides written consent to the related action, the requirement for Rating Agency Confirmation with respect to that Rating Agency will not apply~~. Rating Agency Confirmation will not apply to any supplemental indenture requiring the consent of all Holders of Notes or with respect to any Class that will not be Outstanding at the end of the day on which the proposed action is being taken.

"Re-Priced Class": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(a).

"Re-Pricing": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(a).

"Re-Pricing Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(b).

"Re-Pricing Eligible Notes": The Class B ~~Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D~~ Notes and the Class E Notes.

"Re-Pricing Intermediary": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(a).

"Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(b)(i).

"Re-Pricing Redemption": In connection with a Re-Pricing, the redemption by the Issuer of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders from the proceeds of the Re-Pricing Replacement Notes.

"Re-Pricing Redemption Date": Any Business Day on which a Re-Pricing Redemption occurs.

"Re-Pricing Replacement Notes": The meaning specified in Section 9.5(b)(iv).

"Real Estate Loan": Any Loan secured solely by real property or interests therein.

"Record Date": With respect to any Payment Date or Partial Redemption Date, the fifteenth day prior to such Payment Date; provided, however, that if such day is not a Business Day, the Record Date will be the preceding Business Day.

"Recovery Approved Country": Each of (a) Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Iceland, Ireland, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, in each case, so long as such country has a foreign currency ceiling rating of at least "Aa3" from Moody's, (b) the United States and its territories and possessions and (c) any other country for which Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's is obtained.

"Redeemed Notes": The meaning specified in Section 9.1(d).

"Redemption Date": Any day on which an Optional Redemption or a Re-Pricing Redemption occurs.

"Redemption Price": With respect to an Optional Redemption or, with respect to the Rated Notes, Re-Pricing of (a) the Rated Notes, an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of such Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest (including any Defaulted Interest (and any interest thereon), and any Deferred Interest and any interest thereon); and (b) any Subordinated Notes, an amount equal to any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds available for distribution on such Subordinated Notes under the Priority of Payments on the Redemption Date; provided that, by unanimous consent, any Class may agree to decrease the Redemption Price for that Class.

"Redemption Sale Agreement": A binding agreement with a financial institution or its Affiliate, which entity's long-term unsecured debt obligations (other than such obligations whose rating is based on the credit of a Person other than such institution), so long as any Rated Notes are Outstanding, have a credit rating from each Rating Agency at least equal to the highest rating of any Notes rated by such Rating Agency then Outstanding or whose short-term unsecured debt obligations have a credit rating of "P-1" from Moody's, or such other entity as is acceptable to each Rating Agency.

"Reference Banks": The meaning specified in the definition of LIBOR.

"Reference Rate": With respect to (a) the Floating Rate Notes, the greater of (x) zero and (y~~) (i~~) LIBOR; provided that if a Reference Rate Transition Event and its related Reference Rate Replacement Date have occurred with respect to LIBOR or the then-current Reference Rate, then "Reference Rate" means the applicable Alternate Reference Rate and (b) any Floating Rate Asset, the reference rate applicable to such Floating Rate Asset calculated in accordance with the related Underlying Instruments. For the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall be required to calculate the Interest Rates for each Interest Accrual Period on each relevant determination date after the election of an Alternate Reference Rate.

"Reference Rate Floor Obligation": As of any date of determination, a Floating Rate Asset (a) the interest in respect of which is paid based on the reference rate on which the Reference Rate is based and (b) that provides that such reference rate is (in effect) calculated as of the greater of (i) a specified "floor" rate per annum and (ii) such reference rate for the applicable interest period for such Underlying Asset.

"Reference Rate Modifier": A modifier, other than the Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment, applied to a reference rate to the extent necessary to cause such rate to be comparable to the three-month LIBOR as determined by the Asset Manager, which may include an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate.

"Reference Rate Replacement": The first alternative set forth in the order below that (x) can be determined by the Asset Manager ~~as~~and (y) is the benchmark rate being used by either (1) at least 50% of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Floating Rate Assets in the Assets that pay interest quarterly as of the Reference Rate Replacement Date or (2) at least 50% of the floating rate notes priced or closed in new issue collateralized loan obligation transactions and/or floating rate notes in collateralized loan obligation transaction that have amended their base rate, in each case within three months of the Reference Rate Replacement Date:

(1) the sum of: (a) Term SOFR and (b) the Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment;

(2) the sum of: (a) ~~Compounded~~Daily Simple SOFR and (b) the applicable Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment; or

(3) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Reference Rate for the Designated Maturity and (b) the Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment;

provided, that all such determinations made by the Asset Manager as described above shall be conclusive and binding, and, absent manifest error, may be made in the Asset Manager's sole determination, and shall become effective without consent from any other party; *provided*, *further* that, if a Reference Rate Replacement is selected pursuant to clause (2) or (3) above, then on the first day the Asset Manager determines that a redetermination of the Reference Rate Replacement on such date would result in the selection of a Reference Rate Replacement under clause (1) above, then (x) the Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment shall be redetermined on such date utilizing the Unadjusted Reference Rate Replacement corresponding to the Reference Rate Replacement under clause (1) above and (y) such redetermined Reference Rate Replacement shall become the Reference Rate on each Determination Date on or after such date. If redetermination of the Reference Rate Replacement on such date as described in the preceding sentence would not result in the selection of a Reference Rate Replacement under clause (1), then the Reference Rate shall remain the Reference Rate Replacement as previously determined pursuant to clause (2) or (3) above.

"Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment": The first applicable alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Asset Manager as of the Reference Rate Replacement Date:

(1) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected, endorsed, proposed or recommended (whether by letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise) by the Relevant Government Body for the applicable Unadjusted Reference Rate Replacement; and

(2) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Asset Manager giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Reference Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Reference Rate Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated collateralized loan obligation securitization transactions at such time.

"Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes": With respect to any Alternate Reference Rate, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, and other administrative matters) that the Asset Manager decides may be appropriate or helpful to reflect the adoption of such Alternate Reference Rate in a manner the Asset Manager believes is substantially consistent with collateralized loan obligation market practice (or, if the Asset Manager decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible (using commercially reasonable efforts) or if the Asset Manager determines that no market practice for use of the Alternate Reference Rate exists, in such other manner as the Asset Manager determines is reasonably necessary).

"Reference Rate Replacement Date": (1) In the case of clause (1) or (2) of the definition of "Reference Rate Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide such Reference Rate, (2) in the case of clause (3) of the definition of "Reference Rate Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information, (3) in the case of clause (4) of the definition of "Reference Rate Transition Event," 10 Business Days following the date of such Monthly Report, or (4) in the case of clause (5) of the definition of "Reference Rate Transition Event," the date that is 15 Business Days following the date on which the Asset Manager makes the determination that the event set forth in clause (5) of the definition of "Reference Rate Transition Event" has occurred.

"Reference Rate Transition Event": The occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Reference Rate, as determined by the Asset Manager:

(1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that the administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate;

(2) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate;

(3) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that the Reference Rate is no longer representative;

(4) the Asset Replacement Percentage is greater than 50%, as reported by the Asset Manager in the most recent Monthly Report; or

(5) LIBOR ceases to exist or be reported (or actively updated) on the Reuters Screen.

"Reference Time": With respect to any determination of the Reference Rate (1) if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the day that is two London banking days preceding the date of such determination, and (2) if the Reference Rate is not LIBOR, the time determined by the Asset Manager in accordance with the Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes.

"Refinancing": The meaning specified in Section 9.1(a).

"Refinancing Initial Purchaser": Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, in its capacity as initial purchaser under the Refinancing Purchase Agreement.

"Refinancing Obligations": Collectively, the loans entered into and any Replacement Notes that will fund a Refinancing.

"Refinancing Proceeds": Proceeds from Refinancing Obligations used to redeem the Notes.

"Refinancing Purchase Agreement": The purchase agreement dated as of the First Refinancing Date among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Refinancing Initial Purchaser, as amended from time to time.

"Registered": A debt obligation (a) that is issued after July 18, 1984 and (b) that is in registered form for purposes of the Code.

"Registered Office Agreement": The Terms and Conditions for the Provision of Registered Office Services by MaplesFS Limited (Structured Finance – Cayman Company) as approved and agreed by resolution of the Issuer's board of directors.

"Regulation S": Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S Global Note": Any Note sold outside the United States to non-"U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S and issued in the form of a permanent global security in definitive and fully registered form without interest coupons and any Temporary Global Note.

"Reinvestment Period": The period commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the earliest to occur of (a) the first Business Day after the Payment Date in October ~~2023~~2026, (b) the date after the Non-Call Period specified by the Asset Manager in a notice to the Trustee (with a copy to Moody's) that investments in additional Underlying Assets within the foreseeable

future would be either impractical or not beneficial, (c) the last day of the Collection Period related to any Redemption Date on which all Outstanding Rated Notes and Subordinated Notes are redeemed and (d) the date of termination of the Reinvestment Period pursuant to Section 5.2(a); provided that, if the Reinvestment Period was terminated pursuant to clause (b) or clause (d), then the Reinvestment Period may be reinstated with the consent of the Asset Manager and notice to each Rating Agency and, in the case of a reinstatement following a termination under clause (d), (x) such acceleration has been subsequently rescinded and (y) no other event that would terminate the Reinvestment Period has occurred and is continuing.

"Reinvestment Requirements": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(b).

"Reinvestment Target Par Balance": As of any date of determination, the sum of (i) the Effective Date Target Par, minus (ii) the amount of any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes, plus (iii) any proceeds from the issuance of Additional Rated Notes and Additional Subordinated Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.12(a), plus (iv) any accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest on the Rated Notes.

"Related Asset": An obligation (a) issued by the Asset Manager, any of its Affiliates that are collateralized debt obligation funds or any other Person that is a collateralized debt obligation fund whose investments are primarily managed by the Asset Manager or any of its Affiliates or (b) for which the Asset Manager or any of its Affiliates was an arranger, bookrunner, underwriter, syndication agent or sponsor.

"Relevant Government Body": The Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"Relevant Jurisdiction": As to any obligor on any Underlying Asset, any jurisdiction (a) in which the obligor is incorporated, organized, managed and controlled or considered to have its seat, (b) where an office through which the obligor is acting for purposes of the relevant Underlying Asset is located, (c) in which the obligor executes Underlying Instruments or (d) in relation to any payment, from or through which such payment is made.

"Repack Asset": Any obligation of a special purpose vehicle (i) collateralized or backed by a Structured Finance Asset or (ii) the payments on which depend on the cash flows from one or more credit default swaps or other derivative financial contracts that reference a Structured Finance Asset or a Loan.

"Replacement Notes": Any Notes issued to provide funding for a Refinancing of one or more Classes of Rated Notes.

"Repurchase Conditions": With respect to any repurchase of Notes, (a) no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or will occur after giving effect to such repurchase, (b)(i) each Coverage Test is maintained or improved after such repurchase and (ii) no Coverage Test is failing after giving effect to such repurchase, (c) the Issuer has sufficient Principal Proceeds to pay the purchase price of the Repurchased Notes and Interest Proceeds to purchase the accrued interest on the Repurchased Notes, (d) the Issuer certifies to the Trustee that such repurchase will

not result in an Event of Default under Section 5.1(a) or 5.1(b) on the Payment Date on or next succeeding the date of repurchase, (e) notice of such repurchase has been provided to each Rating Agency~~, (f) no Class A-1 Notes or Class A-2 Notes are Outstanding~~ and (~~g~~f) the offer to repurchase the Notes is made to each Holder of the Class of Repurchased Notes and if Holders of an Aggregate Outstanding Amount greater than the amount of Repurchased Notes that the Issuer plans to repurchase consent to the Issuer's solicitation to repurchase their respective Notes, the Issuer will repurchase Notes from the Holders *pro rata* based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes of such Class held by each such Holder.

"Repurchased Notes": Any Notes repurchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 2.5(i).

"Required Redemption Percentage": With respect to (a) any Optional Redemption resulting from a Tax Event, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or a Majority of any Affected Class and (b) any other Optional Redemption, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes.

"Reset Amendment": The meaning specified in Section 8.2(d).

"Resolution": With respect to either of the Co-Issuers, a resolution of its Board of Directors (or, as applicable, the minutes of the meeting recording such resolution).

"Restricted Period": The meaning specified in Section 2.2(g).

"Restricted Trading Condition": A condition that applies on each day during which either (i) the rating of the Class A~~-1 Notes or the Class A-2~~ Notes assigned by Moody's is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is one or more subcategories below its initial rating; or (ii) both (x) the rating of the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, or the Class D Notes assigned by Moody's is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is two or more subcategories below its initial rating and (y) the Collateral Principal Balance is less than the Aggregate Risk-Adjusted Par Amount (measured in the case of a sale or purchase of the relevant Underlying Assets after giving effect to such sale or purchase) on the date of determination.

The Controlling Party may waive the Restricted Trading Condition at any time, which waiver will remain in effect until the earlier of (x) revocation of such waiver by the Controlling Party and (y) a further downgrade or withdrawal of the initial ratings of the Class A~~-1 Notes, the Class A-2~~ Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes or the Class D Notes~~; *provided* that the Controlling Party may not waive the Restricted Trading Condition unless (1) each test specified in the definition of Collateral Quality Test is satisfied and (2) each test specified in the definition of Coverage Test is satisfied~~.

"Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation": A loan or other debt obligation acquired by the Issuer resulting from, or received in connection with, the workout or restructuring of an Underlying Asset or an Equity Security~~, which loan, unless the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied at the time such loan is acquired by the Issuer, is a "loan" as defined for purposes of the loan securitization exclusion under the Volcker Rule (in the reasonable determination of the Asset Manager)~~. The acquisition of Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations will not be required to satisfy the Reinvestment Requirements. ~~A loan~~An obligation included in the Assets will cease to be a Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation (and will be an Underlying Asset) on the first day on which such

~~loan~~obligation satisfies the definition of Underlying Asset without relying on the exceptions included in such definition for Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer may only acquire a Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation in connection with a restructuring or workout of an Underlying Asset or Equity Security.

"Retention Agreement": Each of (i) the agreement entered into for purposes of satisfying the EU Securitisation Regulation among the Issuer, the Retention Holder, the Trustee and the Initial Purchaser, dated on or about the Closing Date, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time and (ii) the agreement entered into for purposes of satisfying the EU/UK Retention Requirements among the Issuer, the Retention Holder, the Trustee and the Refinancing Initial Purchaser, dated on or about the First Refinancing Date, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Retention Basis Amount": On any date of determination, an amount equal to the Collateral Principal Balance on such date with the following adjustments: (i) the proviso to the definition of "Principal Balance" shall be disregarded; (ii) Defaulted Assets shall be included in the Collateral Principal Balance and the Principal Balances thereof shall be deemed to equal their respective outstanding principal amounts and (iii) any Equity Security or Restructured Obligation (other than Workout Obligations) owned by the Issuer shall be included in the Collateral Principal Balance with a Principal Balance determined as follows: (a) in the case of a debt obligation or other debt security, the principal amount outstanding of such obligation or security, (b) in the case of an Equity Security received upon a "debt for equity swap" in relation to a restructuring or other similar event, the principal amount outstanding of the debt which was swapped for the Equity Security and (c) in the case of any other Equity Security, the nominal value thereof as determined by the Asset Manager.

"Retention Deficiency": As of any date of determination, an event which occurs if the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Subordinated Notes held by the Retention Holder is less than five percent of the Retention Basis Amount and the EU/UK Retention Requirements are not or would not be complied with as a result.

"Retention Event": An event which occurs if at any time the Retention Holder (a) sells, hedges or otherwise mitigates its credit risk under or associated with the EU/UK Retention Interests or the underlying portfolio of Underlying Assets, except to the extent permitted by the EU/UK Retention Requirements or (b) materially breaches the terms of a Retention Agreement.

"Retention Holder": PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, in its capacity as retention holder for the purpose of the EU/UK Retention Requirements.

"Reuters Screen": Reuters Page LIBOR01 (or such other page that may replace that page on such service for the purpose of displaying comparable rates) as reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets Commodities News as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Interest Determination Date.

"Revolving Credit Facility": A debt instrument (including Participation Interests) that provides the borrower with a line of credit against which one or more borrowings may be made up to the stated principal amount of such facility and which provides that such borrowed amount

may be repaid and reborrowed from time to time; provided that such debt instrument (including any such Participation Interest) shall be considered a Revolving Credit Facility only for so long as, and to the extent that, such future funding obligation remains in effect. In the case of any Loan that consists of a combination of a Revolving Credit Facility and a term loan, only that portion of the Loan that may be repaid and reborrowed will be treated as a Revolving Credit Facility.

"Rule 144A": Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A Global Note": Any Note sold in reliance on Rule 144A and issued in the form of a permanent global security in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Rule 17g-5": Rule 17g-5 under the Exchange Act.

"Rule 17g-5 Procedures": The meaning specified in Section 14.4(b).

"S&P": S&P Global Ratings, an S&P Global business and any successor or successors thereto and, if such corporation shall for any reason no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, "S&P" shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized rating agency designated in writing by the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer (with a copy to the Trustee). If S&P is replaced pursuant to the preceding sentence, defined terms and references herein that incorporate provisions relating to S&P shall be deemed to be references to those terms and equivalent categories of such other rating agency.

"S&P Rating": As to any Underlying Asset, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following methodology:

(i) (a) if there is an issuer credit rating of the issuer of such Underlying Asset by S&P as published by S&P, or the guarantor which unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees such Underlying Asset pursuant to a form of guaranty approved by S&P for use in connection with this transaction, then the S&P Rating shall be such rating (regardless of whether there is a published rating by S&P on the Underlying Assets of such issuer held by the Issuer, provided, that private ratings (that is, ratings provided at the request of the obligor) may be used for purposes of this definition if the related obligor has consented to the disclosure thereof and a copy of such consent has been provided to S&P) or (b) if there is no issuer credit rating of the issuer by S&P but (1) there is a senior secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Underlying Asset shall be one sub-category below such rating; (2) if clause (1) above does not apply, but there is a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, the S&P Rating of such Underlying Asset shall equal such rating; and (3) if neither clause (1) nor clause (2) above applies, but there is a subordinated rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Underlying Asset shall be one sub-category above such rating if such rating is higher than "BB+," and shall be two sub-categories above such rating if such rating is "BB+" or lower;

(ii) with respect to any Underlying Asset that is a DIP Loan, the S&P Rating thereof shall be the credit rating or rating estimate by S&P (or if S&P has not assigned a credit rating or rating estimate, unless the Asset Manager has knowledge that a Specified Amendment has occurred, the point-in-time rating or rating estimate by S&P within the last 12 months);

(iii) if there is not a rating by S&P on the issuer or on an obligation of the issuer, then the S&P Rating may be determined pursuant to clauses (A) through (D) below:

(A) if an obligation of the issuer is not a DIP Loan and is publicly rated by Moody's, then the S&P Rating will be determined in accordance with the methodologies for establishing the Moody's Rating set forth above except that the S&P Rating of such obligation will be (1) one sub-category below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Baa3" or higher and (2) two sub-categories below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Ba1" or lower;

(B) the S&P Rating may be based on a credit estimate provided by S&P, and in connection therewith, the Issuer, the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the issuer of such Underlying Asset shall, prior to or within 30 days after the acquisition of such Underlying Asset, apply (and concurrently submit all available Information in respect of such application) to S&P for a credit estimate which shall be its S&P Rating; provided, that, if such Information is submitted within such 30-day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, such Underlying Asset shall have an S&P Rating as determined by the Asset Manager in its sole discretion if the Asset Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it believes that such S&P Rating determined by the Asset Manager is commercially reasonable and will be at least equal to such rating; provided further, that if such Information is not submitted within such 30-day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, the Underlying Asset shall have (1) the S&P Rating as determined by the Asset Manager for a period of up to 90 days after the acquisition of such Underlying Asset and (2) an S&P Rating of "CCC-" following such 90-day period; unless, during such 90-day period, the Asset Manager has requested the extension of such period and S&P, in its sole discretion, has granted such request; provided further, that if such 90-day period (or other extended period) elapses pending S&P's decision with respect to such application, the S&P Rating of such Underlying Asset shall be "CCC-"; provided further, that if the Underlying Asset has had a public rating by S&P that S&P has withdrawn or suspended within six months prior to the date of such application for a credit estimate in respect of such Underlying Asset, the S&P Rating in respect thereof shall be "CCC-" pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, and S&P may elect not to provide such estimate until a period of six months have elapsed after the withdrawal or suspension of the public rating; provided further, that the S&P Rating may not be determined pursuant to this clause (B) if the Underlying Asset is a DIP Loan; provided further, that such credit estimate shall expire 12 months after the receipt thereof, following which

such Underlying Asset shall have an S&P Rating of "CCC-" unless, during such 12-month period following the receipt of such credit estimate, the Issuer applies for renewal thereof in accordance with the Indenture, in which case such credit estimate shall continue to be the S&P Rating of such Underlying Asset until S&P has confirmed or revised such credit estimate, upon which such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall be the S&P Rating of such Underlying Asset; provided further, that such confirmed or revised credit estimate shall expire on the next succeeding 12-month anniversary of the date of the receipt thereof and (when renewed annually in accordance with the Indenture) on each 12-month anniversary thereafter; and

(C) with respect to an Underlying Asset that is not a Defaulted Asset, the S&P Rating of such Underlying Asset will at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Asset Manager) be "CCC-" provided, that (1) neither the issuer of such Underlying Asset nor any of its Affiliates are subject to any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings, (2) the issuer has not defaulted on any payment obligation in respect of any debt security or other obligation of the issuer at any time within the two year period ending on such date of determination, (3) all such debt securities and other obligations of the issuer that are pari passu with or senior to the Underlying Asset are current and the Asset Manager reasonably expects them to remain current and (4) all Information with respect to such Underlying Asset has previously been provided to S&P; or

(D) with respect to a DIP Loan ~~that has no issue rating by S&P~~for which the S&P Rating cannot otherwise by determined pursuant to this definition or a Current Pay Asset that is rated "D" or "SD" by S&P, the S&P Rating of such DIP Loan or Current Pay Asset, as applicable, will be, at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Asset Manager), "CCC-" or the S&P Rating determined pursuant to clause (iii)(B) above;

provided, that for purposes of the determination of the S&P Rating, (x) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch positive" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category above such assigned rating and (y) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch negative" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one sub-category below such assigned rating.

"Sale Proceeds": All proceeds (excluding accrued interest) received as a result of sales of any Pledged Underlying Assets and/or Equity Securities net of any expenses in connection with any such sale.

"Same Obligor Sale Asset": Any Underlying Asset that has been sold by the Issuer (i) for which the Sale Proceeds from such sale are used to purchase an Underlying Asset that has the same obligor and is *pari passu* in priority of payment to the sold Underlying Asset within 30 Business Days of such sale and (ii) that was sold with the intention of purchasing an Underlying Asset that has the same obligor and is *pari passu* in priority of payment to the sold Underlying Asset.

"Scheduled Distribution": With respect to any Pledged Asset, for each Due Date, the scheduled payment of principal and/or interest and/or fees due on such Due Date with respect thereto, determined in accordance with the assumptions specified in Section 1.2.

"Second Lien Loan": Any First-Lien Last-Out Loan or any Loan that (a) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor of the Loan other than a Senior Secured Loan or a DIP Loan with respect to the liquidation of such obligor or the collateral for such Loan and (b) is secured by a valid second priority perfected security interest or lien to or on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under the Loan; provided, however, that any such right of payment, security interest or lien may be subordinate to customary permitted liens (including, without limitation, tax liens).

~~"Section 13 Banking Entity": A holder that (i) is a "banking entity" as defined under Section 13 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and (ii) provides written certification to the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee (A) that it is a "banking entity" as defined under Section 13 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and (B) of the Class or Classes of Notes held or beneficially owned by such holder and the outstanding principal amount thereof (on which certification the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee may rely). Any holder that does not provide such certification in connection with a supplemental indenture prior to the day that is one Business Day prior to the proposed date of execution of the supplemental indenture will be deemed for purposes of such supplemental indenture not to be a Section 13 Banking Entity. If no entity provides such certification, then no Section 13 Banking Entities will exist for purposes of any required consent or action under the Transaction Documents.~~

~~"Section 13 Banking Entity Notice": A written notice (including the transmittal of a pdf via email) delivered by a Section 13 Banking Entity to the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee in connection with a Manager Selection or Removal Action, in which such Section 13 Banking Entity (i) contractually removes its rights in connection with a Manager Selection or Removal Action and (ii) certifies in writing each Class or Classes of Notes held or beneficially owned by such entity (and identifies the name of the Holder on the Indenture Register, its custodian and/or the DTC participant for such Notes) and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) no subsequent notice or other action by a Section 13 Banking Entity purporting to modify, amend or rescind a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice shall be effective and shall be void ab initio, (y) no Holder or beneficial owner of Notes will be required to provide a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice (regardless of whether it is or is not a Section 13 Banking Entity) and (z) whether a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice will bind any subsequent transferee of a Holder or beneficial owner delivering such Section 13 Banking Entity Notice will be specified in the Section 13 Banking Entity Notice, and the Section 13 Banking Entity, by delivering such notice, will be deemed to have agreed to inform any Person to whom it transfers its Notes if such waiver is binding on transferees (unless such transferee also delivers a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice) and any vote, consent, waiver, objection or similar action of such transferee shall be effective for all purposes in connection with a Manager Selection or Removal Action. Any such Holder or beneficial owner that has provided a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice will provide prompt written notice (including the transmittal of a pdf via email) to the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee upon any transfer of its Notes (including each Class or Classes of Notes being transferred and the name of the Holder on the Indenture~~

~~Register, its custodian and/or the DTC participant for such Notes and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof), or acquisition of other Notes or Additional Notes.~~

"Secured Obligations": The meaning specified in the first Granting Clause.

"Secured Parties": The Holders of the Rated Notes, the Administrator, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Asset Manager, the Bank in each of its other capacities under the Transaction Documents, and any Hedge Counterparty.

"Securities Act": The U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Securities Intermediary": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Selling Institution": An entity from which the Issuer acquires a Participation Interest included in the Pledged Underlying Assets that satisfies the Counterparty Ratings at the time of the Issuer's commitment to purchase such Participation Interest.

"Senior Secured Bond": Any obligation that: (a) constitutes borrowed money, (b) is in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note certificated debt security or other debt security (other than any of the foregoing that evidences a loan or a Participation), (c) if it is subordinated by its terms, is subordinated only to indebtedness for borrowed money, trade claims, capitalized leases or other similar obligations and (d) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under such obligation (subject to customary permitted liens, such as, but not limited to, any tax liens and also subject to any liens imposed in the bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings).

"Senior Secured Loan": Any Loan that (a) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest or lien on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under the Loan (subject to customary permitted liens, such as, but not limited to, any tax liens and also subject to any liens imposed in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings), (b) cannot by its terms become subordinate in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor of the Loan and (c) the value of the collateral securing such Loan (or the enterprise value of the obligor) at the time of its purchase by the Issuer together with the attributes of such Loan is adequate (in the good faith judgment of the Asset Manager) to repay or refinance the Loan in accordance with the terms of the Underlying Instruments and to repay all other Loans of equal seniority secured by a first priority perfected security interest or lien on the same collateral.

"Share Trustee": MaplesFS Limited as share trustee under a declaration of trust related to the issued ordinary share capital of the Issuer.

"Similar Laws": Local, state, federal or non-U.S. laws that are substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

"SOFR": With respect to any day means the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark, (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website.

"Special Redemption": The meaning specified in Section 9.4.

"Special Redemption Amount": The meaning specified in Section 9.4.

"Specified Amendment": With respect to any Underlying Asset that is the subject of a rating estimate or is a private or confidential rating by S&P or Moody's, any waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would:

(a) modify the amortization schedule with respect to such Underlying Asset in a manner that:

(i) reduces the U.S. Dollar amount of any Scheduled Distribution by more than the greater of (x) 20% and (y) U.S.$250,000;

(ii) postpones any Scheduled Distribution by more than two payment periods or eliminates a Scheduled Distribution; or

(iii) causes the Average Maturity of the applicable Underlying Asset to increase by more than 10%;

(b) reduce or increase the cash interest rate payable by the obligor thereunder by more than 100 basis points (excluding any increase in an interest rate arising by operation of a default or penalty interest clause under an Underlying Asset);

(c) extend the stated maturity date of such Underlying Asset by more than 24 months; provided, that (x) any such extension shall be deemed not to have been made until the Business Day following the original stated maturity date of such Underlying Asset and (y) such extension shall not cause the Average Maturity of such Underlying Asset to increase by more than 25%;

(d) release any party from its obligations under such Underlying Asset, if such release would have a material adverse effect on the Underlying Asset;

(e) reduce the principal amount thereof; or

(f) in the reasonable business judgment of the Asset Manager, have a material adverse impact on the value of such Underlying Asset.

~~"Specified Equity Securities": Any security or other instrument that does not satisfy the definition of Underlying Asset or Restructured Loan and either the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied or such security or other instrument is, in the reasonable judgement of the Asset Manager based upon advice of counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters, received by the Issuer "in lieu of debt previously contracted" for purposes of the Volcker Rule.~~

"Stated Maturity": With respect to any security, the date specified in such security, with respect to any repurchase obligation, the repurchase date thereunder, and with respect to the Notes, the date specified in such Class of Notes and in Section 2.2, as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal or final cash payment in respect of such security, repurchase

obligation or the Notes, as the case may be, is due and payable, or, if such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day.

"Step-Down Asset": Any Underlying Asset the Underlying Instruments of which contractually mandate decreases in coupon payments or spread solely as a function of the passage of time; provided that an Underlying Asset providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer shall not constitute a Step-Down Asset.

"Step-Up Asset": Any Underlying Asset which by the terms of the related Underlying Instruments provides for an increase, in the case of an Underlying Asset which bears interest at a fixed rate, in the per annum interest rate on such Underlying Asset or, in the case of an Underlying Asset which bears interest at a floating rate, in the spread over that applicable index or benchmark rate, solely as a function of the passage of time; provided that an Underlying Asset providing for payment of a constant rate of interest at all times after the date of acquisition by the Issuer shall not constitute a Step-Up Asset.

"Structured Finance Asset": Any obligation of a special purpose vehicle secured directly by, or referenced to, or representing ownership of, a pool of receivables or other assets, including collateralized debt obligations, mortgage-backed securities and grantor trusts.

"Subordinate Interests": The meaning specified in Section 13.1(a).

"Subordinated Note": Each Subordinated Note issued by the Issuer, authenticated by the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent and designated as a Subordinated Note pursuant to this Indenture.

"Substitute Assets": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(b).

"Successor": The meaning specified in Section 7.10(a).

"Supermajority": With respect to any Class or Classes of Notes, the Holders of at least 66 2/3% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class or Classes, as the case may be.

"Surrendered Notes": Any Notes or beneficial interests in Notes tendered by any Holder or beneficial owner, respectively, for cancellation by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.8 without receiving any payment.

~~"Synthetic Letter of Credit": An interest bearing deposit of funds at an agent bank for a Loan made as a part of an overall credit facility that includes the issuance of one or more letters of credit by such agent bank to the borrowers(s) under such credit facility, and which credit facility (a) requires the Issuer to make such a deposit, (b) provides that the agent bank may draw upon such deposit to repay any unpaid amounts on such letters of credit, (c) provides that, upon a draw on such deposit by the agent bank, any unpaid amounts on such letters of credit will be added to the amounts otherwise owed by the borrower(s) to the Issuer (whether by an increase in the principal amount of the other obligations of the borrower(s) to the Issuer, by an assignment or other transfer of the letters of credit to the Issuer, or by another method that transfers or~~

~~converts the unpaid letter of credit obligations to the Issuer's account), (d) requires that such deposit be made at the time the Issuer purchases its portion of the Loan to the borrower(s), (e) requires that the amount of the deposit equal the full amount that may be drawn against by the agent bank, and (f) requires the borrower(s) to pay the Issuer a fee or spread related to the amount of the deposit so long as the deposit account remains undrawn; provided, however, that such obligation will only be considered a Synthetic Letter of Credit so long as the deposit account remains undrawn.~~

"Synthetic Security": A security or swap transaction that has payments associated with either payments of interest and/or principal on a reference obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation.

"Target Return": With respect to any Payment Date, the amount that, together with all amounts paid to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes pursuant to the Priority of Payments prior to such Payment Date, would cause the Holders of the Subordinated Notes to first achieve an Internal Rate of Return of 12%.

"Tax Account Reporting Rules": FATCA, and any other laws, intergovernmental agreements, administrative guidance or official interpretations, adopted or entered into on, before or after the date of this Indenture, by one or more governments providing for the collection of financial account information and the automatic exchange of such information between or among governments for purposes of improving tax compliance, including but not limited to the Cayman FATCA Legislation and any laws, intergovernmental agreements or other guidance adopted pursuant to the global standard for automatic exchange of financial account information issued by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

"Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance": Compliance with Tax Account Reporting Rules as necessary to avoid (a) fines, penalties, or other sanctions imposed on the Issuer or any of its directors or (b) the withholding or imposition of tax from or in respect of payments to or for the benefit of the Issuer or an Issuer Subsidiary.

"Tax Advice": Written advice from tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in transactions of the type being addressed that (i) is based on knowledge by the person giving the advice of all relevant facts and circumstances of the Issuer and transaction (which are described in the advice or in a written description referred to in the advice which may be provided by the Issuer or the Asset Manager) and (ii) is intended by the person rendering the advice to be relied upon by the Issuer in determining whether to take a given action.

"Tax Event": Any new, or change in any, U.S. or non-U.S. tax statute, treaty, regulation, rule, ruling, practice, procedure or judicial decision or interpretation which results in (a) any portion of any payment due from any issuer under any Pledged Asset becoming subject to the imposition of withholding tax (other than withholding tax imposed on amendment fees, waiver fees, consent fees, extension fees, commitment fees or similar fees, to the extent that such withholding tax does not exceed 30% of the amount of such fees), which withholding tax is not compensated for by a "gross up" payment or (b) any jurisdiction imposing net income, profits, or a similar tax on the Issuer, and, as to any Collection Period, such non-compensated withholding

tax or net tax imposed on the Issuer equals an amount equivalent to 5% or more of the aggregate scheduled interest distributions on Underlying Assets during such Collection Period.

"Tax Guidelines": The provisions set forth in ~~Schedule I~~Appendix 1 to the Asset Management Agreement.

"Tax Jurisdiction": (a) Any of the tax advantaged jurisdictions of the Cayman Islands, the Bahamas, the Isle of Man, the Jersey Islands, Curaçao, the Channel Islands and any other tax advantaged jurisdiction as may be notified to the Rating Agency by the Asset Manager from time to time, in each case so long as such country has a foreign currency ceiling rating of at least "Aa3" from Moody's and (b) Bermuda, so long as it has a foreign currency ceiling rating of at least "A1" from Moody's.

"Tax Reserve Account": Any segregated non-interest bearing account established pursuant to Section 10.3(i).

"Temporary Global Note": Any Co-Issued Note sold outside the United States to non-"U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S and issued in the form of a temporary global security as specified in Section 2.2(g) in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Term SOFR": The forward-looking term rate for the Designated Maturity based on SOFR that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body.

"Trading Plan": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(c)(i).

"Trading Plan Period": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(c)(i)(A).

"Transaction Documents": Each of the Indenture, the Asset Management Agreement, Collateral Administration Agreement, the AML Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Account Agreement and the Administration Agreement, and on and after the First Refinancing Date, the Refinancing Purchase Agreement.

"Transaction Party": Each of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Initial Purchaser, the Collateral Administrator, the Intermediary, the Trustee, the Indenture Registrar, the Share Trustee, the Administrator and the Asset Manager.

"Transfer Agent": The Person or Persons, which may be the Issuer, authorized by the Issuer to exchange or register the transfer of Notes.

"Transfer Certificate": A duly executed transfer certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit B-1 through B-4.

"Trust Officer": With respect to (a) the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator, any president, vice president, assistant vice president or officer within the Corporate Trust Office (or any successor group) of the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator, respectively, authorized to act for or on behalf of the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator, or to whom any matter arising hereunder is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular

subject, in each case, having direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture or the Collateral Administration Agreement, respectively, or (b) any other bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian, any officer within the principal office of such other bank or trust company authorized to act on its behalf.

"Trustee": U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, in its capacity as trustee for the Secured Parties, unless a successor Person shall have become the Trustee pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean such successor Person.

"Trustee's Website": the Trustee's internet password-protected website, initially located at https://pivot.usbank.com, or such other address provided by the Trustee to the Holders, the Co-Issuers and the Asset Manager.

"UCC": The Uniform Commercial Code, as in effect from time to time in the State of New York.

"UK Securitisation Regulation": The securitisation regulation enacted in the UK by virtue of the operation of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended by the Securitisation (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 together with any guidelines and other materials published by the UK Financial Conduct Authority.

"Unadjusted Reference Rate Replacement": The Reference Rate Replacement excluding the applicable Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment.

"Uncertificated Security": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Underlying Asset": An obligation that:

(a) at the time of the Issuer's commitment to purchase is~~:(i)~~ a Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan or Unsecured Loan, or an Assignment thereof or Participation Interest therein~~;~~

~~(ii) not a bond, note or any other debt obligation that is not a Loan; *provided that* if the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, the Issuer can purchase Senior Secured Bonds; and~~ or a Bond;

(b) at the time of the Issuer's commitment to purchase:

(i) is eligible to be sold, assigned or participated to the Issuer and pledged to the Trustee;

(ii) (A) provides for payment in U.S. Dollars and (B) cannot be converted at the option of the obligor thereof to payment in a different currency;

(iii) provides for periodic payments in cash no less frequently than semi-annually (provided that it may provide that such periodic payments be deferred and capitalized);

(iv) is an obligation of an obligor that is (A) Domiciled in a Recovery Approved Country or Tax Jurisdiction and (B) not Domiciled in Greece, Italy, Portugal or Spain;

(v) provides for payment of a fixed amount of principal in cash or final cash payment by the maturity or scheduled expiration thereof and does not by its terms provide for earlier amortization or prepayment at less than par;

(vi) ~~does not have a stated maturity after the Stated Maturity of the Notes~~is not a Long-Dated Asset (unless such obligation is a Workout Obligation);

(vii) does not require future advances to be made to the obligor in accordance with its Underlying Instrument unless it is a Credit Facility;

(viii) is not a Credit Risk Asset (as described in clause (a) of the definition thereof) or a Defaulted Asset (unless (x) such Credit Risk Asset or Defaulted Asset is being acquired in a Bankruptcy Exchange, (y) such Credit Risk Asset is a Credit Risk Same Obligor Asset or (z) such Credit Risk Asset or Defaulted Asset is a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation);

(ix) is Registered;

(x) gives rise only to payments that are not subject to withholding tax or other similar tax (other than withholding or other similar taxes imposed on amendment fees, waiver fees, consent fees, extension fees, commitment fees or similar fees, or taxes imposed under FATCA) unless the related obligor is required to make additional "gross up" payments that ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer after payment of all taxes equals the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed;

(xi) as to which the Asset Manager has determined, in its reasonable business judgment, that it is not subject to substantial non-credit related risk with respect to repayment;

(xii) has an S&P Rating of at least "CCC-" (unless such obligation is a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation or Pending Rating DIP Asset) and does not have an "sf" subscript appended to its long term rating from S&P;

(xiii) has a Moody's Rating of at least "Caa3" (unless such obligation is a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation or Pending Rating DIP Asset) and does not have an "sf" subscript appended to its long term rating from Moody's;

(xiv) is not an obligation that is directly or indirectly secured by Margin Stock or the purchase or holding of which would cause the Issuer or the Trustee to violate applicable U.S. margin regulations;

(xv) is not an Equity Security and does not (A) provide for conversion into or exchange for an Equity Security or (B) have attached units or warrants that are Equity Securities;

(xvi) does not permit interest thereon to be deferred or capitalized (without defaulting) unless (x) it is a Partial PIK Security and (y) it is not currently deferring or capitalizing interest;

(xvii) is not a Middle Market Loan (unless such obligation is a Workout Obligation);

(xviii) is not a lease (including a Finance Lease);

(xix) is not a Synthetic Security, a Structured Finance Asset, ~~a Bridge Loan,~~ a Zero-Coupon Security, a Related Asset, a Repack Asset, a Step-Down ~~Asset, a Step-Up~~ Asset, a Real Estate Loan or an interest in a grantor trust;

(xx) is not a ~~Synthetic Letter~~letter of ~~Credit~~credit or an obligation that is, or supports, a letter of credit;

(xxi) the purchase price of such obligation is at least 50.0% of such obligation's par amount (unless such obligation is a Workout Obligation);

(xxii) is not subject to an Offer or redemption at the option of the holder that would result in a cash payment of less than such obligation's par amount plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon;

(xxiii) the purchase of which will not require the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the pool of collateral to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;

(xxiv) is not issued by a sovereign that has imposed foreign exchange controls that effectively limit the availability or use of U.S. Dollars to make scheduled payments of principal thereof and interest thereon when due; and

(xxv) is not a commodity forward contract~~; and~~

~~(xxvi) is not an obligation of an obligor that belongs to the Moody's Industry Classification Group of "Beverage, Food & Tobacco" because of a tobacco business~~.

"Underlying Instrument": The terms and conditions, indenture or other agreement in which the terms and conditions of an obligation are set out, and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such obligation or of which the holders of such obligation are the beneficiaries.

"Unfloored Weighted Average Spread": The Weighted Average Spread, without, for purposes of calculating the "Effective Spread" of each Floating Rate Asset, giving effect to any "floor" or Reference Rate floor.

"Unfunded Amount": With respect to any Credit Facility at any time, the excess, if any, of (a) the Commitment Amount over (b) the Funded Amount thereof.

"Uninvested Proceeds": At any time, the funds on deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account.

"Uninvested Proceeds Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(d).

"United States" or "U.S.": The United States of America, its territories and its possessions.

"Unsaleable Asset": (i) Any Defaulted Asset, (ii) any Equity Security, (iii) any obligation received (x) in connection with an Offer, (y) in a restructuring or plan of reorganization with respect to the obligor or (z) in any other exchange or (iv) any other asset, property or claim, in the case of (i) through (iv) as to which the Asset Manager has certified that (A) the Asset Manager has made commercially reasonable efforts to dispose of such asset, property or claim for at least 90 days and (B) in the Asset Manager's commercially reasonable judgment such asset, property or claim is not expected to be saleable for the foreseeable future.

"Unscheduled Principal Payments": All payments of principal (other than Sale Proceeds) received as a result of prepayments, redemptions, exchange offers, tender offers or other unscheduled payments with respect to Underlying Assets.

"Unsecured Loan": Any assignment of or other interest in an unsecured Loan that is not subordinated to any other unsecured indebtedness of the obligor.

~~"US IGA": The intergovernmental agreement between the Cayman Islands and the United States signed on November 29, 2013 (including any implementing legislation, rules, regulations and guidance notes), as the same may be amended from time to time.~~

"USA PATRIOT Act": The Uniting and Strengthening America By Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001.

"U.S. Dollars" or "U.S.$": The legal currency of the United States.

~~"Volcker Changes": The amendments to the regulations implementing the Volcker Rule adopted by the five federal agencies responsible for implementing the Volcker Rule in June 2020.~~

"Volcker Rule": Section 13 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Vote": Any exercise of Voting Rights.

"Voting Rights": Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture or the Asset Management Agreement to be given or taken by Holders.

"Weighted Average Maturity Test": A test satisfied as of any Measurement Date if the Average Maturity of the Pledged Underlying Assets (weighted by Principal Balance) as of such Measurement Date is less than the value in the column entitled "Weighted Average Maturity Value" in the table below corresponding to the immediately preceding Payment Date (or, prior to the first Payment Date after the First Refinancing, the ~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date):

Date (Payment Date in)	Weighted Average Maturity Value
~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date	~~8.00~~9
~~April 2021~~	~~7.53~~
~~July 2021~~	~~7.28~~
~~October 2021~~	~~7.03~~
January 2022	~~6.78~~8.75
April 2022	~~6.53~~8.50
July 2022	~~6.28~~8.25
October 2022	~~6.03~~8.00
January 2023	~~5.78~~7.75
April 2023	~~5.53~~7.50
July 2023	~~5.28~~7.25
October 2023	~~5.03~~7.00
January 2024	~~4.78~~6.75
April 2024	~~4.53~~6.50
July 2024	~~4.28~~6.25
October 2024	~~4.03~~6.00
January 2025	~~3.78~~5.75
April 2025	~~3.53~~5.50
July 2025	~~3.28~~5.25
October 2025	~~3.03~~5.00
January 2026	~~2.78~~4.75
April 2026	~~2.53~~4.50
July 2026	~~2.28~~4.25
October 2026	~~2.03~~4.00
January 2027	~~1.78~~3.75
April 2027	~~1.53~~3.50
July 2027	~~1.28~~3.25
October 2027	~~1.03~~3.00
January 2028	~~0.78~~2.75
April 2028	~~0.53~~2.50
July 2028	~~0.28~~2.25
October 2028	~~0.03~~1.99
January 2029	1.74
April 2029	1.50
July 2029	1.25
October 2029	0.99
January 2030	0.74

April 2030	0.50
July 2030	0.25
~~January 2029~~October 2030 and thereafter	0.00

"Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor": The sum of the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Pledged Underlying Asset by its Moody's Rating Factor, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Pledged Underlying Assets and rounding the result up to the nearest whole number.

"Weighted Average Rating Factor Test": A test satisfied as of any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor of the Pledged Underlying Assets is less than or equal to the lesser of (a) the "Weighted Average Rating Factor" specified for the applicable case under the Collateral Matrix plus the Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment and (b) ~~(i) from the Closing Date to but excluding the Moody's Methodology Change Date, 3250 and (ii) on and after the Moody's Methodology Change Date, 3150~~3300.

"Weighted Average Spread": The sum of (a) the average of the Effective Spreads of Underlying Assets, weighted by Principal Balance plus (b)(i)(A) the excess of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Underlying Assets over the Reinvestment Target Par Balance divided by (B) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Underlying Assets multiplied by (ii) the Reference Rate applicable to the Floating Rate Notes.

"Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation": A Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation that (i) at the time the Issuer commits to acquire such Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation, satisfies the definition of "Underlying Asset" other than as specifically provided in such definition and (ii) is senior or *pari passu* in right of payment to such Underlying Asset. For the avoidance of doubt, such ~~loan~~obligation may not be ~~a bond or~~an equity security.

"Zero-Coupon Security": Any Underlying Asset that at the time of purchase does not by its terms provide for the payment of cash interest; provided that if, after such purchase such Underlying Asset provides for the payment of cash interest, it will cease to be a Zero-Coupon Security.

Section 1.2. Assumptions as to Underlying Assets, Etc. (a) In connection with all calculations required to be made pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Scheduled Distributions on any Pledged Asset, or any payments on any other assets included in the Collateral, and with respect to the income that can be earned on Scheduled Distributions on such Pledged Assets and on any other amounts that may be received for deposit in the Collection Account and with respect to the calculation of the Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test, the provisions set forth in this Section 1.2 shall be applied.

(i) All calculations with respect to Scheduled Distributions on the Pledged Assets shall be made on the basis of information as to the terms of each such Pledged Asset and upon report of payments, if any, received on such Pledged Asset that are furnished by or on behalf of the obligor of such Pledged Asset and, to the extent they are

not manifestly in error, such information or report may be conclusively relied upon in making such calculations.

(ii) For purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests, the Effective Date OC and the Interest Diversion Test, except as otherwise specified therein, there shall be excluded all future scheduled payments of interest or principal on, or commitment or facility fees with respect to, Defaulted Assets or other payments as to which the Asset Manager or the Issuer has actual knowledge that such payments will not be made. For purposes of calculating the Interest Coverage Ratio:

(A) the expected interest income on Pledged Underlying Assets and Eligible Investments and the expected interest payable on the Rated Notes will be calculated using the interest rates applicable thereto on the applicable Measurement Date; and

(B) it will be assumed that after the applicable Measurement Date, or with respect to a Measurement Date that occurs on a Determination Date, the applicable Payment Date, no principal payments or payments of Deferred Interest are made on the Notes, no Pledged Underlying Assets are disposed of or mature, no Underlying Assets are acquired and no unscheduled principal payments are received on the Pledged Underlying Assets.

(iii) For each Collection Period, the Scheduled Distribution on any Pledged Asset (other than a Defaulted Asset, which, except for amounts actually received on or prior to the applicable date of determination or as otherwise provided in this Indenture, shall be assumed to have a Scheduled Distribution of zero) shall be the sum of (i) the total amount of payments and collections in respect of such Pledged Asset (including the proceeds of the sale of such Pledged Asset received during the Collection Period and not reinvested in Underlying Assets or retained in the Collection Account for subsequent reinvestment pursuant to Article XII) that, if paid as scheduled, will be available in the Collection Account at the end of the Collection Period and (ii) any such amounts received in prior Collection Periods that were not disbursed on a previous Payment Date.

(iv) Each Scheduled Distribution receivable with respect to a Pledged Asset shall be assumed to be received on the applicable Due Date, and each such Scheduled Distribution shall be assumed to be immediately transferred to the Collection Account and, except as otherwise specified, to earn interest at the Assumed Reinvestment Rate. All such funds shall be assumed to continue to earn interest until the date on which they are required to be available in the Collection Account for transfer to the Payment Account and application, in accordance with the terms hereof, to payments in respect of the Notes or other amounts payable pursuant to this Indenture.

(v) With respect to any Pledged Underlying Asset as to which any interest or other payment thereon is subject to withholding tax of any Relevant Jurisdiction, each Scheduled Distribution thereon shall, for purposes of the Coverage Tests and the Collateral Quality Tests, be deemed to be payable net of such withholding tax unless the issuer thereof or obligor thereon is required to make additional payments to fully

compensate the Issuer for such withholding taxes (including in respect of any such additional payments). On any date of determination, the amount of any Scheduled Distribution due on any future date shall be assumed to be made net of any such uncompensated withholding tax based upon withholding tax rates in effect on such date of determination.

(vi) Unless otherwise specified in Section 11.1, the amount of Principal Proceeds to be distributed pursuant to the Priority of Principal Proceeds shall be calculated, giving effect to all payments of Interest Proceeds on the related Payment Date.

(b) Calculations of the fees and expenses payable to the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.8 will be made on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable period divided by 360. The Administrative Expense Senior Cap will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

(c) Unless otherwise specified, calculations of a percentage will be rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth, and calculations of a number or decimal will be rounded to the nearest one hundredth.

(d) When used with respect to payments on the Subordinated Notes, the term "principal amount" shall mean amounts distributable to Holders of Subordinated Notes from Principal Proceeds, and the term "interest" shall mean Excess Interest distributable to Holders of Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(e) For purposes of determining whether Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds are available for reinvestment on any Payment Date after the end of the Reinvestment Period, Principal Proceeds of all other types will be deemed to be distributed under the Priority of Principal Proceeds prior to the distribution of Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds on such Payment Date.

(f) If the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to acquire an asset prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period (regardless of whether the allocated principal amount of such asset is known or whether the settlement date of such acquisition falls prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period), such asset will be treated as having been purchased by the Issuer prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period for purposes of the Reinvestment Requirements.

(g) For purposes of all calculations, determinations and reports to be prepared hereunder, Pledged Assets will be deemed to be sold or purchased on the applicable "trade date" of the sale or purchase.

(h) The term "purchase price" will mean such amount expressed as a percentage of par unless otherwise stated.

(i) If the Issuer receives more than one asset (which may include an Issuer Subsidiary Asset or an Equity Workout Security) in exchange for an Underlying Asset in connection with an Offer, restructuring or otherwise, the Asset Manager will allocate the

principal amount of the original Underlying Asset to each such asset based on its relative value at the time of receipt.

(j) Each asset of an Issuer Subsidiary will be deemed to constitute an Underlying Asset (or, if such asset would constitute an Equity Security if acquired and held by the Issuer, an Equity Security) for all purposes of this Indenture (other than tax purposes) and each reference to Underlying Assets and Equity Securities herein will be construed accordingly. Any future anticipated tax liabilities of an asset held by such Issuer Subsidiary will be excluded from the calculation of the Effective Spread and the Interest Coverage Ratio.

(k) Except as expressly referenced herein for inclusion in such calculations, Defaulted Assets will not be included in the calculation of the Collateral Quality Tests.

(l) To the extent of any ambiguity in the interpretation of any definition or term contained in this Indenture or to the extent more than one methodology can be used to make any of the determinations or calculations set forth herein, the Asset Manager may direct the Collateral Administrator, or the Collateral Administrator may request direction from the Asset Manager, as to the interpretation and/or methodology to be used, in either case, and the Collateral Administrator shall follow such direction, and together with the Trustee, shall be entitled to conclusively rely thereon without any responsibility or liability therefor.

(m) Any direction or Issuer Order required hereunder relating to the purchase, acquisition, sale, disposition or other transfer of Collateral may be in the form of a trade ticket, confirmation of trade, instruction to post or to commit to the trade or similar instrument or document or other written instruction (including by email or other electronic communication or file transfer protocol) from the Asset Manager on which the Trustee may rely.

(n) Any reference to the Reference Rate applicable to any Floating Rate Notes as of any Measurement Date during the first Interest Period shall mean the Reference Rate for the relevant portion of the first Interest Period as determined on the preceding Interest Determination Date.

(o) All calculations related to Maturity Amendments, the Reinvestment Requirements, Deep Discount Assets, Restructured Obligations and Workout Obligations (and all definitions related thereto) that would otherwise be calculated cumulatively will be reset at zero on the date of any Refinancing in which of all Classes of Rated Notes are redeemed.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1. Form of Notes Generally. (a) The Notes shall be in substantially the form of the applicable Exhibit A, in each case, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and any such Note may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be consistent herewith, determined by the Authorized Officers of the Issuer executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note. The Applicable Issuer in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP," "ISIN" or "private placement" numbers of the Notes in notices of redemption and related materials as a convenience to Holders; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and related materials.

(b) The Applicable Issuer may assign one or more CUSIP or similar identifying numbers to the Notes for administrative convenience or in connection with a Re-Pricing, Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or implementation of the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

Section 2.2. Authorized Amount; Interest Rate; Stated Maturity; Denominations. (a) The aggregate principal amount of the Notes which may be issued under this Indenture may not exceed (x) prior to the First Refinancing Date, U.S.$354,100,000 and (y) on and after the First Refinancing Date, U.S.$358,500,000, in each case, except for Additional Notes and Notes issued upon registration of, transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Section 2.5, 2.6, 2.10 or 8.5.

(b) ~~Such~~Prior to the First Refinancing Date, such Notes shall be divided into the Classes having designations, original principal amounts, original Interest Rates and Stated Maturities set forth in the table below:

Designation	Principal Amount (U.S.$)	Interest Rate[(1)] (Reference Rate[(2)] plus per annum spread)	Stated Maturity (Payment Date in)
Class A-1 Notes	210,000,000	1.42%	October 2031
Class A-2 Notes	10,500,000	1.77%	October 2031
Class B Notes	45,500,000	1.90%	October 2031
Class C Notes	16,200,000	2.65%	October 2031
Class D Notes	19,800,000	4.10%	October 2031
Class E Notes	15,600,000	8.04%	October 2031
Subordinated Notes	36,500,000	N/A[(3)]	October 2031

(1) The spread over the Reference Rate applicable with respect to any Class or Classes of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes may be reduced in connection with a Re-Pricing of such Class, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.5.

(2) The Reference Rate shall be calculated by reference to the Designated Maturity. The Reference Rate for the first Interest Period will be set on two different Interest Determination Dates and, therefore, two different rates may apply during that period.

(3) Interest payable on the Subordinated Notes on each Payment Date shall consist solely of Excess Interest payable on the Subordinated Notes, if any, on such Payment Date as determined on the related Determination Date and payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(c) On and after the First Refinancing Date, Notes shall be divided into the Classes having designations, original principal amounts, original Interest Rates and Stated Maturities set forth in the table below:

Designation	Principal Amount (U.S.$)	Interest Rate[1] (Reference Rate[2] plus per annum spread)	Stated Maturity (Payment Date in)
Class A-R Notes	224,000,000	1.19%	October 2034
Class B-R Notes	42,000,000	1.65%	October 2034
Class C-R Notes	20,125,000	2.10%	October 2034
Class D-R Notes	21,000,000	3.15%	October 2034
Class E-R Notes	14,875,000	6.50%	October 2034
Subordinated Notes	36,500,000	N/A[3]	October 2034

(1) The spread over the Reference Rate applicable with respect to any Class or Classes of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes may be reduced in connection with a Re-Pricing of such Class, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.5.

(2) The Reference Rate shall be calculated by reference to the Designated Maturity.

(3) Interest payable on the Subordinated Notes on each Payment Date shall consist solely of Excess Interest payable on the Subordinated Notes, if any, on such Payment Date as determined on the related Determination Date and payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(d) ~~(c)~~ Interest shall accrue on the outstanding principal amount of the Rated Notes (determined as of the first day of each Interest Period and after giving effect to any payment of principal occurring on such day) from the Closing Date and will be payable in arrears on each Payment Date. Interest on the Rated Notes and interest on Defaulted Interest or Deferred Interest, as applicable, in respect of such Notes will be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the Interest Period (or, for the first Interest Period, the related portion thereof) divided by 360. The Subordinated Notes will receive as distributions on each Payment Date the Excess Interest payable on the Subordinated Notes, if any, subject to the Priority of Payments.

(e) ~~(d)~~ The Notes shall be redeemable as provided in Articles IX and XI.

(f) ~~(e)~~ Notes may only be issued in Authorized Denominations.

(g) ~~(f)~~ The Notes shall be numbered, lettered or otherwise distinguished in such manner as may be consistent herewith, determined by the Authorized Officers of the Applicable Issuer executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

(h) ~~(g)~~ Notes of each Class shall be duly executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent as hereinafter provided. Notes sold to QIBs/QPs in reliance on Rule 144A may be initially issued in the form of Physical Notes and with the Applicable Legend added thereto, which shall be registered in the name of the beneficial owner or a nominee thereof. Except for such Physical Notes, the Notes sold to QIB/QPs in reliance on Rule 144A shall be initially issued as Rule 144A Global Notes and with the Applicable Legend added thereto which shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for the Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository. Notes offered to non-"U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S may initially be issued in the form of Physical Notes and with the Applicable Legend added thereto, which shall be registered in the name of the

beneficial owner or a nominee thereof. Except for such Physical Notes, the Notes sold in reliance on Regulation S will be issued as Regulation S Global Notes (which in the case of Co-Issued Notes issued on the Closing Date will be Temporary Global Notes) and with the Applicable Legend added thereto, which shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for the Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository for the respective accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream. On or after the 40th day after the later of the Closing Date and the commencement of the offering of the Co-Issued Notes (the "Restricted Period"), interests in a Temporary Global Note of any Class of Co-Issued Notes will be exchangeable for interests in a permanent Regulation S Global Note of the same Class upon certification that the beneficial interests in such Temporary Global Note are owned by Persons who are not "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S). A beneficial interest in a Temporary Global Note will not be transferable to a person that takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note or a U.S. person taking delivery of a Physical Security during the Restricted Period. Upon the exchange of a Temporary Global Note for a permanent Regulation S Global Note, the permanent Regulation S Global Security will be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for the Depository and registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository for the account of Euroclear and Clearstream.

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, except with respect to interests in an ERISA Class purchased on the Closing Date or the First Refinancing Date by Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons, interests in an ERISA Class held by Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons may only be held in the form of Physical Notes.

(i) ~~(h)~~ This Section 2.2(h) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of the Depository. The Applicable Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 2.2(h), authenticate and deliver initially one or more Global Notes that (i) shall be registered in the name of the nominee of the Depository for such Global Note or Global Notes and (ii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository's instructions or held by the Trustee as custodian for the Depository. The aggregate principal amount of the Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee and the Depository (or its nominee), as the case may be, as hereinafter provided.

Agent Members shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any such Global Notes held on their behalf by the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository, or under the Global Notes, and the Depository may be treated by the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee and any of their respective agents as the absolute owner of such Global Notes for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, or any of their respective agents from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Global Note. The Trustee, in its capacity as custodian for the Depository, is not the registered holder of the relevant Global Note and shall have no obligation to take action on behalf of the registered holder of, or holders of beneficial interests in, such Global Note, except as provided in the governing documents with the Depository.

(j) ~~(i)~~ Owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of Physical Notes, except as provided in Sections 2.5(e)(i), 2.5(e)(ii) and 2.10.

Section 2.3. Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating. (a) The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Applicable Issuer by an Authorized Officer of such Applicable Issuer. The signature of any such Authorized Officer on the Notes may be manual, facsimile or electronic.

(b) Any Note bearing the manual, facsimile or electronic signatures of individuals who were at any time the Authorized Officers of either Applicable Issuer shall bind such Applicable Issuer, notwithstanding the fact that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Note or did not hold such offices at the date of issuance of such Note.

(c) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, either Applicable Issuer may deliver Notes executed by each Applicable Issuer to the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent for authentication and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent, upon Issuer Order (which Issuer Order shall, in connection with a transfer of Notes hereunder, be deemed to have been provided upon the delivery of an executed Note to the Trustee), shall authenticate and deliver such Notes as provided in this Indenture.

(d) Each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent upon Issuer Order on the Closing Date shall be dated the Closing Date. All other Notes that are authenticated after the Closing Date for any other purpose under this Indenture shall be dated the date of their authentication.

(e) Notes issued upon transfer, exchange or replacement of other Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations reflecting the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged, or replaced, but shall represent only the current outstanding principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced. In the event that any Note is divided into more than one Note in accordance with this Article II, the original principal amount of such Note shall be proportionately divided among the Notes delivered in exchange therefor and shall be deemed to be the original aggregate principal amount of such subsequently issued Notes.

(f) No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a certificate of authentication (the "Certificate of Authentication"), substantially in the form provided for in the applicable exhibit hereto, executed by the Trustee or by the Authenticating Agent by the manual signature of one of their authorized signatories, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.4. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange. (a) The Issuer shall cause to be kept a register (the "Indenture Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of, and the registration of transfers of, Notes, including an indication, in the case of an ERISA Class, as to

whether the holder has certified that it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed "Indenture Registrar" for the purpose of keeping the Indenture Register. Upon any resignation or removal of the Indenture Registrar, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor or, in the absence of such appointment, assume the duties of Indenture Registrar.

(b) If a Person other than the Trustee is appointed by the Issuer as Indenture Registrar, the Issuer will give the Trustee prompt written notice of the appointment of such Indenture Registrar and of the location, and any change in the location, of the Indenture Registrar, and the Trustee shall have the right to inspect the Indenture Register at all reasonable times and to obtain copies thereof and the Trustee shall have the right to rely upon a certificate executed on behalf of the Indenture Registrar by an Authorized Officer thereof as to the names and addresses of the Holders of the Notes and the principal amounts and numbers of such Notes.

(c) Subject to this Section 2.4 and Section 2.5, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note at the office designated by the Trustee and compliance with the restrictions set forth in any legend appearing on any Note, the Applicable Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall then authenticate and deliver (or cause an Authenticating Agent to authenticate and deliver), in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of the same Class of any Authorized Denomination and of like terms and a like aggregate principal amount.

(d) Subject to this Section 2.4 and Section 2.5, at the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for one or more Notes of the same Class (in an Authorized Denomination) of like terms and a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at the office designated by the Trustee for such purposes. Whenever any Note is surrendered for exchange, the Applicable Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall then authenticate and deliver the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(e) All Notes issued and authenticated upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of each Applicable Issuer, evidencing the same debt (to the extent they evidence debt), and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(f) Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to each Applicable Issuer and the Indenture Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or its attorney duly authorized in writing, with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Indenture Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Indenture Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Exchange Act.

(g) No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Trustee or Transfer Agent may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover the expenses of delivery (if any) not made by regular mail or any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

(h) The Applicable Issuer shall not be required to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the Trustee expects to send notice of an Optional Redemption and ending at the close of business on the day (if any) the Trustee (on behalf of the Issuer) determines such Optional Redemption will not proceed.

(i) The Applicable Issuer, the Trustee and any of their respective agents shall treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered on the Indenture Register as the owner of such Note on the applicable Record Date for the purpose of receiving payments on such Note and on any other date for all other purposes whatsoever (whether or not such payment is overdue), and neither the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee nor any of their respective agents shall be affected by notice to the contrary; provided, however, that the Depository, or its nominee, shall be deemed the owner of the Global Notes, and owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes will not be considered the owners of any Notes for the purpose of receiving notices.

(j) For so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not register the transfer of any Issuer Ordinary Shares to U.S. persons.

Section 2.5. Transfer and Exchange of Notes. (a) No Holder and no holder of a beneficial interest in a Note may, in any transaction or series of transactions, directly or indirectly (each of the following a "transfer"), (i) sell, assign or otherwise in any manner dispose of all or part of its beneficial interest in any Note, whether by act, deed, merger or otherwise, or (ii) mortgage, pledge or create a lien or security interest in such beneficial interest unless such transfer satisfies the conditions set forth in this Section 2.5 and Section 2.4. No purported transfer of any beneficial interest in any Note or any portion thereof that is not made in accordance with this Section 2.5 and Section 2.4 or that would have the effect of causing either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act shall be given effect by or be binding upon the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee or any other Agent and any such purported transfer shall be null and void *ab initio* and vest in the transferee no rights against the Collateral, the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee or any other Agent.

(b) No beneficial interest in a Note may be sold or transferred (including without limitation, by pledge or hypothecation) except pursuant to an exemption from or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act and exempt under applicable state securities laws or the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction.

(c) (i) No Note may be offered, sold or delivered or transferred (including, without limitation, by pledge or hypothecation) except (A) to (1) a non-"U.S. person" (as defined under Regulation S) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation S or (2) a QIB/QP and (B) in accordance with any applicable law.

(ii) No Note may be offered, sold or delivered (A) as part of the distribution by the Initial Purchaser at any time or (B) otherwise until 40 days after the Closing Date or the First Refinancing Date, as applicable, within the United States or to, or for the benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) except in accordance with Rule 144A or an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, to

Persons purchasing for their own account or for the accounts of one or more Qualified Institutional Buyers for which the purchaser is acting as a fiduciary or agent. The Notes may be sold or resold, as the case may be, in offshore transactions to non-"U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S. No Rule 144A Global Note may at any time be held by or on behalf of any Person that is not a QIB/QP, and no Regulation S Global Note may be held at any time by or on behalf of any U.S. person. Transfers of interests in a Regulation S Global Note to "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) shall be limited to transfers made pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.5(e)(i) or 2.5(e)(viii). Except as expressly provided in clauses (i), (ii), (vii) and (viii) of Section 2.5(e), transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers thereof in whole, but not in part, to nominees of the Depository, to a successor of the Depository or such successor's nominee appointed pursuant to Section 2.10(a) hereof. None of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or any other Person may register the Notes under the Securities Act or any state securities laws or the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction.

(d) No transfer of an interest in an ERISA Class in the form of a Global Note (or interest therein) to Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons will be permitted or recognized unless the transferee has acquired such Notes on the Closing Date or the First Refinancing Date with the consent of the Issuer and has provided certain ERISA-related representations in a subscription agreement or a purchaser representation letter in a form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer. No transfer of an interest in an ERISA Class to a proposed transferee that has represented that it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person will be effective, and the Trustee, the Indenture Registrar, and the Applicable Issuer will not recognize any such transfer, if such transfer would result in 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the applicable ERISA Class being held by Benefit Plan Investors (determined in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation and this Indenture), assuming, for this purpose, that all of the representations made (or, in the case of Global Notes, deemed to be made) by Holders of such Notes are true. For purposes of such calculation, (x) the investment by a Plan Asset Entity shall be treated as plan assets for purposes of calculating the 25% threshold under the significant participation test in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation only to the extent of the percentage of its equity interests held by Benefit Plan Investors and (y) any interests in an ERISA Class held by any Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) that has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Co-Issuers or that provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or an "affiliate" (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation) of such a Person (a "Controlling Person") shall be excluded and treated as not being Outstanding. With respect to any interest in an ERISA Class that is purchased by a Controlling Person on the Closing Date or the First Refinancing Date and represented by a Global Note, if such Controlling Person notifies the Trustee that all or a portion of its interest in such Global Note has been transferred in a transaction that does not require a Transfer Certificate under Section 2.5 to a transferee that is not a Controlling Person, such transferred interest will no longer be excluded for the calculation of this clause (d).

No transfer of a beneficial interest in a Note will be effective if the transferee's acquisition, holding or disposition of such interest would constitute or result in a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or in a violation of any Similar Laws), unless an exemption is available and all conditions have been satisfied.

(e) So long as a Global Note remains Outstanding and is held by or on behalf of the Depository, transfers of a Global Note, in whole or in part, shall only be made in accordance with this Section 2.5(e). So long as a Physical Note remains Outstanding, transfers and exchanges of Physical Notes, in whole or in part, shall only be made in accordance with this Section 2.5(e).

(i) Transfer of a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note to a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note wishes at any time to transfer such interest in such Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery in the form of a Physical Note, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream or the Depository, as the case may be, transfer or cause the transfer of such interest for an equivalent interest in one or more such Physical Notes of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations) but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with the Depository's procedures from an Agent Member or instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream or the Depository, as the case may be, directing the Trustee to deliver one or more such Physical Notes; and

(B) a Transfer Certificate;

the Indenture Registrar shall (x) implement the Global Note Procedures with respect to the applicable Global Note and (y) record the transfer, in the Indenture Register and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the Physical Notes, registered in the names and in principal amounts (in Authorized Denominations) designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such amounts being equal to the beneficial interest in the Global Note to be transferred). Any purported transfer in violation of the foregoing requirements shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the Indenture Registrar shall not register any such purported transfer and the Trustee shall not authenticate and deliver such Physical Notes.

(ii) Exchange of a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note to a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note wishes at any time to exchange such interest in such Global Note for an interest in one or more Physical Notes, such holder may exchange or cause the exchange of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in one or more Physical Notes of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations), but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with the Depository's procedures from an Agent Member or instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream or the Depository, as the case may be, directing the Trustee to deliver one or more such Physical Notes; and

(B) a Transfer Certificate;

the Indenture Registrar shall (x) implement the Global Note Procedures with respect to the applicable Global Note and (y) record the exchange in the Indenture Register, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver one or more Physical Notes of the same Class registered in the names and in principal amounts (in Authorized Denominations) designated by the holder. Any purported exchange in violation of the foregoing requirements shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the Indenture Registrar shall not register any such purported exchange and the Trustee shall not authenticate and deliver such Physical Notes.

(iii) Transfer of a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note to a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Physical Note wishes at any time to transfer its interest in such Physical Note to a Person that wishes to take delivery in the form of a Physical Note, such holder may transfer or cause the transfer of such interest for an equivalent interest in one or more Physical Notes of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations), but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) such Physical Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee;

(B) a Transfer Certificate;

the Indenture Registrar shall (x) cancel such Physical Note and (y) record the transfer in the Indenture Register, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver one or more Physical Notes of the same Class registered in the names and in principal amounts (in Authorized Denominations) designated by the transferee (the Class and the aggregate of such amounts being the same as the Physical Note surrendered by the transferor). Any purported transfer in violation of the foregoing requirements shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the Indenture Registrar shall not register any such purported transfer and the Trustee shall not authenticate and deliver such Physical Notes.

(iv) Exchange of a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note for a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Physical Note wishes at any time to exchange such Physical Note for a beneficial interest in one or more Physical Notes of different principal amounts in the same Class, such holder may exchange or cause the exchange of such interest for an equivalent interest in one or more Physical Notes of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations), but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) such Physical Note endorsed for exchange; and

(B) a Transfer Certificate;

the Indenture Registrar shall (x) cancel such Physical Note and (y) record the exchange in the Indenture Register and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver

one or more Physical Notes registered in the names and in the principal amounts (in Authorized Denominations) designated by such holder (the Class and the aggregate of such amounts being the same as the beneficial interests in the Physical Note surrendered by such holder).

(v) Exchange or Transfer of a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note to a Beneficial Interest in a Rule 144A Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Physical Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Physical Note for, or to transfer its interest in such Physical Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery in the form of, an interest in the applicable Rule 144A Global Note, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of the Depository, exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations), but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) such Physical Note properly endorsed for transfer or exchange, as the case may be;

(B) a Transfer Certificate; and

(C) written instructions from such holder directing the Indenture Registrar to cause the beneficial interest to be credited to the specified participant account;

the Indenture Registrar shall (x) cancel such Physical Note, (y) record the exchange or transfer, as applicable, in the Indenture Register and (z) implement the Global Note Procedures with respect to the applicable Rule 144A Global Note.

(vi) Exchange or Transfer of a Beneficial Interest in a Physical Note to a Beneficial Interest in a Regulation S Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Physical Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Physical Note for, or transfer its interest in such Physical Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery in the form of, an interest in the applicable Regulation S Global Note, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of the Depository, exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations), but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) such Physical Note properly endorsed for transfer or exchange, as the case may be;

(B) a Transfer Certificate; and

(C) written instructions from such holder directing the Indenture Registrar to cause to be credited the beneficial interest to the specified participant account;

the Indenture Registrar shall (x) cancel such Physical Note, (y) record the exchange or transfer, as applicable, in the Indenture Register and (z) implement the Global Note Procedures with respect to the applicable Regulation S Global Note.

(vii) Exchange or Transfer of a Beneficial Interest in a Rule 144A Global Note to a Beneficial Interest in a Regulation S Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note deposited with the Depository wishes at any time to exchange such interest for, or transfer its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery in the form of, an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of the Depository, exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations), but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with the Depository's procedures from an Agent Member that contain information regarding the participant account to be credited with such increase; and

(B) a Transfer Certificate;

the Indenture Registrar shall implement the Global Note Procedures with respect to the applicable Global Notes.

(viii) Exchange or Transfer of a Beneficial Interest in a Regulation S Global Note to a Beneficial Interest in a Rule 144A Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note deposited with the Depository wishes at any time to exchange such interest for, or transfer its interest in such Regulation S Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery in the form of, an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream or the Depository, as the case may be, exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note of the same Class (in Authorized Denominations), but only upon delivery of the documents set forth in the following sentence. Upon receipt by the Indenture Registrar of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with the procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream or the Depository, as the case may be, that contain information regarding the participant account to be credited with such increase; and

(B) a Transfer Certificate;

the Indenture Registrar shall implement the Global Note Procedures with respect to the applicable Global Notes.

(f) Each purchaser (including transferees and each beneficial owner of an account on whose behalf Global Notes are being purchased, each, a "Purchaser") of a beneficial interest in a Global Note will be deemed to have represented and agreed as follows (terms not otherwise defined in this Indenture that are used in this subsection and are defined in Rule 144A or Regulation S are used as defined therein):

(i) In the case of Regulation S Global Notes, the Purchaser is not a "U.S. person" as defined in Regulation S and is acquiring such Notes in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Regulation S.

(ii) In the case of Rule 144A Global Notes, (A) the Purchaser is both (x) a Qualified Institutional Buyer that is not a broker-dealer which owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer and is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by beneficiaries of the plan and (y) a Qualified Purchaser; and (B) it is acquiring its interest in such Notes for its own account or for one or more accounts all of the holders of which are Qualified Institutional Buyers and Qualified Purchasers and as to which accounts it exercises sole investment discretion.

(iii) Unless it is acquiring such Notes in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Regulation S, (A) if the Purchaser would be an investment company but for the exclusions from the Investment Company Act provided by Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof, (i) all of the beneficial owners of its outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) that acquired such securities on or before April 30, 1996 ("pre-amendment beneficial owners") have consented to its treatment as a Qualified Purchaser and (ii) all of the pre-amendment beneficial owners of a company that would be an investment company but for the exclusions from the Investment Company Act provided by Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof and that directly or indirectly owned any of its outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) have consented to its treatment as a Qualified Purchaser and (B) the Purchaser is acquiring such Notes for investment and not for sale in connection with any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act, and was not formed for the purpose of investing in the Notes and is not a partnership, common trust fund, special trust or pension, profit sharing or other retirement trust fund or plan in which partners, beneficiaries or participants, as applicable, may designate the particular investments to be made, and the Purchaser agrees that it will not hold such Notes for the benefit of any other Person and will be the sole beneficial owner thereof for all purposes and that, in accordance with the provisions therefor in the Indenture, it will not sell participation interests in such Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other Person will be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on such Notes, and further that all Notes purchased directly or

indirectly by it constitute an investment of no more than 40% of the Purchaser's assets. The Purchaser understands and agrees that any purported transfer of Notes to a Purchaser that does not comply with the requirements of this paragraph or that would have the effect of causing either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act will be null and void ab initio.

(iv) The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in Notes, and the Purchaser is able to bear the economic risk of its investment.

(v) The Purchaser understands that the Notes are being offered only in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and, if in the future the Purchaser decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer any Notes, such Notes may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with the Applicable Legend on such Notes and the terms of this Indenture. The Purchaser acknowledges that no representation is made by any Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates as to the availability of any exemption under the Securities Act or any other securities laws for resale of the Notes.

(vi) The Purchaser agrees that it will not offer or sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of any Notes or any interest therein except (A) pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act, any applicable state securities laws and the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction and (B) in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture to which provisions it agrees it is subject.

(vii) The Purchaser is not purchasing Notes with a view to the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act.

(viii) The Purchaser understands that an investment in the Notes involves certain risks, including the risk of loss of all or a substantial part of its investment. The Purchaser has had access to such financial and other information concerning the Co-Issuers, the Asset Manager, the Notes and the Collateral as it deemed necessary or appropriate in order to make an informed investment decision with respect to its purchase of Notes, including an opportunity to ask questions of and request information from the Issuer and the Asset Manager.

(ix) In connection with its purchase of Notes (A) none of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment adviser for the Purchaser; (B) the Purchaser is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, counsel or representations (whether written or oral) of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (C) none of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates has given to the Purchaser (directly or indirectly through any other Person) any assurance, guarantee or representation whatsoever as to the expected or projected

success, profitability, return, performance, result, effect, consequence or benefit (including legal, regulatory, tax, financial, accounting or otherwise) of the Notes or of this Indenture or the documentation for such Notes; (D) the Purchaser has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial, and accounting advisers to the extent it has deemed necessary, and it has made its own investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to the documentation for the Notes) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (E) the Purchaser has read and understands the Offering Memorandum and is not relying on any information or documentation provided by the Issuer, the Asset Manager or the Initial Purchaser other than the Offering Memorandum; (F) the Purchaser is purchasing such Notes with a full understanding of all of the terms, conditions and risks thereof (economic and otherwise), and it is capable of assuming and willing to assume (financially and otherwise) those risks; (G) the Purchaser is a sophisticated investor and (H) the Purchaser owns Notes in an Authorized Denomination (provided that no such representations under subclauses (A) through (D) are made with respect to the Asset Manager by any Affiliate of the Asset Manager or any account for which the Asset Manager or its Affiliates act as investment adviser; provided, further, that no such representations under subclauses (A) through (D) are made with respect to the Initial Purchaser by any Affiliate of the Initial Purchaser or any discretionary account for which the Initial Purchaser or its Affiliates act as investment advisor).

(x) The Purchaser will not, at any time, offer to buy or offer to sell Notes by any form of general solicitation or advertising, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine or similar medium or broadcast over television or radio or seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by general solicitations or advertising.

(xi) The Purchaser understands and agrees that (A) no transfer may be made that would result in any Person or entity holding beneficial ownership of any Notes in less than an Authorized Denomination for such Notes set forth in this Indenture and (B) no transfer of a Note that would have the effect of requiring either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act will be permitted. The Purchaser further understands and agrees that any transfer in violation of the applicable provisions of the Indenture will be null and void. In connection with its purchase of Notes, the Purchaser has complied with all of the provisions of this Indenture relating to such transfer.

(xii) On each day that the Purchaser holds such Notes, the Purchaser's acquisition, holding and disposition of the Notes will not constitute or result in a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or in a violation of any Similar Laws), unless an exemption is available and all conditions have been satisfied. The Purchaser understands that the representations made in this paragraph (xii) will be deemed made on each day from the date of its acquisition through and including the date it disposes of such Notes.

(xiii) If the Purchaser is a Benefit Plan Investor, it is deemed to represent, warrant and agree that none of the Transaction Parties, nor any of their affiliates, has provided, and none of them will provide, any investment advice on which it, or any fiduciary or other person investing the assets of the Benefit Plan Investor ("Plan Fiduciary"), has relied as a primary basis in connection with its decision to invest in the Notes, and they are not otherwise acting as a fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA or Section 4975(e)(3) of the Code, to the Benefit Plan Investor or the Plan Fiduciary in connection with the Benefit Plan Investor's acquisition of the Notes.

(xiv) The Purchaser will provide notice to each Person to whom it proposes to transfer any interest in Notes of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in Section 2.4 and Section 2.5 of this Indenture, including the exhibits referenced herein.

(xv) The Purchaser understands that (A) the Issuer has the right under this Indenture to compel any Non-Permitted Holder to sell its interest in the Notes or may sell such interest in the Notes on behalf of such Non-Permitted Holder and (B) in the case of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes, the Issuer has the right to compel any Non-Consenting Holder to sell its interest in such Notes, to sell such interest on behalf of such Non-Consenting Holder or to redeem such Notes.

(xvi) It agrees (A) to obtain and provide the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee (including their agents and representatives) with information or documentation, and to update or correct such information or documentation and take any other action (including obtaining a waiver of foreign law confidentiality), as may be necessary or helpful (in the sole determination of the Issuer, the Asset Manager or the Trustee or their respective agents or representatives, as applicable) to enable the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or to comply with similar requirements in other jurisdictions (the obligations undertaken pursuant to this clause (A), the "Holder Reporting Obligations"), (B) that the Issuer, the Asset Manager and/or the Trustee or their respective agents or representatives may (1) provide such information and documentation and any other information concerning its investment in such Notes to the Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority, the IRS and any other relevant tax authority and (2) take such other steps as they deem necessary or helpful to enable the Issuer or any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including withholding on "passthru payments" (as defined in the Code), and (C) that if it fails for any reason to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations or otherwise is or becomes a Non-Permitted Tax Holder, the Issuer will have the right, in addition to withholding on passthru payments, to (1) compel it to sell its interest in such Notes, (2) sell such interest on its behalf in accordance with the procedures specified in this Indenture and/or (3) assign to such Notes a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs and, in the case of this subclause (3), to deposit payments on such Notes into a Tax Reserve Account, which amounts will be either (x) released to the Holder of such Notes at such time that the Issuer determines that the Holder of such Notes complies with its Holder Reporting Obligations and is not otherwise a Non-Permitted Tax Holder or (y) released to pay costs related to such noncompliance (including Taxes imposed by FATCA); provided that any amounts remaining in a Tax Reserve Account will be released to the applicable Holder (a) on the date of final payment for the applicable Class

(or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter) or (b) at the request of the applicable Holder on any Business Day after such Holder has certified to the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee that it no longer holds an interest in any Notes. Any amounts deposited into a Tax Reserve Account in respect of Notes held by a Non-Permitted Tax Holder will be treated for all purposes under this Indenture as if such amounts had been paid directly to the Holder of such Notes. It agrees to indemnify the Issuer, the Asset Manager, the Trustee and other beneficial owners of Notes for all damages, costs and expenses that result from its failure to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations. This indemnification will continue even after it ceases to have an ownership interest in such Notes.

(xvii) It agrees that it will provide the Issuer, the Trustee or their agents with such information and documentation that may be required for the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance and shall update or replace such information or documentation, as may be necessary (the "Holder AML Obligations"); *provided* that nothing herein shall be construed to impose any liability on the part of the Trustee to monitor AML Compliance by the Issuer or any other Person.

(xviii) The Purchaser represents and warrants that all personal data provided to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) by or on behalf of the Purchaser has been and will be provided in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including, without limitation, those relating to privacy or the use of personal data. The Purchaser shall ensure that any personal data that the Purchaser provides to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) is accurate and up to date, and the Purchaser shall promptly notify the Issuer if the Purchaser becomes aware that any such data is no longer accurate or up to date.

(xix) The Purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer and/or its delegates may transfer and/or process personal data provided by the Purchaser outside of the Cayman Islands and the Purchaser hereby consents to such transfer and/or processing and further represents that it is duly authorized to provide this consent on behalf of any individual whose personal data is provided by the Purchaser.

(xx) The Purchaser acknowledges receipt of the Issuer's privacy notice set out in the Offering Memorandum (the "**Privacy Notice**"). The Purchaser shall promptly provide the Privacy Notice to (i) each individual whose personal data the Purchaser has provided or will provide to the Issuer or any of its delegates in connection with the Purchaser's investment in the Notes (such as directors, trustees, employees, representatives, shareholders, investors, clients, beneficial owners or agents) and (ii) any other individual connected to the Purchaser as may be requested by the Issuer or any of its delegates. The Purchaser shall also promptly provide to any such individual, on request by the Issuer or any of its delegates, any updated versions of the Privacy Notice and the privacy notice (or other data protection disclosures) of any third party to which the Issuer or any of its delegates has directly or indirectly provided that individual's personal data.

(xxi) The Purchaser is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands.

(xxii) The Purchaser agrees that the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Indenture are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer and the Co-Issued Notes will be limited recourse obligations of the Co-Issuers, in each case payable solely from the Collateral in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Purchaser agrees that it will not, prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, either of the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws of any jurisdiction. The Purchaser agrees and acknowledges that the covenant set forth in the preceding sentence is a material inducement for each Holder and beneficial owner of the Notes to acquire such Notes and for the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Asset Manager to enter into each Transaction Document to which it is a party and is an essential term of the Indenture and the Notes. The Purchaser agrees that it is subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(xxiii) In respect of the purchase of interests in Issuer Only Notes, if the Purchaser is a bank organized outside the United States, (i) it is acquiring such Notes as a capital markets investment and will not for any purpose treat the assets of the Issuer as loans acquired in its banking business and (ii) it is not acquiring such Notes as part of a plan having as one of its principal purposes the avoidance of U.S. withholding taxes.

(xxiv) In respect of the purchase of interests in Issuer Only Notes, the Purchaser agrees, by its acceptance of a Note, not to treat any income generated by such Note as derived in connection with the Issuer's active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code.

(xxv) The Purchaser understands that the Issuer and the Asset Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may receive a list of participants holding positions in Notes from one or more book-entry depositories. With respect to a Certifying Person, the Trustee will, upon request of the Asset Manager, unless such Certifying Person instructs the Trustee otherwise, share the identity and contact details (as provided on Exhibit C) of such Certifying Person with the Asset Manager. Such list will also include the certified position amounts for which Certifying Persons have requested confidential treatment on Exhibit C. Upon the request of the Asset Manager, the Trustee will request a list from the Depository of participants holding positions in the Notes and will provide such list to the Asset Manager. The Purchaser, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, agrees to provide to the Issuer and the Asset Manager all information reasonably available to it that is reasonably requested by the Asset Manager in connection with regulatory matters. The Purchaser understands that each registered Holder or Certifying Person will have the right, only after the occurrence and during the continuance of a default or Event of Default to obtain a complete list of the registered Holders (and, subject to confidentiality requirements imposed by such holders, Certifying Persons).

(xxvi) In the case of Global Notes, with respect to the purchase of interests in an ERISA Class, for so long as it holds a beneficial interest in an ERISA Class, the Purchaser is not, except with respect to purchases by Benefit Plan Investors or

Controlling Persons on the Closing Date or the First Refinancing Date, a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person. The Purchaser understands that interests in an ERISA Class represented by Global Notes may not at any time, other than with respect to purchases by Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons on the Closing Date or the First Refinancing Date, be held by or on behalf of a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Indenture Registrar will not register any transfer of an interest in an ERISA Class to a proposed transferee that has represented that it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person (1) if, after giving effect to such proposed transfer, persons that have represented that they are Benefit Plan Investors would own 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the applicable ERISA Class being transferred, determined in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation and the Indenture, assuming for this purpose that all the representations made (or, in the case of Global Notes, deemed to be made) by holders of such Notes are true and (2) unless the transferee receives such interest in the form of a Physical Note. For purposes of this determination, Notes held by the Asset Manager, the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser, any of their respective Affiliates (other than Benefit Plan Investors) and persons that have represented that they are Controlling Persons will be disregarded and will not be treated as Outstanding. The Purchaser understands that the representations made in this paragraph (xxvi) will be deemed to be made on each day from the date of its acquisition through and including the date on which it disposes of such Notes.

(xxvii) The Purchaser agrees to provide upon request certification acceptable to the Applicable Issuer to permit such Applicable Issuer (and other information reasonably requested by the Applicable Issuer) to (A) make payments to it without, or at a reduced rate of, withholding ~~and~~, (B) qualify for a reduced rate of withholding in any jurisdiction from or through which the Applicable Issuer receives payments on its assets and (C) satisfy reporting and other obligations under the Code and Treasury regulations or any other applicable law, and shall update or replace such tax forms or certifications as appropriate or in accordance with their terms or subsequent amendments. Each Purchaser acknowledges that the failure to provide, update or replace any such tax forms or certifications may result in the imposition of withholding or back-up withholding upon payments to such Purchaser, or to the Issuer. Amounts withheld pursuant to applicable tax laws by the Issuer or its agents will be treated as having been paid to a Purchaser by the Issuer.. The Purchaser has read the summary of the U.S. federal income tax considerations contained in the Offering Memorandum as it relates to the Notes, and it represents that it will treat the Notes for U.S. tax purposes in a manner consistent with the treatment of such Notes by the Issuer described therein and will take no action inconsistent with such treatment (it being understood that this paragraph will not prevent a holder of Class E Notes from making a protective "qualified electing fund" election or filing protective information returns).

(xxviii) In the case of Physical Notes, the Purchaser understands that the Issuer is subject to anti-money laundering legislation in the Cayman Islands and that, accordingly, the Issuer may require a detailed verification of the identity of the Purchaser or any proposed transferee thereof and the source of the payment used by the Purchaser or transferee for purchasing such Physical Notes.

(xxix) The Purchaser understands that the laws of other major financial centers may impose similar obligations upon the Issuer. The Purchaser is not a person with whom dealings are restricted or prohibited under any law relating to economic sanctions or anti-money laundering of the United States, the European Union, Switzerland, or any other applicable jurisdiction ("AML and Sanctions Laws"), and the Purchaser's purchase of the Notes will not result in the violation of any AML or Sanctions Law by any Transaction Party, whether as a result of the identity of the Purchaser or its beneficial owners, their source of funds, or otherwise.

(xxx) ~~If the Purchaser~~Each Holder of Issuer Only Notes that is not a "United States ~~Person~~person" (as defined in ~~section~~Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code)~~,~~ represents that:

(i) either ~~(A)~~ :

(A) it is not a bank (~~or an entity affiliated with a bank) within the meaning of section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code), (B) it is a person that is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates U.S. federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States, or (C)~~ within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code);

(B) after giving effect to its purchase of such Notes, it will not directly or indirectly own more than 33-1/3%, by value, of the aggregate of the Notes within such Class and any other Notes that are ranked pari passu with or are subordinated to such Notes, and will not otherwise be related to the Issuer (within the meaning of Section 267(b) of the Code and Treasury regulations section 1.881-3);

(C) it has provided an IRS Form W-8ECI (or applicable successor form) representing that all payments received or to be received by it ~~on~~from the ~~Notes is~~Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States~~,~~ and includible in its gross income; or

(D) it has provided an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or applicable successor form) representing that it is entitled to the benefits of the "interest" article of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party that exempts payments of interest from U.S. federal withholding tax; and

(ii) it ~~is~~has not ~~purchasing any~~purchased such Notes in whole or ~~an interest in any Notes~~ in ~~order~~part to ~~reduce its~~avoid any U.S. federal ~~income~~ tax liability ~~pursuant to a tax avoidance plan within the meaning of Treasury Regulations section 1.881-3~~(including, without limitation, any U.S. withholding tax that would be imposed on payments on the Underlying Assets if the Underlying Assets were held directly by such Holder).

(xxxi) It agrees that with respect to any period during which it is a Holder or beneficial owner of Class E Notes treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes or Subordinated Notes and is treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury regulations section 1.1471-5(i) or any successor provision), it covenants that it will (i) cause any member of such expanded affiliated group within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) (assuming that the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary are "participating FFIs" or "deemed compliant FFIs" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-1(b)(91) or 1.1471-1(b)(27) or any successor provisions) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder to be a "participating FFI," a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) or any successor provision, and (ii) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is not a "participating FFI," a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) or any successor provision, in each case except to the extent that the Issuer or its agents have provided it with an express waiver of this provision.

(xxxii) It agrees that (A) the express terms of the Transaction Documents govern the rights of the Holders to direct the commencement of a proceeding against any Person and the Transaction Documents contain limitations on the rights of the Holders to institute legal or other proceedings against any Person, (B) it will comply with the express terms of the applicable Transaction Documents if it seeks to institute any such proceeding, (C) the Transaction Documents do not impose any duty or obligation on the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or their respective directors, officers, shareholders, members or managers to institute on behalf of any Holder, or join any Holder or any other person in instituting, any such proceeding, including, without limitation, any proceeding against the Trustee, the Asset Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Calculation Agent and (D) there are no implied rights under the Transaction Documents to direct the commencement of any such proceeding.

(xxxiii) The Purchaser understands that the foregoing representations and agreements will be relied upon by the Transaction Parties and their respective counsel, and it hereby consents to such reliance.

(g) Any Note issued upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes shall bear the Applicable Legend, unless there is delivered to the Issuer such satisfactory evidence, which may include an Opinion of Counsel, as may be reasonably required by the Issuer to the effect that neither such Applicable Legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of Rule 144A under, Section 4(a)(2) of, or Regulation S under, the Securities Act, as applicable, and to ensure that none of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral becomes an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act. Upon provision of such satisfactory evidence, the Trustee,

at the direction of the Issuer shall authenticate and deliver Notes that do not bear such Applicable Legend.

(h) Registration of the transfer of a Note by the Indenture Registrar shall be deemed to be the acknowledgment of such transfer on behalf of the Issuer.

(i) The Issuer will not purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, any of the Outstanding Notes except as otherwise provided in this Indenture or the Notes. So long as the Repurchase Conditions are satisfied, the Issuer may, during the Reinvestment Period but after the last day of the Non-Call Period, repurchase Notes of the Controlling Class on any Business Day at a purchase price of less than 100% of par. Accrued interest on any such Repurchased Notes may be purchased only with Interest Proceeds.

The Issuer will promptly cancel all Notes acquired by it pursuant to any payment, purchase, redemption or other acquisition of Notes pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, and no Notes may be issued in substitution or exchange for any such Notes. Any Repurchased Notes will be submitted to the Trustee for cancellation.

(j) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, neither the Trustee nor the Indenture Registrar shall be responsible for ascertaining whether any transfer complies with the registration provisions of or any exemptions from the Securities Act, applicable state securities laws or the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction, ERISA, the Code or the Investment Company Act; provided, that if a certificate is specifically required by the express terms of Section 2.4 or this Section 2.5 to be delivered to the Trustee or Indenture Registrar by a holder or transferee of a Note, the Trustee or Indenture Registrar shall be under a duty to receive and examine the same to determine whether or not the certificate substantially conforms on its face to the requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly notify the party delivering the same if such certificate does not comply with such terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee, relying solely on representations made or deemed to have been made by Holders of an interest in an ERISA Class shall not permit any transfer of an interest in an ERISA Class if such transfer would result in 25% or more (or such lesser percentage determined by the Asset Manager, and notified to the Trustee) of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the applicable ERISA Class being held by Benefit Plan Investors, as calculated pursuant to the Plan Asset Regulation.

Section 2.6. Mutilated, Defaced, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes. (a) If (i) any mutilated or defaced Note is surrendered to a Transfer Agent, or if there shall be delivered to each of the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, the Indenture Registrar or any Transfer Agent evidence to its reasonable satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and (ii) there is delivered to each Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, the Indenture Registrar and such Transfer Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save it and any of its agents harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, the Indenture Registrar or such Transfer Agent that such Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, the Applicable Issuer shall execute and, upon Issuer Order (which Issuer Order shall be deemed to have been provided upon the delivery of an executed Note to the Trustee), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note, of like tenor (including the same date of issuance and of the same Class) and equal principal amount, registered in the same manner, dated the date of its authentication, bearing

interest (in the case of a Rated Note) from the date to which interest has been paid on the mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. In case any such mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become due and payable, the Issuer in its discretion may instead of issuing a new Note pay such Note without requiring surrender thereof, except that any mutilated or defaced Note shall be surrendered.

(b) If, after delivery of such new Note, a Protected Purchaser of the predecessor Note presents for payment, transfer or exchange such predecessor Note, the Applicable Issuer, the Transfer Agent, the Indenture Registrar and the Trustee shall be entitled to recover such new Note from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking therefrom, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee, the Indenture Registrar and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith.

(c) Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 2.6, the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee and any Transfer Agent may require the payment by the registered Holder thereof of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

(d) Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.6 in lieu of any mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Applicable Issuer and such new Note shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

(e) The provisions of this Section 2.6 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

Section 2.7. Payments in Respect of the Notes; Rights Reserved. (a) Interest shall accrue on each Class of Rated Notes during each Interest Period (based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class on the first day of the Interest Period after giving effect to any payments of principal on or before the first day of such Interest Period) at the applicable Interest Rate specified in Section 2.2. Interest on the Rated Notes shall be payable on each Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments; provided that payments of interest on each Class will be subordinated on each Payment Date to payments of interest on each Higher Ranking Class. Any interest on Notes of a Deferrable Class that is not available to be paid on a Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments shall become "Deferred Interest" and shall not be added to the principal amount of such Notes. Deferred Interest shall not be considered "due and payable" for the purposes of Section 5.1(a) (and the failure to pay such interest shall not be an Event of Default) until the Stated Maturity (or, if earlier, the Payment Date on which such interest is available to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments). Deferred Interest shall bear interest at the applicable Interest Rate until paid to the extent lawful and enforceable.

Interest on the Subordinated Notes that is not available to be paid on a Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments shall not be payable on such Payment Date or any date

thereafter and shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of Section 5.1(a) (and the failure to pay such interest shall not be an Event of Default).

Interest will cease to accrue on each Rated Note, or in the case of a partial repayment, on such part, from the date of repayment or Stated Maturity unless payment of principal is improperly withheld or unless an Event of Default occurs with respect to such payments of principal. To the extent lawful and enforceable any Defaulted Interest on the Rated Notes will accrue interest at the Interest Rate for the applicable Class of Rated Notes until paid.

(b) The Outstanding Rated Notes will mature at par on the Stated Maturity and the principal on such Notes will be due and payable on such date. Prior to the Stated Maturity, principal on the Notes shall be paid as provided in the Priority of Payments; provided that, except as otherwise provided in Article IX and the Priority of Payments, the payment of principal on any Class of Rated Notes (x) may only occur after each Higher Ranking Class is no longer Outstanding and (y) is subordinated to the payment on each Payment Date of the principal due and payable on each Higher Ranking Class and other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments; provided, further, that any payment of principal that is not paid on any Deferrable Class, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, on any Payment Date, shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of Section 5.1(b) until the Stated Maturity (or, if earlier, the Payment Date on which such principal may be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments). The Outstanding Subordinated Notes will mature on the Stated Maturity, and the principal, if any, will be due and payable on that date; provided that, except as otherwise provided in Article IX and the Priority of Payments, the payment of principal of the Subordinated Notes (x) may only occur after the Rated Notes are no longer Outstanding and (y) is subordinated to the payment on each Payment Date of the principal and interest due and payable on the Rated Notes and other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments; and any payment of principal of the Subordinated Notes that is not paid, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, on any Payment Date, shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of Section 5.1(b) until the Payment Date on which such principal may be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(c) Payments in respect of a Physical Note will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a U.S. Dollar account maintained by the Holder thereof or its nominee or, if appropriate instructions are not received at least fifteen Business Days prior to the relevant Payment Date, by check delivered by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder specified in the Indenture Register. Payments in respect of a Global Note will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a U.S. Dollar account maintained by the Depository or its nominee or, if a wire transfer cannot be effected, by a Dollar check in immediately available funds delivered to the Depository or its nominee. The Applicable Issuer expects that the Depository or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment on a Global Note held by the Depository or its nominee, will immediately credit the applicable Agent Members' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to the respective beneficial interests in such Global Note as shown on the records of the Depository or its nominee. The Applicable Issuer also expects that payments by Agent Members to owners of beneficial interests in such Global Note held through Agent Members will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers registered in the names of nominees for such customers. Such payments will be the responsibility of the Agent

Members. None of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee or any Paying Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records maintained by the Depository or its nominee or any of the Agent Members relating to or for payments made thereby on account of beneficial interests in, a Global Note.

Upon final payment due on the Stated Maturity of any Outstanding Physical Note, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender such Physical Note at the office designated by the Trustee; provided, however, that if there is delivered to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Physical Note, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee that the applicable Physical Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender.

(d) In the case where any final payment is to be made on any Class (other than on Stated Maturity), the Issuer or upon Issuer Order, the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer shall, not more than 30 nor less than 10 days prior to the date on which such payment is to be made, give notice to each Holder of such Class (which in the case of an Optional Redemption shall be in accordance with Section 9.2), which shall state the date on which such payment will be made and the place or places where Physical Notes should be presented and surrendered for such payment.

(e) As a condition to the payment on any Note in accordance with the Priority of Payments without the imposition of withholding tax, the Trustee or Paying Agent, as applicable, shall require certification acceptable to the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee and, if applicable, Paying Agent to enable each of the Applicable Issuer, the Trustee and such Paying Agent to determine its duties and liabilities with respect to any taxes or other charges that it may be required to deduct or withhold from such payments under any present or future law or regulation of the United States or other jurisdiction or any present or future law or regulation of any political subdivision thereof or taxing authority therein or to comply with any reporting or other requirements under any such law or regulation. Without limiting the foregoing, as a condition to payments on any Note without U.S. federal back-up withholding, the Applicable Issuer or a Paying Agent shall require the delivery of properly completed and signed applicable U.S. federal income tax certifications (generally, an IRS Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a person that is a "United States person" as defined in the Code or an applicable IRS Form W-8 (or applicable successor form) together with all appropriate attachments, in the case of a person that is not a "United States person" as defined in the Code). If it is determined that the Applicable Issuer or a Paying Agent is required to deduct or withhold tax from, or with respect to, payments to any Holder of the Notes, then the Trustee or other Paying Agent, as applicable, shall deduct, or withhold, the amount required to be deducted or withheld and remit to the relevant authority such amount. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Applicable Issuer or a Paying Agent may withhold any amount that it determines is required to be withheld from any amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder of a Note. The Applicable Issuer shall not be obligated to pay any additional amounts to the Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes as a result of any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any tax imposed on payments in respect of the Notes. The amount of any withholding tax or deduction with respect to any Holder shall be treated as cash distributed to such Holder at the time it is withheld or deducted by the Trustee or Paying Agent and remitted to the appropriate taxing authority. Nothing herein

shall impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee or Paying Agent to determine the amount of any tax or withholding obligation.

(f) A payment on any Note that is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Record Date related to such Payment Date. Payments of principal to Holders of the Notes of each Class shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class registered in the name of each such Holder on such Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Notes of such Class on such Record Date. Payment of Defaulted Interest (and interest thereon) may be made in any other lawful manner in accordance with the Priority of Payments if notice of such payment is given by the Trustee to the Issuer and the Holders and such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(g) All reductions in the principal amount of a Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) effected by payments made under this Indenture shall be binding upon all future Holders of such Note and of any Notes issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on such Note.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the obligations of the Applicable Issuer under the Notes and the obligations of each of the Co-Issuers under this Indenture are limited recourse obligations of each of such Co-Issuers payable solely from the Collateral in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Following realization of the Collateral and distribution of proceeds in the manner provided in the Priority of Payments, any obligations of the Co-Issuers and any claims of the Trustee, the Holders, any other Secured Parties and any third-party beneficiaries of this Indenture against the Co-Issuers shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive. No recourse shall be had for the payment of any amount owing in respect of the Notes or this Indenture against any Transaction Party (other than the Applicable Issuer) or any of the Officers, directors, employees, shareholders, agents, partners, members, incorporators or Affiliates of a Transaction Party or of the Co-Issuers for any amounts payable under the Notes or this Indenture. It is understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (h) shall not (i) prevent recourse to the Collateral in the manner provided herein for the sums due or to become due under any obligation, instrument or agreement that is part of the Collateral or (ii) constitute a waiver, release or discharge of any indebtedness or obligation evidenced by the Notes (to the extent that they evidence debt) or secured by this Indenture until such Collateral has been realized and proceeds distributed in accordance with the Priority of Payments, whereupon any outstanding indebtedness or obligation shall be extinguished. It is further understood that the foregoing provisions of this paragraph (h) shall not limit the right of any Person to name the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as a party defendant in any proceeding or in the exercise of any other remedy under the Notes or this Indenture, so long as no judgment in the nature of a deficiency judgment or seeking personal liability shall be asked for or (if obtained) enforced against any such Person or entity.

(i) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.7 and the provisions of Sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6, each Note delivered under this Indenture and upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note of the same Class shall carry the rights of unpaid interest and principal that were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.8. Cancellation. All Notes surrendered for payment or registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or deemed lost or stolen, shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee, and shall promptly be canceled by the Trustee and may not be reissued or resold. No Note shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Note canceled, except as described in the first sentence of this Section 2.8 or as expressly permitted by this Indenture. Holders may not surrender Notes for cancellation without payment therefor. All canceled Notes held by the Trustee shall be destroyed by the Trustee in accordance with its standard retention policy.

Repurchased Notes (including beneficial interests in Global Notes) delivered to the Trustee will be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. Other than as described in this Section 2.8, no Notes will be accepted by the Trustee or the Applicable Issuer for cancellation (including in connection with abandonment, donation, gift, contribution or other similar event or circumstance).

Section 2.9. Funds for Payments to Be Held in Trust. (a) All payments that are to be made from amounts withdrawn from the Payment Account shall be made on behalf of the Applicable Issuer by the Trustee or a Paying Agent, which shall hold all funds in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties until applied as provided herein.

(b) Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any funds deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for payments and remaining unclaimed for two years after payment has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust funds (but only to the extent of the amounts so paid to the Issuer) shall thereupon cease. The Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such release may, but shall not be required to, adopt and employ, at the expense of the Issuer, any reasonable means of notification of such release of payment, including, but not limited to, delivering notice of such release by first class mail, postage prepaid, to Holders whose Notes have been called but have not been surrendered for redemption or whose right to or interest in amounts due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of any Paying Agent, at the last address of record of each such Holder.

Section 2.10. Physical Notes in Event Depository No Longer Available. (a) Except as provided in Section 2.5(e)(i) and (ii), a Global Note deposited with the Depository pursuant to Section 2.2 shall be transferred to the beneficial owners thereof only if (x) such transfer complies with Sections 2.4 and 2.5 of this Indenture and the Depository notifies the Trustee that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Note and a successor depository is not appointed by the Applicable Issuer within 90 days after such notice or (y) one or more Events of Default have occurred and are continuing as a result of which the Accelerated Amounts have been declared due and payable pursuant to Section 5.2 and such transfer is requested by any beneficial owner of an interest in such Global Note.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be surrendered by the Depository at the office designated by the Trustee to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Applicable Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Physical Notes of

Authorized Denominations (pursuant to instruction of the Depository). Any portion of a Global Note transferred pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be executed, authenticated and delivered only in an Authorized Denomination. Any Physical Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note under this Section 2.10 shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.5(g), bear the Applicable Legend and shall be subject to the transfer restrictions referred to in such legends.

(c) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section 2.10, the Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of the event specified in paragraph (a) of this Section 2.10, the Applicable Issuer will promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Physical Notes. Pending the preparation of Physical Notes pursuant to this Section 2.10, the Applicable Issuer may execute, and upon Issuer Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Physical Notes that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise reproduced in any Authorized Denomination, substantially of the tenor of the Physical Notes in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions and omissions, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Notes.

Section 2.11. Non-Permitted Holders. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, any transfer of a beneficial interest in any Note to a Non-Permitted Holder will be null and void *ab initio* and any such purported transfer of which the Applicable Issuer or the Trustee shall have notice may be disregarded by the Applicable Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes.

(b) If any Non-Permitted Holder becomes the beneficial owner of any Note or an interest in any Note (other than the EU/UK Retention Interests), the Issuer shall, promptly after becoming aware that such Person is a Non-Permitted Holder (and if either of the Co-Issuer or the Trustee makes the discovery, it will provide notice to the Issuer), send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder transfer such Note or interest to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder within 30 days of the date of such notice (or 10 days in the case of a Person that is a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder). If such Non-Permitted Holder fails to so transfer its Notes or interest, the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted Holder, to sell such Notes or interest to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer, or its agent, may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes and selling such Notes or interest to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer or its agent may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. The Holder of each Note, the Non-Permitted Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Note, agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, its agent and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted Holder as a payment in full for such Notes. The terms and conditions of any sale under this subsection shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer or its agent, and

neither the Issuer nor the Trustee shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

(c) If a Holder of a Note fails for any reason to (i) comply with the Holder AML Obligations (ii) such information or documentation is not accurate or complete, or (iii) the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines that such Holder's acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in any Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve AML Compliance, the Issuer (or any intermediary on the Issuer's behalf) shall have the right to (x) compel the relevant Holder to sell its interest in such Note or (y) sell such interest on such Holder's behalf. The Issuer shall not compel sales for failure to provide such other information or documentation as may be required under the Cayman AML Regulations unless the Issuer reasonably determines the Holder's acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in such Note would result in a materially adverse effect on the Issuer.

(d) If a Holder is or becomes a Non-Permitted Tax Holder (including by failing to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations), the Issuer will have the right, in addition to withholding on passthru payments and compelling such Holder to sell its interest in the Notes or selling such interest on behalf of such Holder in accordance with the procedures specified in clause (b), to assign such Notes a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs and to deposit payments on such Notes into a Tax Reserve Account, which amounts shall be released from such Tax Reserve Account as provided in Section 10.3(i). Subject to Section 10.3(i), any amounts deposited into a Tax Reserve Account in respect of Notes held a Non-Permitted Tax Holder will be treated for all purposes under this Indenture as if such amounts had been paid directly to the Holder. Moreover, each such Holder shall agree or shall be deemed to agree that it will indemnify the Issuer, the Asset Manager, the Trustee and other beneficial owners of Notes for all damages, costs and expenses that result from its failure to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations. This indemnification will continue even after such Holder ceases to have an ownership interest in the Notes.

Section 2.12. Additional Notes. (a) On any Business Day during the Reinvestment Period, with the consent of the Asset Manager and pursuant to a supplemental indenture in accordance with Article VIII, the Co-Issuers may issue Additional Co-Issued Notes and the Issuer may issue Additional Issuer Only Notes subject to the following conditions:

(i) the purchase price of the Additional Notes is paid in cash;

(ii) unless the Asset Manager has certified to the Issuer that the aggregate principal amount of each Class of Additional Rated Notes issued is limited to the minimum amount required to comply with the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes ~~and, unless such issuance is solely of Additional Subordinated Notes, the Controlling Party~~ have consented to such issuance;

(iii) solely in the case of an issuance of additional Class A Notes, a Majority of the Class A Notes have consented to such issuance;

(iv) ~~(iii)~~ the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Additional Rated Notes issued in all additional issuances shall not exceed 100% of the respective original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class;

(v) ~~(iv)~~ the terms of the Additional Rated Notes issued must be identical to the respective terms of the previously issued Notes of the applicable Class (except that the interest due on the Additional Rated Notes will accrue from the issue date of such Additional Rated Notes and the interest rate and price of such Additional Rated Notes do not have to be identical to those of the initial Notes of that Class; provided that the interest rate spread over the Reference Rate will not be greater than the interest rate spread over the Reference Rate applicable to the initial Notes of the Class);

(vi) ~~(v)~~ the Additional Rated Notes must be issued at a price equal to or greater than the principal amount thereof;

(vii) ~~(vi)~~ Additional Notes of all existing Classes must be issued and such issuance of Additional Notes must be proportional across all Classes; provided that the principal amount of Subordinated Notes issued in any such issuance may exceed the proportion otherwise applicable to the Subordinated Notes;

(viii) ~~(vii)~~ notice of such issuance has been provided to each Rating Agency;

(ix) ~~(viii)~~ the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder will hold sufficient Subordinated Notes after giving effect to such additional issuance such that its holding of such Subordinated Notes equals at least five percent of the ~~EU~~ Retention Basis Amount after giving effect to such additional issuance;

(x) ~~(ix)~~ the proceeds must be applied as Principal Proceeds;

(xi) ~~(x)~~ (A) immediately after giving effect to such issuance, each Coverage Test is satisfied or, if not satisfied, maintained or improved and (B) either (x) immediately after giving effect to such issuance, the Overcollateralization Ratio in respect of the Class E Notes is at least equal to the Effective Date OC or, if not at least equal, is maintained or improved or (y) Rating Agency Confirmation is obtained from Moody's;

(xii) ~~(xi)~~ Tax Advice shall be delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee to the effect that any additional Co-Issued Notes will be treated, and any additional Class E Notes should be treated, as indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that such Tax Advice will not be required with respect to any such additional Notes that bear a different securities identifier from the Notes of the same Class that were issued on the ~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date and are Outstanding at the time of the additional issuance;

(xiii) ~~(xii)~~ the applicable requirements of Sections 3.1(b) and 3.2(b) are satisfied;

(xiv) ~~(xiii)~~ any Additional Notes will be issued with a separate CUSIP number unless the Notes of any Class and such additional issuance of the same Class of Rated Notes are fungible for U.S. federal income tax purposes and any such Additional Notes will be issued in a manner that will allow the Issuer to accurately provide the information described in Treasury regulations section 1.1275-3(b)(1)(i); and

(xv) ~~(xiv)~~ the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) has provided an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that the conditions to the issuance of such Additional Notes have been satisfied.

(b) On any Business Day during the Reinvestment Period, with the consent of the Asset Manager and pursuant to a supplemental indenture in accordance with Article VIII, the Issuer may issue Additional Mezzanine Notes subject to the following conditions:

(i) each Class of Additional Mezzanine Notes is subordinate in right of payment of interest and principal to each Class of Outstanding Rated Notes;

(ii) the purchase price of the Additional Mezzanine Notes is paid in cash;

(iii) the Stated Maturity of each Class of Additional Mezzanine Notes is no earlier than the Stated Maturity of any Class of Outstanding Rated Notes and no longer than the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Notes;

(iv) the proceeds are deposited in the Permitted Use Account;

(v) the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder will hold sufficient Subordinated Notes after giving effect to such additional issuance such that its holding of such Subordinated Notes equals at least five percent of the ~~EU~~ Retention Basis Amount after giving effect to such additional issuance;

(vi) unless the Asset Manager has certified to the Issuer that the aggregate principal amount of each Class of Additional Mezzanine Notes issued is limited to the minimum amount required to comply with the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has consented to such issuance;

(vii) the applicable requirements of Sections 3.1(b) and 3.2(b) are satisfied; and

(viii) the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) has provided an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that the conditions to the issuance of such Additional Mezzanine Notes have been satisfied.

(c) On any Business Day, with the consent of the Asset Manager and pursuant to a supplemental indenture in accordance with Article VIII, the Issuer may issue Additional Subordinated Notes without issuing any other class of Additional Notes subject to the following conditions:

(i) the purchase price of the Additional Subordinated Notes is paid in cash;

(ii) the proceeds are deposited in the Permitted Use Account;

(iii) the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder will hold sufficient Subordinated Notes after giving effect to such additional issuance such that its holding of such Subordinated Notes equals at least five percent of the ~~EU~~ Retention Basis Amount after giving effect to such additional issuance;

(iv) unless the Asset Manager has certified to the Issuer that the aggregate principal amount of Additional Subordinated Notes issued is limited to the minimum amount required to comply with the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements, (x) a Majority of the Subordinated Notes has consented to such issuance and (y) the aggregate principal amount of Additional Subordinated Notes issued in such issuance is at least $1,000,000;

(v) the applicable requirements of Sections 3.1(b) and 3.2(b) are satisfied; and

(vi) the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) has provided an Officer's certificate to the Trustee certifying that the conditions to the issuance of such Additional Subordinated Notes have been satisfied.

(d) At any time pursuant to a supplemental indenture in accordance with Article VIII, the Applicable Issuer may issue Replacement Notes in connection with a Refinancing or Re-Pricing Replacement Notes in connection with a Re-Pricing, subject to Article IX. Any such issuance is not subject to Section 2.12(a), (b) or (c).

(e) Any Additional Notes shall be subject to the terms of this Indenture as if such Notes had been issued on the date hereof. Interest on additional Notes (other than Subordinated Notes) will accrue from their issue date and shall be payable commencing on the Payment Date following the Additional Notes Closing Date. Additional Notes of an existing Class will rank *pari passu* in all respects with the initial Notes of that Class.

(f) To the extent reasonably practicable, notice will be given to the Holders of any existing Class of Notes for which Additional Notes are being issued at least five days prior to such issuance and such Holders will be afforded an opportunity to purchase Additional Notes on the same terms offered to investors generally, in an amount necessary to preserve their *pro rata* holdings of such Class of Notes; however, the Asset Manager or the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder may be afforded priority to purchase Additional Subordinated Notes or Additional Mezzanine Notes to the extent required to satisfy the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements.

(g) If Additional Rated Notes are of a Class of Notes listed on any stock exchange, application will be made with respect to listing such Notes on such stock exchange.

(h) Costs related to an issuance of Additional Notes will be Administrative Expenses.

(i) Any such issuance of Additional Notes will be accomplished in a manner that allows the Independent accountants of the Issuer to accurately provide the tax information

relating to original issue discount required to be provided to the Holders of Rated Notes (including Additional Rated Notes).

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT; COLLATERAL DELIVERY; AND REPRESENTATIONS

Section 3.1. General Provisions. (a) The Trustee or the Authenticating Agent shall not authenticate and deliver the Notes to be issued on the Closing Date unless the Trustee receives the following on the Closing Date:

(i) with respect to each of the Co-Issuers, an Officer's certificate (A) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of the execution and delivery of the applicable Transaction Documents and the execution of the Notes to be authenticated and delivered and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of such Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such Resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon;

(ii) with respect to each of the Co-Issuers, either (A) an Officer's certificate or another official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an opinion of counsel that the Trustee is entitled to rely thereon to the effect that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the performance by the Applicable Issuer of its obligations under this Indenture (and, in the case of the Issuer, the Asset Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement) or (B) an opinion of counsel to the effect that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the performance by the Applicable Issuer of its obligations under this Indenture (and, in the case of the Issuer, the Asset Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement) except as may have been given;

(iii) opinions of Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton LLP, special U.S. counsel to each of the Co-Issuers (which opinions shall be limited to the laws of the State of New York, the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the District of Columbia, the limited liability company law of the State of Delaware and the federal law of the United States and may assume, among other things, the accuracy and completeness of the representations and warranties made or deemed made by the holders of Notes), dated the Closing Date;

(iv) an opinion of Maples and Calder, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer (which shall be limited to the laws of the Cayman Islands), dated the Closing Date;

(v) opinions of (i) Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP, special U.S. tax counsel to the Issuer and counsel to the Asset Manager and (ii) Nixon Peabody LLP, counsel to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, each dated as of the Closing Date;

(vi) with respect to each of the Co-Issuers, an Officer's certificate stating that (A) it is not in Default under this Indenture; (B) the issuance of the Notes (or, in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes) applied for will not result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under its Governing Documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; (C) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; (D) all of the representations and warranties given by it and contained herein are true and correct as of the Closing Date; and (E) all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Notes (or, in the case of the Co-Issuer, the Co-Issued Notes) applied for have been complied with;

(vii) fully executed counterparts of the Transaction Documents (other than the Indenture);

(viii) authentication orders consistent with Section 2.3; and

(ix) an executed copy of each Hedge Agreement entered into by the Issuer on or prior to the Closing Date, if any.

(b) The Trustee or the Authenticating Agent shall not authenticate and deliver the Additional Notes to be issued on the Additional Notes Closing Date unless the Trustee receives the following on the Additional Notes Closing Date:

(i) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer and, with respect to the Additional Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer (A) evidencing the authorization by Resolution of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture pursuant to Article VIII, and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes to be authenticated and delivered and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of such Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such Resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Additional Notes Closing Date, and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon;

(ii) either (A) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer and, with respect to the Additional Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an opinion of counsel that the Trustee is entitled to rely thereon to the effect that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Additional Notes, or (B) an opinion of counsel to the effect that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Additional Notes except as may have been given;

(iii) opinions of special U.S. counsel to the Issuer and, with respect to the Additional Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer (which opinions shall be limited to the laws of

the State of New York, the limited liability company law of the State of Delaware, if applicable and the federal law of the United States and may assume, among other things, the accuracy and completeness of the representations and warranties made or deemed made by the holders of Notes), dated the Additional Notes Closing Date;

(iv) an Opinion of Counsel to the Issuer (which shall be limited to the laws of the Cayman Islands), dated the Additional Notes Closing Date;

(v) an Officer's certificate of the Issuer and, with respect to the Additional Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer stating that (A) it is not in Default under this Indenture; (B) the issuance of the Additional Notes applied for will not result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under its Governing Documents, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any proceeding to which it is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; (C) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; (D) all of the representations and warranties given by it and contained herein are true and correct as of the Additional Notes Closing Date; and (E) all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture (including any supplement related to the Additional Notes) relating to the authentication and delivery of the Additional Notes applied for have been complied with; and

(vi) authentication orders consistent with Section 2.3.

Section 3.2. Security for Notes. (a) No later than ten calendar days after the Closing Date, the Issuer shall cause a Financing Statement to be filed in the District of Columbia naming the Issuer as debtor and the Trustee as secured party. Prior to the issuance of the Notes on the Closing Date, the Issuer shall cause the following conditions to be satisfied:

(i) Grant of Underlying Assets. The Grant pursuant to the Granting Clauses of this Indenture of all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Pledged Underlying Assets purchased by the Issuer on or prior to the Closing Date to the Trustee is effective. By the Closing Date the Issuer shall have purchased or entered into agreements to purchase Underlying Assets with an aggregate principal balance of not less than the Closing Date Par Amount.

(ii) Certificate of the Issuer. The delivery to the Trustee of a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that with respect to each Pledged Underlying Asset:

(A) the Issuer is the owner of such Pledged Underlying Asset free and clear of any liens, claims or encumbrances of any nature whatsoever except for those which are being released on the Closing Date and except for those Granted pursuant to or permitted by this Indenture and encumbrances arising from due bills, if any, with respect to interest, or a portion thereof, accrued on such Pledged Underlying Asset prior to the first payment date and owed by the Issuer to the seller of such Pledged Underlying Asset;

(B) the Issuer has acquired its ownership in such Pledged Underlying Asset in good faith without notice of any adverse claim as defined in Article 8 of the UCC, except as described in paragraph (A) above;

(C) the Issuer has not assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered any interest in such Pledged Underlying Asset (or, if any such interest has been assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered, it has been released) other than interests Granted pursuant to or permitted by this Indenture;

(D) the Issuer has full right to Grant a security interest in and assign and pledge all of its right, title and interest in such Pledged Underlying Asset to the Trustee;

(E) based on the certificate of the Asset Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.2(a)(iii), as of the date of the Issuer's commitment to purchase such Pledged Underlying Asset, it satisfied the requirements of the definition of Underlying Asset;

(F) based on the certificate of the Asset Manager delivered pursuant to Section 3.2(a)(iii), such Pledged Underlying Asset has been Delivered to the Trustee as required by Section 3.2(a)(i); and

(G) upon Grant by the Issuer, the Trustee has a first priority perfected security interest in such Pledged Underlying Asset (assuming that any Clearing Corporation, Securities Intermediary or other entity not within the control of the Issuer involved in the Delivery of Collateral takes the actions required of it for perfection of that interest).

(iii) Certificate of the Asset Manager. The delivery to the Trustee of a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Asset Manager, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that with respect to each Pledged Underlying Asset, to the best knowledge of the Asset Manager:

(A) as of the date of the Issuer's commitment to purchase such Pledged Underlying Asset, it satisfied the requirements of the definition of Underlying Asset;

(B) such Pledged Underlying Asset has been Delivered to the Trustee as required by Section 3.2(a)(i); and

(C) the Issuer purchased or entered into, or committed to purchase or enter into, such Pledged Underlying Asset in compliance with the Tax Guidelines.

(iv) Rating Letters. The delivery to the Trustee of a true and correct copy of a letter delivered by each Rating Agency as of the Closing Date evidencing that it has assigned its rating (not lower than as set forth in the table below) on the Closing Date:

Class	Moody's
Class A-1 Notes	Aaa (sf)
Class A-2 Notes	Aaa (sf)
Class B Notes	Aa2 (sf)
Class C Notes	A2 (sf)
Class D Notes	Baa3 (sf)
Class E Notes	Ba3 (sf)

(v) Certificate of the Trustee. The delivery by the Trustee of a certificate evidencing the establishment of each Account.

(vi) Delivery of Closing Certificate for Deposit of Funds into Accounts. The Issuer has delivered to the Trustee a direction in respect of the application of the proceeds of the Notes specified in the Closing Certificate.

(b) Prior to the issuance of the Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.12(a), (b) or (c) on the Additional Notes Closing Date, the Issuer shall cause the following conditions to be satisfied:

(i) Grant of Underlying Assets. The Grant pursuant to the Granting Clauses of this Indenture of all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to any additional Pledged Underlying Assets Granted in connection with the issuance of the Additional Notes and Delivery of such Pledged Underlying Assets to the Trustee is effective.

(ii) Certificate of the Issuer. The delivery to the Trustee of a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Additional Notes Closing Date, to the effect, that with respect to the Pledged Underlying Assets, the representations set forth in Section 3.2(a)(ii) are true and correct.

(iii) Rating Letters. The delivery, if, applicable, of a true and correct letter by each Rating Agency assigning a rating on Additional Rated Notes or Additional Mezzanine Notes.

(iv) Supplemental Indenture. The execution of the related supplemental indenture and satisfaction of all conditions under Article VIII related thereto.

Section 3.3. Effective Date; Purchase of Underlying Assets during Initial Investment Period. (a) The Asset Manager may, upon written notice to the Trustee, the Issuer and each Rating Agency, declare that the Effective Date will occur or has occurred on the date specified in such notice; provided, that as of such specified date, the Collateral Principal Balance is at least equal to the Effective Date Target Par; provided, further, that the Effective Date will be the Effective Date Cut-Off if notice has not been given by such date, and, if the Issuer has not reached the Effective Date Target Par, the Asset Manager will provide each Rating Agency a proposed plan for doing so.

(b) The Issuer shall cause to be delivered (i) no later than 20 Business Days after the Effective Date, to the Trustee reports of the Issuer's Independent accountants applying agreed

upon procedures, specifying the procedures applied and their associated findings (1) comparing the issuer name, Principal Balance, coupon/spread, maturity date, country of Domicile, Moody's Default Probability Rating and Moody's Rating on the Effective Date with respect to each Underlying Asset, by reference to such sources as shall be specified therein (such report, the "Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report") and (2) recalculating the information contained in the Effective Date Report and the level of compliance as of the Effective Date with each of the Effective Date Tested Items (such report, the "Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report") and (ii) to the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser and each Rating Agency an Effective Date Report. The accountant's reports described in this clause (b) will not be provided to the Rating Agency. In accordance with SEC Release No. 34-72936, Form 15-E (only in its complete and unedited form which includes the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report as an attachment) will be provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer who will post such Form 15-E on the Issuer's Website. Copies of the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report or any other agreed-upon procedures report provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer or the Trustee will not be provided to the Rating Agency.

(c) In connection with the Effective Date, the Issuer or the Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will request Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's unless the Effective Date Moody's Condition is satisfied.

Section 3.4. Delivery of Collateral. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Trustee shall hold all Pledged Assets purchased in accordance with this Indenture in or to the credit of the relevant Account established and maintained pursuant to Article X, as to which in each case the Trustee shall have entered into an Account Agreement, providing, *inter alia*, that the establishment and maintenance of such Account will be governed by the law of New York or such other jurisdiction satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) Each time that the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf), directs or causes the acquisition of any Underlying Asset, Eligible Investment or other investment, the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) shall, if such Underlying Asset, Eligible Investment or other investment is required to be, but has not already been, transferred to the relevant Account, cause such Underlying Asset, Eligible Investment or other investment to be Delivered. The security interest of the Trustee in the funds or other property used in connection with such acquisition shall, immediately and without further action on the part of the Trustee, be released. The security interest of the Trustee shall nevertheless come into existence and continue in the Underlying Asset, Eligible Investment or other investment so acquired, including all rights of the Issuer in and to any contracts related to and proceeds of such Underlying Asset, Eligible Investment or other investment.

(c) The Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) shall cause any other Collateral acquired by the Issuer to be Delivered.

Section 3.5. Representations and Warranties relating to Security Interests in the Collateral. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that, as of the Closing Date (which representations and warranties shall survive the execution of this Indenture and be deemed to be repeated on each date on which the Collateral is Granted to the Trustee hereunder):

(a) The Issuer owns such Collateral free and clear of any lien, claim or encumbrance of any person, other than such as are created under, or permitted by, this Indenture.

(b) Other than the security interest Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, except as permitted by this Indenture, the Issuer has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Collateral. The Issuer has not authorized the filing of and is not aware of any Financing Statements against the Issuer that include a description of collateral covering the Collateral other than any Financing Statement relating to the security interest Granted to the Trustee hereunder or that has been terminated; the Issuer is not aware of any judgment, Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation liens or tax lien filings against the Issuer.

(c) All Accounts constitute "securities accounts" under Article 8 of the UCC.

(d) This Indenture creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in Article 1 of the UCC) in the Collateral in favor of the Trustee, for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, which security interest is prior to all other liens, claims and encumbrances (except as permitted otherwise in this Indenture), and is enforceable as such against creditors of and purchasers from the Issuer, except as otherwise permitted under this Indenture; provided that this Indenture will only create a security interest in those commercial tort claims, if any, and timber to be cut, if any, that are described in a notice delivered to the Trustee as contemplated by Section 7.5(c).

(e) The Issuer has caused or will have caused, within ten days after the Closing Date, the filing of all appropriate Financing Statements in the proper office in the appropriate jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Collateral Granted to the Trustee for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties.

(f) None of the Instruments that constitute or evidence the Collateral has any marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

(g) The Issuer has received any consents or approvals required by the terms of the Collateral to the pledge hereunder to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Collateral.

(h) All Collateral with respect to which a security entitlement may be created by the Intermediary have been credited to one or more Accounts.

(i) (A) The Issuer has delivered to the Trustee a fully executed Account Agreement pursuant to which the Intermediary has agreed to comply with all instructions originated by the Trustee relating to the Accounts without further consent by the Issuer or (B) the Issuer has taken all steps necessary to cause the Intermediary to identify in its records the Trustee as the person having a security entitlement against the Intermediary in each of the Accounts.

(j) The Accounts are not in the name of any Person other than the Issuer or the Trustee. The Issuer has not consented to the Intermediary to comply with the Entitlement Order of any Person other than the Trustee.

ARTICLE IV

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1. Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

(a) This Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect except as to:

(i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange,

(ii) substitution of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes,

(iii) rights of Holders of Rated Notes to receive payments of principal thereof and interest that accrued prior to the Stated Maturity (and to the extent lawful and enforceable, interest on due and unpaid accrued interest) thereon and the Subordinated Notes to distributions as provided for under the Priority of Payments, subject to Section 2.7(h),

(iv) the rights and immunities of the Asset Manager hereunder and under the Asset Management Agreement and of the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement,

(v) the rights of Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property deposited with the Trustee and payable to all or any of them, subject to Section 2.7(h),

(vi) the rights, protections (including indemnities) and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and

(vii) the obligations of the Trustee under this Article 4,

when (A) the Trustee, at the request of the Issuer, confirms (which may be by email) that (1) no Underlying Assets, Eligible Investments or Equity Securities remain on deposit or are credited in the Accounts and (2) no Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge of the filing or commencement of, or a threat to file or commence, any claim or other proceeding in respect of the Collateral or the Notes and (B) the Trustee based on an Issuer Request closes the Accounts and confirms the same to the Issuer. The Issuer shall not make the request described in clause (B) if the Issuer has actual knowledge of any unresolved claim or pending proceedings in respect of the Collateral or the Notes. Following closure of the Accounts, the Trustee will, upon request by the Issuer, execute proper instruments acknowledging the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

(b) The rights and obligations of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Asset Manager and, if applicable, the Holders, as the case may be, under Sections 2.7, 4.2, 5.4(d), 5.9, 5.18, 6.7, 6.8, 7.1, 7.3 and 13.1 shall survive.

Section 4.2. Application of Trust Funds. All amounts deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1 for payments pursuant to Section 11.1 shall be held in trust in an

Eligible Account and applied by it in accordance with the provisions of the Notes and this Indenture, including, without limitation, the Priority of Payments, for the payment either directly or through any Paying Agent, as the Trustee may determine, to the Person entitled thereto of the amounts in respect of which such amounts have been deposited with the Trustee; but such amounts need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required herein or required by law.

Section 4.3. Repayment of Funds Held by Paying Agent. In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, all amounts then held by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall, upon demand of the Issuer be paid to the Trustee to be held and applied pursuant to Section 7.3 and in accordance with the Priority of Payments and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such amounts.

ARTICLE V

REMEDIES

Section 5.1. Events of Default. Each of the following events (whatever the reason for such event) constitutes an "Event of Default" under this Indenture:

(a) a default in the payment of any interest on the Class A~~-1 Notes, the Class A-2~~ Notes or Class B Notes (so long as the Class A~~-1 Notes, the Class A-2~~ Notes or Class B Notes are Outstanding), and thereafter interest on any Rated Notes of the Controlling Class, in each case, when due and payable; provided that such default continues for five Business Days or, in the case of any default resulting from an administrative error or omission, only to the extent such default continues for seven Business Days following notice of such error or omission to the Trustee;

(b) a default in the payment of principal or Deferred Interest on any Class of Rated Notes when due and payable at Stated Maturity or on any Rated Notes Redemption Date; provided that such default continues for five Business Days or, in the case of any default resulting from an administrative error or omission, only to the extent such default continues for seven Business Days following notice of such error or omission to the Trustee; provided, further that in the case of a default in the payment of principal of any Rated Note on any Redemption Date thereof where (A) such default is due solely to a delayed or failed settlement of any asset sale by the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on the Issuer's behalf), (B) the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on the Issuer's behalf) had entered into a binding agreement for the sale of such asset prior to the applicable Redemption Date, (C) such delayed or failed settlement is due solely to circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer and the Asset Manager and (D) the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on the Issuer's behalf) has used commercially reasonable efforts to cause such settlement to occur prior to the Redemption Date and without such delay or failure, then such default will not be an Event of Default unless such failure continues for 30 calendar days after such Redemption Date; provided, further, that the failure to effectuate (I) any Optional Redemption for which notice is withdrawn in accordance with the terms of the Indenture or (II) a Refinancing for which the Refinancing was not able to be effectuated will, in each case, not constitute an Event of Default;

(c) the Event of Default Par Ratio is less than 102.5% as of any Measurement Date so long as the Class A~~-1 Notes or Class A-2~~ Notes are Outstanding;

(d) the Issuer does not perform or comply with any one or more of its other obligations under this Indenture (other than (i) a covenant or agreement, a default in the performance or breach of which is specifically addressed elsewhere in this Section 5.1 or in Section 3.3 or (ii) any failure to meet any of the Effective Date OC, the Collateral Quality Tests, Interest Diversion Test, Concentration Limits or Coverage Tests), or any representation or warranty of either of the Co-Issuers made herein or pursuant hereto fails to be correct in any respect when made, which default or failure has a material adverse effect on the Holders and is incapable of remedy or, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within 30 days after notice of such default or failure has been given to the Issuer by the Trustee~~ or the Controlling Party~~;

(e) either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral becomes an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act and such registration requirement has not been satisfied within 45 days; or

(f) a Bankruptcy Event occurs.

If at any time the amounts reasonably expected to be available to the Issuer for payment of Administrative Expenses for the current Collection Period (as certified by the Asset Manager in its reasonable judgment) is less than the Dissolution Expenses, then notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Issuer shall no longer be required to obtain annual opinions under Section 7.6 or accountants reports under Section 10.5 and Section 10.7, and failure to obtain such opinions or reports shall not constitute a Default or Event of Default under clause (d).

Upon the receipt of written notice or actual knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default, each of (i) the Co-Issuers, (ii) the Trustee and (iii) the Asset Manager shall notify each other in writing, which may be by facsimile or electronic mail, and the Trustee on behalf of the Co-Issuers shall promptly notify the Holders, each Hedge Counterparty, each Paying Agent, the Depository and each Rating Agency in writing.

Section 5.2. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment. (a) If an Event of Default (other than a Bankruptcy Event) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, with the consent of the Controlling Party, and shall, upon written direction of the Controlling Party, by notice to the Co-Issuers (with a copy to the Asset Manager, each Rating Agency and each Holder), declare the principal of all of the Notes to be immediately due and payable. Upon any such declaration such principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon and other amounts payable in respect thereof (collectively, "Accelerated Amounts"), shall become immediately due and payable and the Reinvestment Period shall terminate. If a Bankruptcy Event occurs, all Accelerated Amounts shall automatically become due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder and the Reinvestment Period shall terminate.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration of maturity has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of amounts due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article V, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Controlling

Party, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, by written notice to the Issuer and the Asset Manager (with a copy to each Holder and each Rating Agency), if:

(i) the Issuer has caused the payment of or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay in accordance with the Priority of Payments:

(A) all overdue payments of interest on and principal of the Notes (other than amounts payable solely as a result of an acceleration of the Notes) in accordance with the Priority of Payments;

(B) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon Deferred Interest and, to the extent applicable, Defaulted Interest at the applicable Interest Rates;

(C) all unpaid taxes, Administrative Expenses and other sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel; and

(D) all accrued and unpaid Asset Management Fees payable to the Asset Manager; and

(ii) the Trustee has determined that all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of amounts that have become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured and the Controlling Party by written notice to the Trustee has agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld) or waived as provided in Section 5.14;

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.3. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee. (a) Each of the Co-Issuers covenants that if an Event of Default shall occur in respect of any payment on any Notes of the Controlling Class, the Applicable Issuer will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holder of such Notes, the whole amount, if any, then due and payable on such Notes and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its respective agents and counsel.

(b) If the Applicable Issuer fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee may, in its own name and in its capacity as Trustee, and shall at the direction of the Controlling Party, institute a proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, shall prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and shall enforce the same against the Applicable Issuer and collect the amounts adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the Collateral.

(c) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, in its discretion, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders by such proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effective (if no direction by the Controlling Party is

received by the Trustee) or as directed by the Controlling Party, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

(d) In case there shall be pending proceedings relative to either of the Co-Issuers under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of either of the Co-Issuers or its property, or in case of any other comparable proceedings relative to either of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, regardless of whether the principal of any Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and regardless of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.3, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim or claims for all Accelerated Amounts, and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and the Holders allowed in any proceedings relative to either of the Co-Issuers;

(ii) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or a Person performing similar functions in comparable proceedings; and

(iii) to collect and receive any property payable to or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Holders and of the Trustee on behalf of the Holders; and any trustee, receiver or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover reasonable compensation to the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and all other reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee except as a result of negligence or bad faith.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder, any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding except, as aforesaid, to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar Person.

In any proceedings brought by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders, the Trustee shall be held to represent all of the Holders.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.3 to the contrary, the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Collateral or institute proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.3 except in accordance with Section 5.5(a).

Section 5.4. Remedies. (a) If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and Accelerated Amounts are due and payable or have been declared due and payable and such declaration and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, the Trustee may (after notice to the Holders), and shall, at the direction of the Controlling Party, to the extent permitted by applicable law, exercise one or more of the following rights, privileges and remedies:

(i) institute proceedings for the collection of all amounts then payable on the Notes or otherwise payable under this Indenture, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Collateral, amounts adjudged due;

(ii) sell all or a portion of the Collateral or rights of interest therein, at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any manner permitted by law and in accordance with Section 5.17;

(iii) institute proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of this Indenture with respect to the Collateral;

(iv) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC (without regard to whether such UCC is in effect in the jurisdiction in which such remedies are sought to be exercised) and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders hereunder; and

(v) exercise any other rights and remedies that may be available at law or in equity;

provided, however, that the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Collateral or institute proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.4 except in accordance with Section 5.5(a).

(b) If an Event of Default described in Section 5.1(d) shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may and at the direction of the Controlling Party shall, institute a proceeding solely to compel performance of the covenant or agreement or to cure the representation or warranty, the breach of which gave rise to the Event of Default under such Section, and enforce any equitable decree or order arising from such proceeding.

(c) Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial proceedings, any Holder or Holders may bid for and purchase the Collateral or any part thereof and, upon compliance with the terms of sale, may hold, retain, possess or dispose of such property in its or their own absolute right without accountability.

Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial proceedings, the receipt of the Trustee, or of the Officer making a sale under judicial proceedings, shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers at any sale for its or

their payment of the purchase price, and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obliged to see to the application thereof.

Any such sale, whether under any power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial proceedings, shall bind the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders, shall operate to divest all right, title and interest whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of each of them in and to the property sold, and shall be a perpetual bar, both at law and in equity, against each of them and their successors and assigns, and against any and all Persons claiming through or under them.

(d) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, none of the Trustee, any beneficial owner or Holder of Notes, any other Secured Party or any third-party beneficiary of this Indenture, may, prior to the date which is one year (or if longer the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, either of the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws of any jurisdiction. Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall preclude, or be deemed to estop, the Trustee (A) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned period in (1) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by either of the Co-Issuers or (2) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Trustee, or (B) from commencing against either of the Co-Issuers or any of its property any legal action that is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium, liquidation or similar proceeding.

(ii) So long as any Notes remain Outstanding and for a year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day thereafter, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary, as applicable, shall, subject to the availability of funds under the Priority of Payments, timely file an answer and any other appropriate pleading objecting to (i) the institution of any proceeding to have the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such Issuer Subsidiary, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or (ii) the filing of any petition seeking relief, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such Issuer Subsidiary, as the case may be, under the Bankruptcy Law or any other applicable law. The reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Issuer (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with taking any such action shall be paid as Administrative Expenses. Any person who acquires a beneficial interest in the Notes shall be deemed to have accepted and agreed to the restrictions in clauses (d)(i) and (d)(ii) of this Section 5.4.

(iii) In the event one or more Holders or beneficial owners of Notes (collectively, the "Filing Holder") cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer in violation of the prohibition described above, each such Filing Holder will be deemed to acknowledge and agree that any claim that it and/or any of its Affiliates have against the Issuer or with respect to any Collateral (including any proceeds thereof) shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Priority of Payments, be jointly fully subordinate in right of payment to the claims of each Holder and beneficial owner of any Rated Notes that is not a Filing Holder or an Affiliate thereof, with such subordination

being effective until each Rated Note held by each such non-Filing Holder is paid in full in accordance with the Priority of Payments (after giving effect to such subordination). The terms described in the immediately preceding sentence are referred to herein as the "Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement." The Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement will constitute a "subordination agreement" within the meaning of Section 510(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(iv) The parties hereto agree that the restrictions described in clauses (i) through (iii) of this Section 5.4(d) are a material inducement for each Holder and beneficial owner of the Notes to acquire such Notes and for the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Asset Manager to enter into this Indenture (in the case of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer) and the other applicable transaction documents and are an essential term of this Indenture. Any Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, any Issuer Subsidiary or either of the Co-Issuers may seek and obtain specific performance of such restrictions (including injunctive relief), including, without limitation, in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands law, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy law or similar laws.

Section 5.5. Preservation of Collateral. (a) If an Enforcement Event shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall not sell or liquidate any Collateral (except as permitted under Section 12.1(a), (e) and (f)), shall collect and cause the collection of the proceeds thereof and shall make and apply all payments and deposits and maintain all accounts in respect of the Collateral and the Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments and the provisions of Articles X, XI, XII and XIII unless either:

(i) the Trustee, in consultation with the Asset Manager, determines that the anticipated proceeds of a sale or liquidation of the Collateral (after deducting the reasonable anticipated expenses of such sale or liquidation) would be sufficient to pay all Accelerated Amounts and all amounts payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments prior to such payments of Accelerated Amounts (including any accrued and unpaid Asset Management Fees (including any Deferred Fees), all Administrative Expenses and amounts payable to any Hedge Counterparty), and the Controlling Party agrees with such determination; or

(ii) the sale or liquidation of the Collateral is directed by:

(A) a Supermajority of each Class of Rated Notes (voting as separate classes); or

(B) if only Subordinated Notes are then Outstanding, a Majority of the Subordinated Notes;

provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Asset Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee shall in the manner directed, deliver assets in connection with the terms of any contractual arrangement entered into prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default or accept any Offer or tender offer made to all holders of any Underlying

Asset; provided, further, that the Issuer must continue to hold funds on deposit in the Credit Facility Reserve Account to the extent required to meet the Issuer's future funding obligations on any Credit Facility.

So long as such Enforcement Event is continuing, the prohibition against selling or liquidating the Collateral may be rescinded at any time when the conditions specified in clause (a)(i) or (a)(ii) of this Section 5.5 are satisfied.

(b) Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to sell the Collateral if the conditions set forth in Section 5.5(a) are not satisfied. Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to preserve the Collateral if prohibited by applicable law or if the Trustee is directed to liquidate the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.5(a).

(c) In determining whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee (in consultation with the Asset Manager) shall obtain bid prices with respect to each obligation contained in the Collateral by reference to an Independent pricing service or from two nationally recognized dealers (or, if bids cannot be obtained from two such dealers, one nationally recognized dealer, or failing that, then the Trustee shall obtain a bid price from that dealer, market maker or bidder), as specified by the Asset Manager in writing, at the time making a market in such obligations and shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of such bid prices for each such obligation. In addition, for the purposes of determining whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) exists, the Trustee may retain and rely on an opinion of an investment banking firm of national reputation, which may be the Initial Purchaser.

The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Holders, the Asset Manager and the Issuer a report stating the results of any determination required pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i). The Trustee shall make the determinations required by such Section only at the request of the Controlling Party at any time during which the Trustee retains the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.5(a) and the obligation to make any such determination will be subject to Section 6.3(c). In the case of each calculation made by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i), the Trustee shall obtain an agreed upon procedures report from an Independent accountant recalculating the computations of the Trustee.

Section 5.6. Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Notes. All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee, and any recovery of judgment shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.7 hereof.

Section 5.7. Application of Funds Collected. (a) If an Event of Default has occurred but no acceleration has occurred, payments will be made on each Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Interest Proceeds and Priority of Principal Proceeds.

(b) If an Enforcement Event has occurred, but the Trustee has not received a direction to liquidate pursuant to this Article V, payments will be made on each Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments.

(c) Upon receipt of a direction to liquidate pursuant to this Article V, the Trustee shall suspend all payments pursuant to this Indenture until the date or dates designated by the Trustee for distribution (the "Liquidation Payment Date"). The application of any money thereafter collected by the Trustee (net of any sale expenses) pursuant to this Article V and any funds that may then be held or thereafter received by the Trustee shall be applied on each Liquidation Payment Date, in accordance with the Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments.

Section 5.8. Limitation on Suits. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any proceedings, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture or the Notes, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder has previously given to the Trustee written notice of an Event of Default;

(b) except as otherwise provided in Section 5.9, the Controlling Party shall have made a written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder and such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(c) the Trustee for 30 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(d) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 30-day period by the Controlling Party;

it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatsoever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Notes or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders of Notes or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all Holders of Notes of the same Class, subject to and in accordance with Sections 11.1 and 13.1.

With respect to any matter permitting action by the Controlling Party, if the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Holders of the Controlling Class, each representing less than a Majority of the Controlling Class, the Trustee will provide notice to the other holders of the Controlling Class and absent instruction from the Controlling Party, the Trustee will take no action.

Section 5.9. Unconditional Rights of Holders to Receive Principal and Interest. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture (other than Section 2.7(h)), the Holder of the Highest Ranking Class of Rated Notes shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of principal of and interest on such Class as such principal and interest becomes due and payable and to institute proceedings for the enforcement of any such

payment, subject to the provisions of Sections 5.4(d) and 5.8, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture (other than Section 2.7(h)), the Holder of any Class of Rated Notes other than the Highest Ranking Class shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Notes, as such principal and interest become due and payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Holders of such Notes shall have no right to institute proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment until such time as no Higher Ranking Class remains Outstanding, which right shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 5.4(d) and 5.8 and shall not be impaired without the consent of any such Holder.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture (other than Section 2.7(h)), the Holder of any Subordinated Notes shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and Excess Interest payable on such Subordinated Notes, as such principal and Excess Interest becomes due and payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments. Holders of Subordinated Notes shall have no right to institute proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment until such time as no Rated Notes remain Outstanding, which right shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 5.4(d) and 5.8 and shall not be impaired without the consent of any such Holder.

(d) No Lower Ranking Class shall be entitled to any payment on a claim against the Applicable Issuer unless there are sufficient funds to make payments on such Class in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

Section 5.10. Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case each of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holder shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.11. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.12. Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or

the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 5.13. Control by Holders. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Controlling Party shall have the right to cause the institution of and direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee for exercising any trust, right, remedy or power conferred on the Trustee; provided that:

(a) such direction shall not conflict with any applicable rule of law or this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction; provided, however, that, subject to Section 6.1, the Trustee need not take any action that it determines might involve it in liability (unless the Trustee has received satisfactory indemnity against such liability as set forth below);

(c) the Trustee shall have been provided with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it; and

(d) any direction to the Trustee to undertake a sale of the Collateral shall be in accordance with Section 5.4 or 5.5, as applicable.

Section 5.14. Waiver of Past Defaults. Prior to the time a judgment or decree for payments due has been obtained by the Trustee, as provided in this Article V, the Controlling Party may, on behalf of the Holders, waive any past Default and its consequences, except a Default or Event of Default:

(a) in the payment of principal or interest arising under Section 5.1(a) or (b) (which can be waived only by 100% of each affected Class);

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof that under Section 8.2(a) cannot be modified or amended without consent of each Holder of Notes of any Class materially and adversely affected thereby (which can be waived only with the consent of each such Holder); or

(c) that is a Bankruptcy Event.

In the case of any such waiver, each of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively. The Trustee shall promptly give written notice of any such waiver to the Asset Manager, each Rating Agency and the Holders.

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

Section 5.15. Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder by its acceptance of a Note shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its

discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.15 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of payments on any Note on or after the Stated Maturity expressed in such Note (or, in the case of an Optional Redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date).

Section 5.16. Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. Each of the Co-Issuers covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension, valuation, appraisement, redemption or marshalling law wherever enacted or created, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants, the performance of or any remedies under this Indenture; and each of the Co-Issuers (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law or right, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted and no such rights exist.

Section 5.17. Sale of Collateral. (a) The power to effect any sale of any portion of the Collateral pursuant to Sections 5.4 and 5.5 shall not be exhausted by any one or more sales as to any portion of such Collateral remaining unsold, but shall continue unimpaired until the entire Collateral shall have been sold or all amounts secured by the Collateral shall have been paid. Upon notice to the Holders with a copy to the Asset Manager, the Trustee shall, upon direction of the Controlling Party, from time to time postpone any sale by public announcement made at the time and place of such sale; provided that, if the sale is rescheduled for a date more than five Business Days after the date of the determination by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i), such sale shall not occur unless and until the Trustee has again made the determination required by Section 5.5(a)(i). The Trustee hereby expressly waives its rights to any amount fixed by law as compensation for any sale; provided that the Trustee shall be authorized to deduct the reasonable expenses incurred by it in connection with such sale from the proceeds thereof notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.8 hereof.

(b) The Trustee may bid for and acquire any portion of the Collateral in connection with a public sale thereof, and may pay all or part of the purchase price by crediting against amounts owing on Secured Obligations owing to the Trustee, subject to the Priority of Payments, all or part of the net proceeds of such sale after deducting the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection with such sale notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.8 hereof. The Notes need not be produced in order to complete any such sale, or in order for the net proceeds of such sale to be credited against amounts owing on the Notes. The Trustee may hold, lease, operate, manage or otherwise deal with any property so acquired in any manner permitted by law in accordance with this Indenture.

(c) If any portion of the Collateral consists of obligations issued without registration under the Securities Act, the Trustee may seek an Opinion of Counsel, or, if no such Opinion of Counsel can be obtained and with the consent of the Controlling Party, seek a no-action position from the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other relevant federal or state regulatory authorities, regarding the legality of a public or private sale of such unregistered obligations.

(d) The Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument of conveyance transferring its interest in any portion of the Collateral in connection with a sale thereof, without recourse, representation or warranty. In addition, the Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed the agent and attorney-in-fact of the Issuer to transfer and convey its interest in any portion of the Collateral in connection with a sale thereof, and to take all action (including execution of appropriate documents in the Issuer's name) necessary to effect such sale. No purchaser or transferee at such a sale shall be bound to ascertain the Trustee's authority, to inquire into the satisfaction of any conditions precedent or see to the application of any payment.

(e) The Asset Manager, any account advised by the Asset Manager, any Holder and/or any of their respective Affiliates may bid for and acquire any portion of the Collateral in connection with a public sale thereof.

(f) Any Holder that acquires any portion of the Collateral in connection with a sale thereof may, in payment of the purchase price, deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any of the Notes in lieu of cash equal to the amount which shall, upon distribution of the net proceeds of such sale, be payable on the Notes so delivered by such Holder (taking into account the payment priority of the Class under the Note Payment Sequence, the Priority of Payments and Article XIII).

Section 5.18. Action on the Notes. The Trustee's right to seek and recover judgment on the Notes or under this Indenture shall not be affected by the seeking or obtaining of or application for any other relief under or with respect to this Indenture. Neither the lien of this Indenture nor any rights or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders shall be impaired by the recovery of any judgment by the Trustee against either of the Co-Issuers or by the levy of any execution under such judgment upon any portion of the Collateral or upon any of its respective assets.

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1. Certain Duties and Responsibilities. (a)Except during the continuance of an Event of Default,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; provided, that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they substantially conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly, but in any event within three Business Days in the case of an Officer's certificate furnished by the Asset Manager, notify the party delivering the same if such certificate or opinion does not conform. If a corrected form shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 15 days after such notice from the Trustee, the Trustee shall so notify the Holders.

(b) In the case an Event of Default known to the Trustee has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall, prior to the receipt of directions, if any, from the Controlling Party, exercise such of the rights and powers invested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such Person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, its own bad faith or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (a) of this Section 6.1;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer, unless it shall be proven that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of either of the Co-Issuers, the Asset Manager or Holders (in each case, as required or permitted hereunder), relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers contemplated hereunder, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it unless such risk or liability relates to its ordinary services to be performed under this Indenture.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any Event of Default described in Section 5.1(c), (e) or (f) or any Default described in Section 5.1(d) unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee assigned to and working in its Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which

is in fact such an Event of Default is received by a Trust Officer of the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or this Indenture. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made in this Indenture to such an Event of Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such an Event of Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have notice as described in this Section 6.1.

(e) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1.

(f) The Trustee shall forward notices to the Holders delivered to the Trustee by the Issuer or the Asset Manager for such purpose, including notice required to given by the Issuer or the Asset Manager under the Asset Management Agreement.

(g) The Trustee shall, upon reasonable (but in no case fewer than five Business Days) prior written notice to the Trustee, permit any representative of the Asset Manager or a Holder, during the Trustee's normal business hours, to examine all books of account, records, reports and other papers of the Trustee relating to the Collateral or the Notes (subject to any confidentiality, use or other restrictions contained in documents, reports or records provided to the Trustee by third-parties), to make copies and extracts therefrom (the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in making any such copies or extracts to be reimbursed to the Trustee by such Holder) and to discuss the Trustee's actions, as such actions relate to the Trustee's duties with respect to the Collateral or the Notes, with the Trustee's officers and employees responsible for carrying out the Trustee's duties with respect to the Collateral or Notes.

(h) The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver ~~the EU~~each Retention Agreement. The Trustee shall have no obligation to determine or verify if any ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements have been satisfied or whether ~~an EU~~a Retention Deficiency or ~~an EU~~a Retention Event has occurred.

~~(i) The Trustee will have no obligation to independently monitor or verify whether any Holder (or beneficial owner) is, or continues to be, a Section 13 Banking Entity or whether any holder that has delivered a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice (i) owns a beneficial interest in any Notes other than the Notes included on such Section 13 Banking Entity Notice, (ii) sells any the Notes covered by the Section 13 Banking Entity Notice, or (iii) acquires additional Notes.~~

(i) ~~(j)~~ The Trustee is authorized, at the request of the Asset Manager, to accept directions or otherwise enter into agreements regarding the remittance of fees owing to the Asset Manager.

Section 6.2. Notice of Event of Default or Acceleration. Promptly (and in no event later than two Business Days) after a Trust Officer of the Trustee obtains actual knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default (unless such Event of Default has been cured or waived) or after any declaration of acceleration has been made or delivered to the Trustee pursuant to

Section 5.2, the Trustee shall give notice to the Asset Manager, the Co-Issuers, each Rating Agency, each Hedge Counterparty, each Paying Agent, the Depository and each Holder of such Event of Default or such acceleration. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee may withhold from Holders notice of any continuing Event of Default (except an Event of Default relating to the payment of principal, premium or interest) if the Trustee determines that withholding notice is in the interest of the Holders.

Section 6.3. Certain Rights of Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon, and shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in, any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper, electronic communication or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Any electronically signed document delivered via email from a person purporting to be an Authorized Officer shall be considered signed or executed by such Authorized Officer on behalf of the applicable Person. The Trustee shall have no duty to inquire into or investigate the authenticity or authorization of any such electronic signature and shall be entitled to conclusively rely on any such electronic signature without any liability with respect thereto;

(b) any request or direction of the Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Request or Issuer Order, as the case may be;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall (i) deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence is required herein) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's certificate or (ii) be required to determine the value of any Collateral or funds hereunder or the cash flows projected to be received therefrom, the Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely on reports of nationally recognized accountants (which are not required to be the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7), investment bankers or other Persons qualified to provide the information required to make such determination, including internationally recognized dealers in securities of the type being valued and securities quotation;

(d) as a condition to the taking or omitting of any action by it hereunder, the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any opinion of counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise or to honor or enforce any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including fees and expenses of its agents, experts and attorneys) and liabilities which might reasonably be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, proxy, report, notice, electronic communication, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper documents, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may and, upon the written direction of the Controlling Party or either Rating Agency, shall make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit or as it shall be directed and the Trustee shall be entitled to receive copies of the books and records of the Asset Manager relating to the Notes and the Collateral and, on reasonable prior notice to either of the Co-Issuers, to examine the books and records relating to the Notes and the Collateral at the premises of either of the Co-Issuers and the Asset Manager, personally or by agent or attorney at a time acceptable to the Issuer, Co-Issuer or the Asset Manager in their reasonable judgment during normal business hours and at the sole expense of the Issuer (which such expenses shall constitute Administrative Expenses); provided that the Trustee shall, and shall cause its agents, to hold in confidence all such information, except (i) to the extent disclosure may be required by law or by any judicial, regulatory, administrative or other governmental authority or order and (ii) to the extent that the Trustee, in its reasonable judgment, may determine that such disclosure is consistent with its obligations hereunder; provided, further, that the Trustee may disclose on a confidential basis any such information to its agents, attorneys and auditors in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys; provided that the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent (other than an Affiliate) or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee will not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers hereunder, including actions and omissions taken at the direction of the Asset Manager;

(i) the permissive rights of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action enumerated in this Indenture shall not be treated as a duty.

(j) the Trustee will not be liable for the actions or omissions of the Asset Manager, and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to monitor, evaluate or verify compliance by the Asset Manager with the terms hereof or the Asset Management Agreement, or to verify or independently determine the accuracy of information received by it from the Issuer or the Asset Manager (or from any selling institution, agent bank, trustee or similar source) with respect to the Collateral;

(k) the Trustee will not be responsible or liable for any inaccuracies in the records of the Asset Manager, any Clearing Agency, DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any other Intermediary, transfer agents, calculation agent, paying agent (other than the Bank in its individual or other capacities hereunder), or for the actions or omissions of any such Person hereunder or under any document executed in connection herewith;

(l) the Trustee will be under no obligation to evaluate the sufficiency of the documents or instruments delivered to it by or on behalf of the Issuer in connection with the

Grant by the Issuer to the Trustee of any item constituting the Collateral or otherwise, or in that regard to examine any Underlying Instruments, in order to determine compliance with applicable requirements of and restrictions on transfer of an Underlying Asset;

(m) to the extent any defined term hereunder, or any calculation required to be made or determined by the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator hereunder, is dependent upon or defined by reference to generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect in the United States) ("GAAP"), each of the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator will be entitled to request and receive (and rely upon) instruction from the Issuer or the accountants (which are not required to be the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7) (and in the absence of its receipt of timely instruction therefrom, will be entitled to obtain from an Independent accountant at the expense of the Issuer) as to the application of GAAP in such connection, in any instance;

(n) in making or disposing of any investment permitted by this Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to deal with itself (in its individual capacity) or with any one or more of its Affiliates, whether it or such Affiliate is acting as a subagent of the Trustee or for any third person or dealing as principal for its own account. If otherwise qualified, obligations of the Bank or any of its Affiliates will qualify as Eligible Investments hereunder;

(o) the Trustee or its Affiliates are permitted to receive additional compensation that could be deemed to be in the Trustee's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment adviser, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent, custodian or sub-custodian with respect to certain of the Eligible Investments, (ii) using Affiliates to effect transactions in certain Eligible Investments and (iii) effecting transactions in certain Eligible Investments;

(p) in the event that the Bank is also acting in the capacity of Paying Agent, Transfer Agent, Collateral Administrator, custodian, Calculation Agent or Intermediary, the rights, protections, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI will also be afforded to the Bank acting in such capacities; *provided* that, such rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to any rights, immunities and indemnities provided in the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Securities Account Control Agreement or any other documents to which the Bank in such capacity is a party; *provided further*, however, that the foregoing shall not be construed to impose upon Paying Agent, Transfer Agent, Collateral Administrator, custodian, Calculation Agent or Intermediary any of the duties or standards of care (including without limitation any duties of a prudent person) of the Trustee;

(q) the Trustee will not be responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from acts beyond its control. Such acts include but are not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots and acts of war;

(r) the Trustee will not be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(s) neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator will have any obligation to determine the classification, categorization, designation or characterization of an Underlying Asset, including, without limitation, if such Underlying Asset is a Credit Improved Asset or a Credit Risk Asset;

(t) in order to comply with laws, rules and regulations applicable to banking institutions, including those relating to the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering, the Trustee is required to obtain, verify and record certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Trustee. Accordingly, each of the parties agrees to provide to the Trustee upon its request from time to time such party's complete name, address, tax identification number and such other identifying information together with copies of such party's constituting documentation, securities disclosure documentation and such other identifying documentation as may be available for such party; and

(u) the Trustee shall have no duty (i) to cause any recording, filing, or depositing of this Indenture or any supplemental indenture or any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, or to cause the maintenance of any such recording, filing or depositing or to any rerecording, refilling or redepositing of any thereof or (ii) to maintain any insurance.

(v) the Trustee shall not have any obligation to determine (i) if an Eligible Investment or an Underlying Asset meets the criteria or eligibility restrictions specified in the applicable definition thereof or otherwise imposed in the Indenture or (ii) if the conditions in the definition of Deliver have been complied with.

Section 6.4. Authenticating Agents. (a)Upon the request of either of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee shall, and if the Trustee so chooses, the Trustee may, appoint one or more Authenticating Agents with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication of Notes in connection with issuance, transfers and exchanges under Article II, as fully to all intents and purposes as though each such Authenticating Agent had been expressly authorized by those Sections to authenticate such Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication of Notes by an Authenticating Agent pursuant to this Section 6.4 shall be deemed to be the authentication of Notes "by the Trustee."

(b) Any entity into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated; any entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party; or any corporation succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authenticating Agent shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any document or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authenticating Agent or such successor corporation.

(c) Any Authenticating Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and the Issuer. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and the Issuer. Upon receiving such notice of resignation or upon such a termination, the Trustee shall promptly appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and shall give written notice of such appointment to each of the Co-Issuers.

(d) Each Authenticating Agent is entitled to reasonable compensation for its services and reimbursement for its reasonable expenses relating thereto as an Administrative Expense. The provisions of Sections 2.4(i), 6.5 and 6.6 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

Section 6.5. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, other than the Certificate of Authentication thereon, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture (except as may be made with respect to the validity of the Trustee's obligations hereunder), of the Collateral or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Applicable Issuer of the Notes or the proceeds thereof or any amounts paid to the Applicable Issuer pursuant to the provisions hereof.

Section 6.6. May Hold Notes. The Trustee or any Agent of either of the Co-Issuers, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with each of the Co-Issuers or any of its Affiliates, with the same rights they would have if they were not the Trustee or an Agent.

Section 6.7. Funds Held in Trust. All funds held by the Trustee hereunder shall be held in trust to the extent required herein. Each account established pursuant to this Indenture shall be maintained (a) as a segregated account with the Bank or any other federal or state-chartered depository institution with a short-term deposit rating of "P-1" and a long-term deposit rating of at least "A1" by Moody's; or (b) as a segregated account with the corporate trust department of a federal or state-chartered depository institution that is an Eligible Institution subject to regulations regarding fiduciary funds on deposit similar to Title 12 of the Code of Federal Regulation Section 9.10(b) that, if the account holds cash, satisfies the Moody's rating requirements set forth in clause (a) above (each such account described in clause (a) or (b), an "Eligible Account"), and in each case if such institution's ratings fall below such ratings, the assets held in an account with such institution will be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that satisfies such ratings.

The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any funds received by it hereunder and except to the extent of income or other gain on investments which are deposits in or certificates of deposit of either the Bank in its commercial capacity and income or other gain actually received by the Trustee on Eligible Investments.

Section 6.8. Compensation and Reimbursement. (a) The Issuer agrees:

(i) to pay the Trustee on each Payment Date compensation relating to services rendered by it hereunder as set forth in the fee letter between the Trustee and the Asset Manager on or prior to the Closing Date, as the same may be amended or otherwise modified from time to time (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(ii) to pay or reimburse the Trustee (subject to any written agreement between the Issuer and the Trustee) in a timely manner upon its request for all reasonable

expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including securities transaction charges and the reasonable compensation and expenses and disbursements of its agents and legal counsel and of any accounting firm or investment banking firm employed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.4, 5.5, 5.17, 6.3(c), 10.5 or 10.7, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith); provided that the securities transaction charges referred to above shall, in the case of certain Eligible Investments specified by the Asset Manager, be waived to the extent of any amounts received by the Trustee during a Collection Period from a financial institution in consideration of purchasing such Eligible Investments; and

(iii) to indemnify the Trustee and its officers, directors, employees and agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on their part (whether brought by or involving the Issuer or any third party), arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this agreement, including the costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees and expenses) of defending themselves against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder and under any other agreement or instrument related hereto and enforcing their rights hereunder against the Issuer.

(iv) to pay the Trustee reasonable additional compensation together with its expenses (including reasonable counsel fees and fees and expenses of experts and agents) for any collection or enforcement action taken pursuant to Section 6.14 hereof or in respect of the exercise or enforcement of remedies pursuant to Article V.

(b) The Trustee hereby agrees that it will not, prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day after the payment in full of all Notes institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws of any jurisdiction.

(c) The amounts payable to the Trustee are subject to Article XI, and the Trustee shall have a lien ranking senior to that of the Holders upon all property and funds held or collected as part of the Collateral to secure payment of amounts payable to the Trustee under this Section 6.8; provided, however, that the Trustee shall not institute any proceeding for the enforcement of such lien except in connection with an action pursuant to Section 5.3 hereof for the enforcement of the lien of this Indenture for the benefit of the Secured Parties; provided, further, that the Trustee may only enforce such a lien in conjunction with the enforcement of the rights of Holders in the manner set forth in Section 5.4 hereof.

Section 6.9. Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is an Eligible Institution. If the Trustee publishes reports of condition annually, or more frequently, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.9, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation, association or trust company shall be deemed to be the respective

amount set forth in its most recently published report of condition. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.9, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 6.10. Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor. (a)No resignation or removal of the Trustee shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee under Section 6.11. Any accrued and unpaid fees and expenses and the indemnification in favor of the Trustee in Section 6.8 shall survive any resignation or removal of the Trustee (to the extent of any indemnified loss, liability or expense arising or incurred prior to, or arising as a result of action or omissions occurring prior to, such resignation or removal).

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Issuer, the Asset Manager, the Holders and each Rating Agency.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time by Act of a Majority of the Notes of each Class or, at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, by Act of the Controlling Party, delivered to the Trustee and to the Issuer.

(d) If at any time, (i) the Trustee shall cease to be an Eligible Institution and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuer or by any Holder; or (ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation; then, in any such case (subject to this Section 6.10), (A) the Issuer, by Issuer Order, may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to Section 5.15, any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the trustee for any reason, the Issuer, by Issuer Order, shall promptly appoint a successor trustee. If the Issuer shall fail to appoint a successor trustee within 60 days after such resignation, removal or incapability or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor trustee may be appointed by the Controlling Party delivered to the Issuer and the retiring trustee. The successor trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor trustee and supersede any successor trustee proposed by the Issuer. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and shall have accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, subject to Section 5.15, the Trustee or any Holder may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

(f) The Issuer shall give prompt notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor trustee by providing written notice of such event, to the Asset Manager, each Rating Agency and the Holders. Each notice shall include the name of the successor trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office. If the Issuer fails to provide such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Issuer.

Section 6.11. Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to each of the Co-Issuers and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment. Upon delivery of the required instruments, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of either of the Co-Issuers, the Controlling Party, a Majority of any Class of Notes or the successor trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its fees and expenses then unpaid, execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights, powers and trusts. Upon request of any such successor trustee, each of the Co-Issuers shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

No successor trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor is an Eligible Institution. The appointment (other than by appointment of a court of competent jurisdiction) shall become effective no earlier than 10 days after notice of such appointment has been given to each Holder and shall not be effective if the Controlling Party objects in writing to such appointment.

Section 6.12. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; provided such Person shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI, without the execution or filing of any document or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any of the Notes have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

Section 6.13. Co-Trustees. At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of any jurisdiction in which any part of the Collateral may at the time be located, the Issuer and the Trustee have power to appoint one or more Eligible Institutions to act as co-trustee, jointly with the Trustee of all or any part of the Collateral, with the power to file such proofs of claim and take such other actions pursuant to Section 5.6 and to make such claims and enforce such rights of action on behalf of the Holders subject to the other provisions of this Section 6.13. The Trustee or the Issuer shall promptly provide notice of any such appointment to the Issuer or the Trustee, respectively, and the Co-Issuer, the Asset Manager and each Rating Agency.

Each of the Co-Issuers shall join with the Trustee in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint a co-trustee. If each of the Co-Issuers does not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by them of a request to do so, the Trustee shall have power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument from either of the Co-Issuers be required by any co-trustee so appointed for more fully confirming to such co-trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer. The Issuer agrees to pay (subject to the Priority of Payments) for any reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such appointment.

Every co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms:

(a) the Notes shall be authenticated and delivered and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely by the Trustee;

(b) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by the appointment of a co-trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee or by the Trustee and such co-trustee jointly, as shall be provided in the instrument appointing such co-trustee, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act is to be performed, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act, in which event, such rights, powers, duties and obligations shall be exercised and performed by a co-trustee;

(c) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Issuer evidenced by an Issuer Order, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-trustee appointed under this Section 6.13, and in case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall have the power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-trustee without the concurrence of the Issuer. A successor to any co-trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section 6.13;

(d) no co-trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee or any other co-trustee hereunder;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable by reason of any act or omission of a co-trustee; and

(f) any Act of Holders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each co-trustee.

Section 6.14. Certain Duties related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds. In the event that in any month the Trustee shall not have received a payment with respect to any Pledged Asset on its Due Date (unless otherwise directed by the Asset Manager), (a) the Trustee shall promptly notify the Asset Manager in writing and (b) unless within three Business Days (or the end of the applicable grace period for such payment, if longer) after such notice (i) such payment shall have been received by the Trustee, or (ii) the Issuer, in its absolute discretion (but only to the extent permitted by Section 10.2(b)), shall have made provision for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.2(b), then the Trustee shall request the obligor of such Pledged Asset, the trustee under the related Underlying Instrument or paying

agent designated by either of them, as the case may be, to make such payment as soon as practicable after such request but in no event later than three Business Days after the date of such request. In the event that such payment is not made within such time period, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of clause (iv) of Section 6.8(a), shall take such action as the Asset Manager shall reasonably direct in writing; provided that any expenses incurred or to be incurred in taking such action shall be deemed not to be performance of ordinary services for purposes of clause (iv) of Section 6.1(c). Any such action shall be without prejudice to any right to claim a Default or Event of Default under this Indenture. In the event that the Issuer or the Asset Manager requests a release of a Pledged Asset and/or delivers an Underlying Asset in connection with any such action under the Asset Management Agreement, such release and/or substitution shall be subject to Section 10.6 and Article XII of this Indenture, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee any payment with respect to any Pledged Asset received after the Due Date thereof to the extent the Issuer previously made provisions for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with this Section 6.14 and Section 10.2(b) and such payment shall not be deemed part of the Collateral.

Section 6.15. Representative for Holders Only; Agent for Other Secured Parties. With respect to the security interests created hereunder, the pledge of any item of Collateral to the Trustee is to the Trustee as representative for the Holders and agent for any other Secured Party. The Trustee shall have no fiduciary duties to any Secured Parties (other than the Holders to the extent provided in this Indenture); provided that the foregoing shall not limit any of the express obligations of the Trustee under this Indenture.

Section 6.16. Withholding. If any withholding tax is imposed on the Issuer's payment under the Notes by law, pursuant to the Issuer's agreement with a governmental authority or in connection with FATCA, such tax shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to the relevant Holder. The Trustee or Paying Agent, as applicable, is hereby authorized and directed to retain from amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder sufficient funds for the payment of any tax that is legally owed or required to be withheld by the Issuer by law or pursuant to the Issuer's agreement with a governmental authority (but such authorization shall not prohibit the Trustee from contesting any such tax in appropriate proceedings and withholding payment of such tax, if permitted by law, pending the outcome of such proceedings) and to timely remit such amounts to the appropriate taxing authority. The amount of any withholding tax imposed by law, pursuant to the Issuer's agreement with a governmental authority or in connection with FATCA with respect to any Notes shall be treated as cash distributed to the relevant Holder at the time it is withheld by the Trustee or Paying Agent and remitted to the appropriate taxing authority. If there is a possibility that withholding tax is payable with respect to a distribution, the Paying Agent or the Trustee may, in its sole discretion, withhold such amounts in accordance with this Section 6.16. If any Holder or beneficial owner wishes to apply for a refund of any such withholding tax, the Trustee shall reasonably cooperate with such Person in providing readily available information so long as such Person agrees to reimburse the Trustee for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred. Nothing herein shall impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee or Paying Agent to determine the amount of any tax or withholding obligation on the part of the Issuer or in respect of the Notes.

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1. Payment of Principal and Interest. The Applicable Issuer will duly and punctually pay all principal and interest (including Deferred Interest, Defaulted Interest and Excess Interest with respect to Subordinated Notes) in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Indenture. Amounts properly withheld under the Code or other applicable law by any Person from a payment to any Holder shall be considered as having been paid by the Applicable Issuer to such Holder for all purposes of this Indenture.

The Issuer shall, subject to the Priority of Payments, reimburse the Co-Issuer for any amounts paid by the Co-Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes and this Indenture. The Co-Issuer shall not reimburse the Issuer for any amounts paid by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Notes or this Indenture.

Section 7.2. Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Co-Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as principal Paying Agent and Transfer Agent. Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange to U.S. Bank National Association at its Corporate Trust Office, or such other address as the Trustee shall provide to the Issuer and the Holders.

The Issuer may at any time and from time to time vary or terminate the appointment of any such Agent or appoint any additional Paying Agents and Transfer Agents; provided that no Paying Agent shall be appointed in a jurisdiction which subjects payments on the Notes to withholding tax solely by reason of the location of the Paying Agent in such jurisdiction.

The Co-Issuers will maintain a Process Agent until such time as no Notes remain Outstanding; provided, however, that if at any time either of the Co-Issuers shall fail to maintain a Process Agent or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the addresses thereof, notices and demands may be served on each of the Co-Issuers. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, the Holders and each Rating Agency of the appointment or termination of its Process Agent and the location and any change in its location.

Section 7.3. Paying Agents. (a) All payments that are due and payable that are made from amounts withdrawn from the Payment Account shall be made on behalf of the Applicable Issuer by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

(b) When the Applicable Issuer has a Paying Agent that is not also the Indenture Registrar, it shall furnish or cause the Indenture Registrar to furnish, no later than the fifth calendar day after each Record Date a list, if necessary, in such form as such Paying Agent may reasonably request, of the names and addresses of the Holders and of the certificate numbers of individual Notes held by each such Holder.

(c) Whenever the Applicable Issuer has a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, on or before the Business Day next preceding each Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, it shall direct the Trustee to deposit on such Payment Date with such Paying Agent, if necessary, an aggregate sum sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming

due (to the extent funds are then available for such purpose in the Payment Account), such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of Persons entitled thereto, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Applicable Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. Any amounts deposited with a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) in excess of an amount sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due on the Notes with respect to which such deposit was made shall be paid over by such Paying Agent to the Trustee for application in accordance with Article X.

(d) The initial Paying Agent shall be as set forth in Section 7.2. Any additional or successor Paying Agents shall be appointed by Issuer Order with written notice thereof to the Trustee. So long as any Class of Notes is rated by either Rating Agency and with respect to each Paying Agent, either (i) the Paying Agent has a counterparty risk assessment of "A1(cr)" or higher by Moody's and a short term counterparty risk assessment of "P-1(cr)" by Moody's or (ii) Rating Agency Confirmation is obtained. In the event that a Paying Agent ceases to have such ratings and the respective ratings on any Class of Notes have not been confirmed, the Issuer shall promptly remove such Paying Agent and appoint a successor Paying Agent. The Issuer shall not appoint any Paying Agent that is not, at the time of such appointment, a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision and examination by federal and/or state and/or national banking authorities. The Issuer shall cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee (and if the Trustee acts as Paying Agent, it hereby so agrees), subject to the provisions of this Section 7.3, that such Paying Agent will:

(i) allocate all sums received for payment to the Holders for which it acts as Paying Agent on each Payment Date, Redemption Date and Stated Maturity among such Holders in the proportion specified in the instructions set forth in the applicable Payment Date Report to the extent permitted by applicable law;

(ii) hold all sums held by it for the payment of amounts due with respect to the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and pay such sums to such Persons as herein provided;

(iii) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately resign as Paying Agent and forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held by it in trust for the payment of the Notes if at any time it ceases to meet the standards set forth above required to be met by a Paying Agent at the time of its appointment;

(iv) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately give the Trustee notice of any Default by the Applicable Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any payment required to be made; and

(v) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee at any time during the continuance of any such Default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

(e) The Applicable Issuer may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Applicable Issuer or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Applicable Issuer or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect thereto.

Section 7.4. Existence of the Co-Issuers. (a) Each of the Co-Issuers shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law (a) maintain in full force and effect its existence and rights as a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (in the case of the Issuer) or the State of Delaware (in the case of the Co-Issuer); (b) obtain and preserve its qualification to do business as a foreign corporation in each jurisdiction in which such qualifications are or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or any of the Collateral; (c) maintain its books and records, accounts and financial statements separate from any other person or entity; (d) maintain an arm's-length relationship with its Affiliates; (e) pay its own liabilities out of its own funds; (f) maintain adequate capital in light of its contemplated business operations and (g) hold itself out as a separate entity and correct any known misunderstanding concerning its separate existence; provided, however, that the Issuer shall be entitled to change its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to any other jurisdiction outside the United States reasonably selected by the Issuer so long as (i) the Issuer has received an Opinion of Counsel (upon which the Trustee may conclusively rely) to the effect that such change is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Holders; and (ii) written notice of such change shall have been given by the Trustee to the Holders, the Asset Manager and each Rating Agency ~~and (iii) on or prior to the fifteenth Business Day following such notice the Trustee shall not have received written notice from the Controlling Party objecting to such change~~.

(b) The Co-Issuer will have at least one independent manager. For this purpose "independent manager" means a duly appointed manager of the Co-Issuer who should not have been, at the time of such appointment or at any time in the preceding five years, (i) a direct or indirect legal or beneficial owner in such entity or any of its Affiliates (excluding de minimis ownership interests), (ii) a creditor, supplier, employee, officer, director, family member, manager or contractor of such entity or its Affiliates or (iii) a person who controls (whether directly, indirectly, or otherwise) such entity or its Affiliates or any creditor, supplier, employee, officer, director, manager or contractor of such entity or its Affiliates.

Section 7.5. Protection of Collateral. (a) The Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) will cause the taking of such action as is necessary or advisable in order to maintain the perfection and priority of the security interest of the Trustee in the Collateral. The Issuer shall from time to time execute and deliver all such supplements and amendments hereto and file or authorize the filing of all such Financing Statements, continuation statements, instruments of further assurance and other instruments, and shall take such other action as may be necessary or advisable or desirable to secure the rights and remedies of the Secured Parties hereunder and to:

(i) Grant more effectively all or any portion of the Collateral;

(ii) maintain, preserve and perfect any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture, including, without limitation, the first priority nature of the lien or carry out more effectively the purposes hereof;

(iii) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations);

(iv) enforce any of the Collateral;

(v) preserve and defend title to the Collateral and the rights therein of the Secured Parties against the claims of all Persons and parties; or

(vi) pay or cause to be paid any and all taxes levied or assessed upon all or any part of the Collateral.

The Issuer shall make an entry of the security interests Granted under this Indenture in its register of mortgages and charges maintained at the Issuer's registered office in the Cayman Islands.

The Issuer authorizes its U.S. counsel to file a Financing Statement in the appropriate jurisdiction in connection with the Grant pursuant to this Indenture that names the Issuer as "Debtor" and the Trustee on behalf of the Secured Parties as "Secured Party" and that identifies "all assets in which the Debtor now or hereafter has rights" as the collateral Granted to the Trustee. The Issuer further appoints the Trustee as its agent and attorney-in-fact for the purpose of preparing and filing any other Financing Statement, continuation statement or other instrument as may be required pursuant to this Section 7.5(a); provided that such appointment shall not impose upon the Trustee, or release or diminish, any of the Issuer's obligations under this Section 7.5(a).

(b) The Trustee shall not, except in accordance with this Indenture, permit the removal of any portion of the Collateral or transfer any such Collateral from the Account to which it is credited, or cause or permit any change in the Delivery made pursuant to Section 3.4 with respect to any Collateral if, after giving effect thereto, the jurisdiction governing the perfection of the Trustee's security interest in such Collateral is different from the jurisdiction governing the perfection at the time of delivery of the most recent Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Section 7.6 (or, if no Opinion of Counsel has yet been delivered pursuant to Section 7.6, the Opinion of Counsel delivered at the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(iii)), unless the Trustee shall have received an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to such property and the priority thereof will continue to be maintained after giving effect to such action or actions.

(c) If the Issuer shall at any time hold or acquire a "commercial tort claim" (as defined in the UCC) for which the Issuer (or predecessor in interest) has filed a complaint in a court of competent jurisdiction, the Issuer shall promptly provide notice to the Trustee in writing containing a sufficient description thereof (within the meaning of Section 9-108 of the UCC). If the Issuer shall at any time hold or acquire any timber to be cut, the Issuer shall promptly

provide notice to the Trustee in writing containing a description of the land concerned (within the meaning of Section 9-203(b) of the UCC). Any commercial tort claim or timber to be cut so described in such notice to the Trustee will constitute Collateral and the description thereof will be deemed to be incorporated into the reference to commercial tort claims or to goods in the first Granting Clause. If the Issuer shall at any time hold or acquire any letter-of-credit rights, other than letter-of-credit rights that are supporting obligations (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(78) of the UCC), it shall obtain the consent of the issuer of the applicable letter of credit to an assignment of the proceeds of such letter of credit to the Trustee in order to establish control (pursuant to Section 9-107 of the UCC) of such letter-of-credit rights by the Trustee.

(d) The Issuer shall enforce all of its material rights and remedies under the Asset Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement.

Section 7.6. Opinions as to Collateral. For so long as the Rated Notes are Outstanding, on or before the March 31 that precedes the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date (and every five years thereafter), the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee and each Rating Agency an Opinion of Counsel relating to the security interest granted by the Issuer to the Trustee stating that as of the date of such opinion, the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to the Collateral remain in effect and that no further action (other than as specified in such opinion) needs to be taken to ensure the continued effectiveness of such lien over the next five-year period.

Section 7.7. Performance of Obligations. (a) The Issuer may contract with other Persons, including the Asset Manager, for the performance of actions and obligations to be performed by the Issuer hereunder by such Persons and the performance of actions and other obligations with respect to the Collateral of the nature set forth in the Asset Management Agreement by the Asset Manager. Notwithstanding any such arrangement, the Issuer shall remain liable for all such actions and obligations. In the event of such contract, the performance of such actions and obligations by such Persons shall be deemed to be performance of such actions and obligations by the Issuer; and the Issuer will punctually perform, and use its best efforts to cause the Asset Manager or such other Person to perform, all of its obligations and agreements contained in the Asset Management Agreement or such other agreement.

(b) So long as any listed Notes are Outstanding, the Issuer shall take such commercially reasonable actions as may be required to obtain and maintain such listing of Notes, including the provision of any reports or other information to such stock exchange or any listing agent and the appointment of a local Paying Agent and/or Transfer Agent; provided, however, that the Issuer will not be required to maintain a listing on an European Union stock exchange if compliance with requirements of the European Commission or a relevant member state becomes burdensome in the sole judgment of the Asset Manager.

Section 7.8. Negative Covenants. (a) The Issuer will not, and with respect to clauses (ii) through (x), the Co-Issuer will not, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture:

(i) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of the Collateral;

(ii) claim any credit on, make any deduction from, or dispute the enforceability of payment of the principal or interest payable (or any other amount) in respect of the Notes (other than amounts withheld in accordance with the Code or any applicable laws of the Cayman Islands or other applicable jurisdiction) or assert any claim against any present or future Holder of Notes, by reason of the payment of any taxes levied or assessed upon any part of the Collateral;

(iii) (A) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness, other than the Notes, this Indenture and the transactions expressly contemplated hereby, or (B)(1) issue any additional class of securities (except as provided in Section 2.12 or Article IX) or (2) issue any additional shares;

(iv) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture or the Notes, (B) permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden any part of the Collateral, any interest therein or the proceeds thereof, or (C) take any action that would permit the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority security interest in the Collateral;

(v) so long as any Class of Notes issued by it is Outstanding, dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part (to the extent such matters are in its power and control), except as required by applicable law;

(vi) pay any distributions other than in accordance with the Priority of Payments;

(vii) permit the formation of any subsidiaries (other than the Co-Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiary);

(viii) conduct business under any name other than its own, commingle its property with the property of any other entity or take any other action or conducts its affairs in a manner that is reasonably likely to result in its separate existence being ignored or its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with the assets or liabilities of any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding;

(ix) have any employees (other than directors in the case of the Issuer or manager in the case of the Co-Issuer, to the extent they are employees);

(x) (A) in the case of the Issuer, transfer its membership interest in the Co-Issuer so long as any Rated Notes are Outstanding or (B) in the case of the Co-Issuer, permit the transfer of any of its membership interests so long as any Rated Notes are Outstanding;

(xi) sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of Collateral, or enter into an agreement or commitment to do so or enter into or engage in any business with respect to any part of the Collateral;

(xii) amend the Asset Management Agreement except pursuant to the terms thereof;

(xiii) establish a branch, agency, office or place of business in the United States, or take any action or engage in any activity (directly or through any other agent) which would subject it to United States federal, state, or local net income tax;

(xiv) solicit, advertise or publish the Issuer's ability to enter into credit derivatives;

(xv) register as or become subject to regulatory supervision or other legal requirements under the laws of any country or political subdivision thereof as a bank, insurance company or finance company;

(xvi) knowingly take any action that would reasonably be expected to cause it to be treated as a bank, insurance company or finance company for purposes of (i) any tax, securities law or other filing or submission made to any governmental authority, (ii) any application made to a rating agency or (iii) qualification for any exemption from tax, securities law or any other legal requirements;

(xvii) hold itself out to the public as a bank, insurance company or finance company;

(xviii) amend any Hedge Agreement except as permitted by the terms thereof;

(xix) acquire any Notes by way of surrender or abandonment;

(xx) enter into any agreements that provide for a future financial obligation on the part of the Issuer, except for any agreements that (A) involve the purchase or sale of Collateral, contain customary purchase or sale terms and are documented with customary trading documentation, or (B) contain customary "no petition" and "limited recourse" provisions (which provisions may not be amended or waived, except with prior notice to each Rating Agency); and

(xxi) engage in any securities lending.

(b) The Co-Issuer will not invest any of its assets in "securities" (as defined in the Investment Company Act), and will keep all of its assets in cash.

Section 7.9. Statement as to Compliance. On or before March 31st in each calendar year, commencing in 2021, or immediately if there has been a Default under this Indenture, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, the Asset Manager and each Rating Agency and, upon its written request, any Holder, an Officer's certificate of the Issuer stating, as to each signer thereof, that:

(a) a review of the activities of the Issuer and of the Issuer's performance under this Indenture during the twelve-month period ending on December 31 of the preceding year (or from the Closing Date until December 31 in the case of the first such certificate) and as of a date not more than five days prior to the date of the certificate in the case of a certificate given in connection with the occurrence of a Default has been made under such Officer's supervision; and

(b) to the best of such Officer's knowledge, based on such review, the Issuer has fulfilled all of its obligations under this Indenture throughout the relevant period, or, if there has been a Default, specifying each such Default known to such Officer and the nature and status thereof, including actions undertaken to remedy the same.

Section 7.10. Co-Issuers May Consolidate, Etc., Only on Certain Terms. Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer (as applicable, the "Merging Entity") shall consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or transfer or convey all or substantially all of its assets to any Person (other than in a liquidation of Collateral contemplated under this Indenture), unless permitted by Cayman Islands law (in the case of the Issuer) or United States and Delaware law (in the case of the Co-Issuer) and unless:

(a) the Merging Entity shall be the surviving corporation, or the Person (if other than the Merging Entity) formed by such consolidation or into which the Merging Entity is merged or to which all or substantially all of the assets of the Merging Entity are transferred (the "Successor") shall be a company incorporated and existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands (in the case of the Issuer) or Delaware (in the case of the Co-Issuer) or such other jurisdiction approved by the Controlling Party; provided, that no such approval shall be required in connection with any such transaction undertaken solely to effect a change in the jurisdiction of incorporation pursuant to Section 7.4; provided, further, that such Person shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, each Holder and the Asset Manager, the due and punctual payment of any principal, interest on and other payments on all Notes and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on its part to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(b) Rating Agency Confirmation from each Rating Agency has been obtained with respect to such consolidation or merger;

(c) if the Merging Entity is not the surviving corporation, the Successor shall have agreed with the Trustee (i) to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such formed or surviving corporation as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Merging Entity with respect to its Affiliates and (ii) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or transfer or convey the Collateral or all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.10;

(d) if the Merging Entity is not the surviving corporation, the Successor shall have delivered to the Trustee and each Rating Agency an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such Person is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which such Person is organized; that such Person has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in subsection (a) above and to execute and deliver

an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is a valid, legal and binding obligation of such Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether in a proceeding in equity or at law); that, if the Merging Entity is the Issuer, immediately following the event which causes such Person to become the successor to the Merging Entity, (i) such Person has good and marketable title, free and clear of any lien, security interest or charge, other than the lien and security interest of this Indenture, to the Collateral securing, in the case of a consolidation or merger of the Issuer, all of the Notes or, in the case of any transfer or conveyance of the Collateral securing any of the Notes, such Notes, (ii) the Trustee continues to have a valid perfected first priority security interest in the Collateral and (iii) such other matters as the Trustee or any Holder of Notes may reasonably require; provided that nothing in this clause implies or imposes a duty on the Trustee to require other documents;

(e) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(f) the Merging Entity shall have delivered to the Trustee, the Asset Manager and each Holder an Officer's certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article VII and that all conditions in this Article VII relating to such transaction have been complied with and that such transaction will not (i) result in the Merging Entity or Successor becoming subject to U.S. federal income taxation with respect to their net income, (ii) result in the Merging Entity or Successor being treated as being engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or (iii) have a material adverse effect on the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Issuer or the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the holders of any Class of Notes Outstanding at the time of issuance that is different from such treatment described in the Offering Memorandum under the heading "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations," unless the Holders agree by unanimous consent to such consolidation or merger;

(g) after giving effect to such transaction, neither of the Co-Issuers nor the pool of collateral will be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act; and

(h) after giving effect to such transaction, the outstanding stock of the Merging Entity will not be beneficially owned by any U.S. person for purposes of the Investment Company Act.

Section 7.11. Successor Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or transfer or conveyance of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, in accordance with Section 7.10 hereof, the Person formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer or the Co-Issuer), or, the Person to which such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance is made, shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, and shall be bound by each obligation and covenant of, the

Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Person had been named as the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, herein. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, transfer or conveyance, the Person named as the "Issuer" or the "Co-Issuer" in the first paragraph of this Indenture or any successor which shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article VII may be dissolved, wound-up and liquidated at any time thereafter, and such Person thereafter shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker on all of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture.

Section 7.12. No Other Business. The Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Notes, acquiring, owning, holding and pledging and selling Underlying Assets and other Collateral in connection therewith and establishing Issuer Subsidiaries for the management of Issuer Subsidiary Assets and the Co-Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Co-Issued Notes and, with respect to each of the Co-Issuers, such other activities which are necessary, suitable or convenient to accomplish the foregoing or are incidental thereto or connected therewith. The Issuer and the Co-Issuer (a) will not amend their Governing Documents without Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's and (b) will provide copies of any executed amendment to each Rating Agency.

Section 7.13. Notice of Changes in Ratings. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee (who shall promptly notify the Holders and the Asset Manager) in writing if at any time the rating of any Rated Notes has been changed or withdrawn.

Section 7.14. Reporting. At any time when any Applicable Issuer is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and is not exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act, upon the written request of a Holder or Certifying Person, such Applicable Issuer shall promptly furnish or cause to be furnished Rule 144A Information, and deliver such Rule 144A Information, to such Holder or Certifying Person, to a prospective purchaser designated by such Holder or beneficial owner or to the Trustee for delivery to such Holder or Certifying Person or a prospective purchaser designated by such Holder or Certifying Person, in order to permit required or protective compliance by any such Holder or Certifying Person with Rule 144A in connection with the resale of any such Note. "Rule 144A Information" shall be information that is required by subsection (d)(4) of Rule 144A.

Section 7.15. Calculation Agent. (a) The Issuer hereby agrees that for so long as any of the Rated Notes remain Outstanding there will at all times be an agent appointed to calculate the Reference Rate in respect of each Interest Period (or, for the first Interest Period, the related portion thereof) (the "Calculation Agent"). The Issuer hereby appoints the Collateral Administrator as the initial Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent may be removed by the Issuer at any time. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or is removed by the Issuer, the Issuer will promptly appoint as a replacement Calculation Agent a leading bank, reasonably acceptable to the Asset Manager, which is engaged in transactions in U.S. Dollar deposits in the international U.S. Dollar market and which is not Affiliated with the Issuer. The resignation or removal of the Calculation Agent shall not be effective without a successor having been duly appointed.

(b) As soon as possible after determining the Reference Rate on the Interest Determination Date, the Calculation Agent will calculate the Interest Rate of each Class of Rated

Notes for the related Interest Period (or, for the first Interest Period, the related portion thereof) and will communicate such rates and the amount of interest for each Interest Period (or, for the first Interest Period, the related portion thereof) and the related Payment Date to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Asset Manager, the Depository, Euroclear, Clearstream, the Cayman Stock Exchange by email to listing@csx.ky and csx@csx.ky and the principal Paying Agent as soon as possible thereafter but in no event later than the first day of the related Interest Period. The Calculation Agent will also specify to the Issuer the quotations upon which the Interest Rates are based and in any event the Calculation Agent shall notify the Issuer before close of business on each Interest Determination Date if it has not determined and is not in the process of determining such Interest Rates, together with its reasons therefor.

The determination of the Reference Rate on each Interest Determination Date by the Calculation Agent and its calculation of the Interest Rate applicable to each Class of Rated Notes for the related Interest Period (or, for the first Interest Period, the related portion thereof) will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding on each of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Asset Manager and all owners of an interest in any Notes. The Calculation Agent will not be held liable for any loss, liability or expense incurred without gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on its part arising out of or in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder.

(c) None of the Calculation Agent, the Trustee or the Paying Agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of LIBOR (or any other applicable Reference Rate) or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any Reference Rate Transition Event or Reference Rate Replacement Date, (ii) to select, determine or designate any Alternate Reference Rate or Reference Rate Replacement, or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, or (iii) to select, determine or designate any Reference Rate Replacement Adjustment, Reference Rate Modifier or any other modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what changes (including any Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes) are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. With respect to any Floating Rate Asset, neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall have any responsibility or liability to (i) monitor the status of any rate applicable to any Floating Rate Asset, (ii) determine whether a substitute index should or could be selected, (iii) determine the selection of any such substitute index or (iv) exercise any right related to the foregoing on behalf of the Issuer or any other Person.

(d) None of the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Indenture as a result of the unavailability of LIBOR (or other applicable Reference Rate) and absence of a designated replacement Reference Rate, including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other transaction party, including without limitation the Asset Manager, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Indenture and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Asset Manager shall provide direction to the Calculation Agent facilitating or specifying administrative procedures with respect to the calculation of any other applicable benchmark upon which directions the Calculation Agent may conclusively rely.

(e) Neither the Calculation Agent nor the Asset Manager shall have any liability for any interest rate published by any publication that is the source for determining the interest rates of the Secured Notes, including but not limited to the Reuters Screen (or any successor source), rates compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration Ltd. or any successor thereto, or rates published by the FRB or on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website.

Section 7.16. Certain Tax Matters.

References to "Holder" in this Section 7.16 shall include any beneficial owner of Notes.

(a) The Issuer has not and will not elect to be treated as other than a foreign corporation for U.S. federal, state or local income or franchise tax purposes and shall make any election necessary to avoid classification as a partnership or disregarded entity for U.S. federal, state or local tax purposes.

(b) The Co-Issuer has not and will not elect to be treated as other than a disregarded entity for U.S. federal, state or local tax purposes.

(c) The Co-Issuers shall treat the Co-Issued Notes as debt, the Issuer shall treat the Class E Notes as debt and the Issuer shall treat the Subordinated Notes as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

(d) No later than March 31 (or such later date as is reasonably practicable) of each calendar year, commencing in 2021, the Issuer shall (or shall cause its Independent accountants to) provide to each Holder of Subordinated Notes and, upon written request and at the requesting Holder's expense, any Holder of Class E Notes (i) all information that a U.S. shareholder making a "qualified electing fund" election (as defined in the Code) is required to obtain for U.S. federal income tax purposes and (ii) a "PFIC Annual Information Statement" as described in Treasury Regulations section 1.1295-1 (or any successor Treasury regulation), including all representations and statements required by such statement, and will take any other reasonable steps necessary to facilitate such election by, and any reporting requirements of, the owner of a beneficial interest in such Notes, including reasonable efforts to provide information regarding the Issuer's interest in any entity treated as a passive foreign investment company for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Upon request by the Independent accountants, the Registrar shall provide to the Independent accountants information contained in the Register and requested by the Independent accountants to comply with this Section 7.16(d).

(e) The Issuer will (or will cause its Independent accountants to) provide, to the extent it can reasonably gather such information, upon request of a Holder of Subordinated Notes and, upon written request and at the requesting Holder's expense, any Holder of Class E Notes, any information (other than identifying information of the Holders of Notes) that such Holder reasonably requests to assist such Holder with regard to any filing requirements the Holder may have as a result of the controlled foreign corporation rules under the Code.

(f) Notwithstanding any contrary agreement or understanding, the Asset Manager, the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Holders (including Certifying Persons) and beneficial owners of the Notes (and each of their respective employees,

representatives or other agents) may disclose to any and all Persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to them relating to such tax treatment and tax structure. The foregoing provision shall apply from the beginning of discussions between the parties. For this purpose, the tax treatment of a transaction is the purported or claimed U.S. tax treatment of the transaction under applicable U.S. federal, state or local law, and the tax structure of a transaction is any fact that may be relevant to understanding the purported or claimed U.S. tax treatment of the transaction under applicable U.S. federal, state or local law; it being understood that "tax treatment" does not include the name and identifying information of the Co-Issuers and the Asset Manager, except to the extent required by law.

(g) If the Issuer is aware that it has purchased an interest in a "reportable transaction" within the meaning of Section 6011 of the Code, and a Holder of an Issuer Only Note requests in writing information about any such transactions in which the Issuer is an investor, the Issuer shall provide, or cause its Independent accountants to provide, such information it has reasonably available that is required to be obtained by such Holder under the Code as soon as practicable after such request.

(h) Upon the Issuer's receipt of a request of a Holder of a Note that has been issued with more than *de minimis* "original issue discount" (as defined in Section 1273 of the Code) or written request of a Person certifying that it is an owner of a beneficial interest in a Note that has been issued with more than *de minimis* "original issue discount" for the information described in United States Treasury Regulations section 1.1275-3(b)(1)(i) that is applicable to such Note, the Issuer will cause its Independent certified public accountants to provide promptly to the Trustee and such requesting Holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such a Note all of such information.

(i) Upon written request, the Trustee and the Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Asset Manager, the Initial Purchaser or any agent thereof information regarding the Holders of the Notes and payments on the Notes that is reasonably available to the Trustee or the Registrar, as the case may be by reason of it acting in such capacity, and may be necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, subject in all cases to confidentiality provisions. Neither the Trustee nor the Registrar shall have any liability to Holders for making such disclosure or, subject to its duties herein, the accuracy thereof.

(j) Upon a Re-Pricing, the Issuer will cause its Independent certified public accountants to comply with any requirements under U.S. Treasury Regulation section 1.1273-2(f)(9) (or any successor provision) including (as applicable) (i) determining whether Notes of the Re-Priced Class or Notes replacing the Re-Priced Class are traded on an established market, and (ii) if so traded, determining the fair market value of such Notes and to make available such fair market value determination to holders in a commercially reasonable fashion, including by electronic publication, within 90 days of the date that the new Notes are issued.

(k) The Issuer shall not file, or cause to be filed, any income or franchise tax return in any state of the United States unless it shall have obtained an opinion of counsel of tax

counsel prior to such filing that, under the laws of such jurisdiction, the Issuer is required to file such income or franchise tax return.

(l) The Issuer shall not (and shall not permit the Asset Manager acting on its behalf to cause the Issuer to) (i) become the owner of any asset (including an Equity Workout Security) (A) that is treated as an equity interest in an entity that is treated as a partnership or other fiscally transparent entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes or (B) the gain from the disposition of which would be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax under section 897 or section 1445, respectively, of the Code or (C) if the ownership or disposition of such asset would cause the Issuer to be engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes (in each case unless such asset is held through an Issuer Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.16(n)) or (ii) engage in any activity that would cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis or otherwise to be subject to tax on a net income basis in any jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in furtherance and not in limitation of this Section 7.16(l), the Issuer shall comply with the Tax Guidelines, unless the Issuer has received Tax Advice to the effect that the acquisition, receipt, ownership or disposition of an asset, as the case may be, will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis.

(m) The Issuer (or the Asset Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer) will take such commercially reasonable actions, including hiring agents or advisors, consistent with law and its obligations under this Indenture, as are necessary for the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including appointing any agent or representative to perform due diligence, withholding or reporting obligations of the Issuer pursuant to Tax Account Reporting Rules. The Issuer shall provide any certification or documentation (including an IRS Form W-8BEN-E or any successor form) to any payor from time to time as provided by law to minimize U.S. withholding tax or backup withholding tax.

(n) Prior to the time that (i) the Issuer would acquire or receive any asset in connection with a workout or restructuring of an Underlying Asset that, in either case, could cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis or (ii) any Underlying Asset is modified in a manner that could cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis (collectively, "Issuer Subsidiary Assets"), the Issuer will (x) organize one or more wholly-owned special purpose vehicles of the Issuer that are treated as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes (each, an "Issuer Subsidiary") and contribute to an Issuer Subsidiary the right to receive such asset, or the Underlying Asset that is the subject of the workout, restructuring, or modification, (y) contribute to an existing Issuer Subsidiary the right to receive such asset, or the Underlying Asset that is the subject of the workout, restructuring, or modification, or (z) sell the right to receive such asset, or the Underlying Asset that is the subject of the workout, restructuring or modification, in each case unless the Issuer receives Tax Advice to the effect that the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of such asset, or that the workout, restructuring, or modification of such Underlying Asset (as the case may be), will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S.

federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis. The Issuer shall notify Moody's of the formation of any Issuer Subsidiary so long Moody's is a Rating Agency under this Indenture.

(o) Notwithstanding Section 7.16(n), the Issuer shall not acquire any asset (including an asset that may otherwise qualify as an Underlying Asset) if a restructuring, or workout of such asset proposed to be acquired is in process and if such restructuring or workout could reasonably result in the Issuer being treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis.

(p) Each Issuer Subsidiary must at all times have at least one independent director meeting the requirements of an Independent director as set forth in the Issuer Subsidiary's organizational documents complying with any applicable Rating Agency rating criteria. The Issuer shall cause the purposes and permitted activities of any Issuer Subsidiary to be restricted solely to the acquisition, receipt, holding, management and disposition of the Issuer Subsidiary Assets that are contributed to the Issuer Subsidiary, income and proceeds received in respect thereof, subject to the same limitations on powers of the Issuer set forth in the organizational documents of the Issuer as of the Closing Date, and shall require each Issuer Subsidiary to distribute to the Issuer 100% of the proceeds of any sale of such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, net of any tax or other liabilities or an adequate reserve for the payment of such taxes or liabilities as determined by the Asset Manager in its discretion. No supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.1 or Section 8.2 hereof shall be necessary to permit the Issuer, or the Asset Manager on its behalf, to take any actions necessary to set up an Issuer Subsidiary. For the avoidance of doubt, an Issuer Subsidiary may distribute any Issuer Subsidiary Asset to the Issuer if the Issuer has received Tax Advice to the effect that the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of such Issuer Subsidiary Asset will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis.

(q) With respect to any Issuer Subsidiary:

(i) except as provided in Section 7.16(n), the Issuer shall not allow such Issuer Subsidiary to (A) purchase any assets or (B) acquire title to real property or a controlling interest in any entity that owns real property;

(ii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Asset Management Agreement;

(iii) the Issuer Subsidiary shall not elect to be treated as a "real estate investment trust" for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(iv) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not (A) have any employees (other than its directors), (B) have any subsidiaries (other than any subsidiary of such Issuer Subsidiary which is subject, to the extent applicable, to covenants set forth

in this Section 7.16 applicable to an Issuer Subsidiary), or (C) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness or hold itself out as liable for the debt of any other Persons;

(v) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not conduct business under any name other than its own;

(vi) the constitutive documents of such Issuer Subsidiary shall provide that recourse with respect to costs, expenses or other liabilities of such Issuer Subsidiary shall be solely to the assets of such Issuer Subsidiary and no creditor of such Issuer Subsidiary shall have any recourse whatsoever to the Issuer or its assets except to the extent otherwise required under applicable law;

(vii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall file all tax returns and reports required to be filed by it and to pay all taxes required to be paid by it;

(viii) the Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbiter or governmental authority against or affecting such Issuer Subsidiary;

(ix) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not enter into any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits or restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of such Issuer Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its ownership interests;

(x) the Issuer shall keep in full effect the existence, rights and franchises of such Issuer Subsidiary as a company or corporation organized under the laws of its jurisdiction and shall obtain and preserve its qualification to do business in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is or shall be necessary to preserve the Issuer Subsidiary Assets held from time to time by such Issuer Subsidiary. In addition, the Issuer and such Issuer Subsidiary shall not take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in the separate existence of such Issuer Subsidiary being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall be permitted to dissolve any Issuer Subsidiary upon the sale of the final Issuer Subsidiary Asset and all other assets held therein or upon the written advice of counsel;

(xi) the parties hereto agree that any reports prepared by the Trustee, the Asset Manager or the Collateral Administrator with respect to the Underlying Assets shall indicate that any Issuer Subsidiary Assets are held by an Issuer Subsidiary, and shall refer directly and solely to such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, and the Trustee shall not be obligated to refer to the equity interest in such Issuer Subsidiary;

(xii) the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee shall not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer Subsidiary for the nonpayment of any amounts due hereunder until at least one year and one day (or any

longer applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day, after the payment in full of all the Notes issued under this Indenture;

(xiii) in connection with the organization of such Issuer Subsidiary and the contribution of any Issuer Subsidiary Assets to such Issuer Subsidiary, the Issuer Subsidiary shall establish one or more custodial and/or collateral accounts, as necessary, with the Bank or the Intermediary to hold the Issuer Subsidiary Assets pursuant to an account control agreement; provided that (A) an Issuer Subsidiary Asset shall not be required to be held in such a custodial or collateral account if doing so would be in violation of another agreement related to such Issuer Subsidiary Asset or any other asset and (B) the Issuer may pledge an Issuer Subsidiary Asset to a Person other than the Trustee if required pursuant to a related reorganization or bankruptcy Proceeding;

(xiv) subject to the other provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall cause the Issuer Subsidiary to distribute, or cause to be distributed, Issuer Subsidiary Assets to the Issuer, in such amounts and at such times as shall be determined by the Asset Manager (any cash proceeds distributed to the Issuer shall be deposited into the Principal Collection Account or the Interest Collection Account, as applicable); provided that the Issuer shall not cause any amounts to be so distributed unless all amounts in respect of any related tax liabilities and expenses have been paid in full or have been properly reserved for in accordance with GAAP;

(xv) notwithstanding the complete and absolute transfer of an Issuer Subsidiary Asset to an Issuer Subsidiary, for purposes of measuring compliance with the Concentration Limits, Collateral Quality Test, and Coverage Tests, the ownership interests of the Issuer in such Issuer Subsidiary or any property distributed to the Issuer by the Issuer Subsidiary (other than cash) shall be treated as ownership of the Issuer Subsidiary Asset(s) owned by such Issuer Subsidiary (and shall be treated as having the same characteristics as such Issuer Subsidiary Asset(s)). If, prior to its transfer to the Issuer Subsidiary, an Issuer Subsidiary Asset was a Defaulted Asset, the ownership interests of the Issuer in the Issuer Subsidiary shall be treated as a Defaulted Asset until such Issuer Subsidiary Asset would have ceased to be a Defaulted Asset if owned directly by the Issuer;

(xvi) any distribution of cash by such Issuer Subsidiary to the Issuer shall be characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds to the same extent that such cash would have been characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds if received directly by the Issuer;

(xvii) if (A) any Event of Default occurs, the Rated Notes have been declared due and payable (and such declaration shall not have been rescinded and annulled in accordance with this Indenture), and the Trustee or any other authorized party takes any action under this Indenture to sell, liquidate or dispose of the Collateral, (B) notice is given of any redemption in full or repayment in full of all Notes Outstanding and such notice is not capable of being rescinded, (C) the Stated Maturity has occurred, or (D) irrevocable notice is given of any other final liquidation and final distribution of the Collateral, however described, the Issuer or the Asset Manager on the Issuer's behalf

shall (x) instruct such Issuer Subsidiary to sell each Issuer Subsidiary Asset held by such Issuer Subsidiary and distribute the proceeds of such sale, net of any amounts necessary to satisfy any related expenses and tax liabilities, to the Issuer in exchange for the equity security of or other interest in such Issuer Subsidiary held by the Issuer or (y) sell its interest in such Issuer Subsidiary; and

(xviii) (A) the Issuer shall not dispose of an interest in such Issuer Subsidiary if such interest is a "United States real property interest," as defined in Section 897(c) of the Code, and (B) such Issuer Subsidiary shall not make any distribution to the Issuer if such distribution would cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis.

(r) Each contribution of an asset by the Issuer to an Issuer Subsidiary as provided in this Section 7.16 may be effected by means of granting a participation interest in such asset to the Issuer Subsidiary, if such grant transfers ownership of such asset to the Issuer Subsidiary for U.S. federal income tax purposes based on Tax Advice.

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1. Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders. The Co-Issuers, when authorized by Resolutions, and the Trustee, with the consent of the Asset Manager at any time and from time to time may, but will not be required to, enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee:

(a) without the consent of any Holder or any Hedge Counterparty, for the following purposes:

(i) to evidence (I) the succession of another Person to either of the Co-Issuers and the assumption by any such successor Person of its covenants herein and in the Notes pursuant to Sections 7.10 or 7.11 or (II) the change of the name of the Issuer or Co-Issuer in connection with a change of name or identity of the Asset Manager or to avoid the use of a trade name or trademark in respect of which the Issuer or Co-Issuer does not have a license;

(ii) to add to the covenants of either of the Co-Issuers or the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon either of the Co-Issuers;

(iii) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Sections 6.10, 6.12 and 6.13;

(iv) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Trustee or to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien of this Indenture, or to better assure, convey and confirm unto the Trustee any property subject or required to be subjected to the lien of this Indenture (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations) or to subject to the lien of this Indenture any additional property;

(v) to modify the restrictions on and procedures for resale and other transfer of Notes in accordance with any change in any applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) or to enable the Co-Issuers to rely upon any less restrictive exemption from registration under the Securities Act, the Investment Company Act or other applicable law or to remove restrictions on resale and transfer to the extent not required thereunder, in each case as evidenced by an Opinion of Counsel;

(vi) to provide for and/or facilitate the issuance of Additional Notes or Replacement Notes to the extent permitted by Section 2.12 or Article IX and to extend to such Additional Notes or Replacement Notes (to the extent explicitly provided herein) the benefits and provisions of this Indenture;

(vii) to take any action advisable (A) to prevent the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary from becoming subject to, or to minimize the amount of, withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments, including by achieving Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, (B) to prevent the Issuer from being treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise being subject to U.S. federal, state or local or non-U.S. income tax on a net ~~income~~ basis or (C) for any Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement;

(viii) to make any change required by the stock exchange on which any Class of Notes is listed (or proposed to be listed), if any, in order to permit or maintain such listing or to facilitate the de-listing of any Class from an exchange;

(ix) to evidence or implement any changes thereto required by applicable law and related regulations (including, without limitation, the USA PATRIOT Act) to the extent that they are applicable to either of the Co-Issuers;

(x) to facilitate the delivery and maintenance of the Notes in accordance with the requirements of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream;

(xi) to reduce the Authorized Denominations of any Class subject to applicable law; provided that such reduction does not result in additional requirements in connection with listing the Notes on any stock exchange;

(xii) (A) to provide for and/or facilitate a Refinancing in accordance with Section 9.1, including, in connection with a Refinancing of one or more, but not all, Classes of Rated Notes, with the consent of the Asset Manager, modifications to establish a non-call period for Replacement Notes or prohibit future Refinancing of such Replacement Notes or (B) to make modifications determined by the Asset Manager,

based upon the advice of nationally recognized counsel, to be necessary in order for a Refinancing or Re-Pricing to comply with or avoid the application of the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements (which may include establishing a non-call period or prohibiting future refinancing of Refinancing Obligations);

(xiii) to modify the Rule 17g-5 Procedures or to permit compliance with the Dodd-Frank Act, as amended from time to time (including, without limitation, the Volcker Rule), as applicable to the Co-Issuers, the Asset Manager or the Notes, or any rules or regulations thereunder or to reduce costs to the Issuer as a result thereof~~, with the consent of the Controlling Party unless such amendment would not materially and adversely affect any Holder of any Class of Notes, as evidenced by an opinion of counsel (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering the opinion) and a certificate from the Asset Manager~~;

(xiv) with the consent of the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder, to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to the Indenture to comply with any statute, rule, regulation, or technical or interpretive guidance enacted, effective, or issued by regulatory agencies of the United States federal government or any member state of the European Economic Area or otherwise under European law, after the Closing Date that are applicable to the Issuer, the Notes or the transactions contemplated by this Indenture or by the Offering Memorandum, including, without limitation, the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements, the securities laws or the Dodd-Frank Act and all rules, regulations, and technical or interpretive guidance thereunder~~, or, with the consent of the Controlling Party, a Majority of the Section 13 Banking Entities (if any) and the Asset Manager, any amendment in relation to the Volcker Rule; *provided* that, if a Majority of any Class notifies the Trustee in writing in accordance with this Indenture that such supplemental indenture materially and adversely affects such holders, the Trustee shall not execute any such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of such Class of Notes~~;

(xv) ~~subject~~ to ~~the prior consent of the Controlling Party, to~~ conform this Indenture to the Offering Memorandum;

(xvi) subject to the prior consent of the Controlling Party, to permit the Issuer to enter into any agreements not expressly prohibited by this Indenture as well as to permit the Issuer to enter into any agreement, amendment, modification or waiver which the Issuer may determine will not materially and adversely affect the interest of any Holder (other than any Class that has given any required consent to such supplemental indenture in accordance with Section 8.2(a)), beneficial owner of Notes or any Hedge Counterparty;

(xvii) to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to this Indenture to comply with any rule or regulation enacted by regulatory agencies of the United States federal government after the Closing Date that are applicable to the Notes or the Co-Issuers~~, with the consent of the Controlling Party unless such amendment would not materially and adversely affect any Holder of any Class of Notes, as evidenced by an~~

~~opinion of counsel (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering the opinion) and a certificate from the Asset Manager~~;

(xviii) to specify administrative procedures related to the calculation of the Reference Rate and to make such other amendments as are necessary or advisable in the reasonable judgment of the Asset Manager to facilitate the foregoing;

(xix) with Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's and subject to the prior consent of the Controlling Party, to incorporate changes in the methodology of Moody's (excluding any changes to a Coverage Test or definitions related thereto) or elimination or waiver by Moody's of requirements (including conditions) contained herein; ~~provided that, if the Controlling Party notifies the Trustee in writing in accordance with this Indenture no later than 15 Business Days after the date the Trustee provides notice of such supplemental indenture that such supplemental indenture materially and adversely affects such holders, the Trustee shall not execute any such supplemental indenture without the consent of the Controlling Party;~~

(xx) with Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's and subject to the prior consent of the Controlling Party, to modify the Moody's Rating Schedule or related definitions; ~~provided that, if the Controlling Party notifies the Trustee in writing in accordance with this Indenture no later than 15 Business Days after the date the Trustee provides notice of such supplemental indenture that such supplemental indenture materially and adversely affects such holders, the Trustee shall not execute any such supplemental indenture without the consent of the Controlling Party;~~

(xxi) to correct any inconsistency or typographical or other error, to cure any defect or ambiguity in this Indenture; ~~provided that, if the Controlling Party notifies the Trustee in writing in accordance with this Indenture no later than 15 Business Days after the date the Trustee provides notice of such supplemental indenture that such supplemental indenture materially and adversely affects such holders, the Trustee shall not execute any such supplemental indenture without the consent of the Controlling Party;~~

(xxii) ~~subject~~ to ~~the prior consent of the Controlling Party, to~~ amend the Indenture or the Notes in any manner which the Issuer may determine will not materially and adversely affect the interest of any Holder, beneficial owner of Notes (other than any Class that has given any required consent to such supplemental indenture in accordance with Section 8.2(a)) or any Hedge Counterparty; provided that, if a Majority of any Class notifies the Trustee in writing in accordance with this Indenture no later than ~~15~~12 Business Days after the date the Trustee provides notice of such supplemental indenture that such supplemental indenture materially and adversely affects such holders, the Trustee shall not execute any such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of such Class of Notes;

(xxiii) to provide administrative procedures and any related modifications of this Indenture necessary or advisable in respect of the determination of, or to facilitate the change to, a Reference Rate Replacement (including, without limitation, the Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes) (for the avoidance of doubt, this clause (xxiii) shall not be basis for a change to the Reference Rate itself);

(xxiv) other than in connection with any Reference Rate Replacement Conforming ~~Change~~Changes or any administrative procedures or related modifications set forth in clause (xxiii) above, to amend or modify the definition of Alternate Reference Rate, Reference Rate Replacement and/or any related Indenture provisions (including any related definition) in connection with any guidance from the Loan Syndication and Trading Association or the Relevant Government Body, including the addition of new related definitions~~,~~;

(xxv) with ~~written~~Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's and subject to the prior consent of the Controlling Party, to modify any the definition of the term Underlying Asset, any Concentration Limit, any Collateral Quality Test or any Reinvestment Requirement (or, in each case, any definition set forth in this Indenture relating thereto); provided that, if any supplemental indenture is entered into pursuant to this clause in connection with a Partial Redemption, the consent of the Highest Ranking Class not subject to such Partial Redemption shall be required; provided that, if a Majority of the Class C Notes or the Class D Notes notifies the Trustee in writing in accordance with this Indenture no later than 12 Business Days after the date the Trustee provides notice of such supplemental indenture that such supplemental indenture materially and adversely affects such holders, the Trustee shall not execute any such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of such Class of Notes; or

(xxvi) ~~(xxv)~~ to make such changes as shall be necessary or advisable in order for the Notes to be or remain listed on an exchange, including the Cayman Stock Exchange.

(b) To the extent the Issuer executes a supplemental indenture for purposes of conforming this Indenture to the final Offering Memorandum pursuant to Section 8.1(a)(xv) and one or more other amendment provisions set forth herein also applies, such supplemental indenture will be deemed to be a supplemental indenture to conform this Indenture to the final Offering Memorandum pursuant to Section 8.1(a)(xv) above regardless of the applicability of any other provision regarding supplemental indentures set forth herein.

Section 8.2. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders. (a) With the consent of a Majority of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby, the Trustee and the Co-Issuers may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto to add any provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, this Indenture or modify in any manner the rights of the Holders of such Class under this Indenture; provided, however, that (x) the Issuer shall not enter into any such supplemental indenture if any Hedge Counterparty would reasonably be expected to be materially and adversely affected by such supplemental indenture, without the prior written consent of such Hedge Counterparty and (y) the consent of 100% of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby shall be required for the Trustee and the

Co-Issuers to enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto (other than in a Reset Amendment) that would:

(i) with respect to the Rated Notes: (A) change the Stated Maturity or the due date of any installment of interest; (B) reduce the principal amount or, other than in connection with a Re-Pricing or, for the avoidance of doubt, in accordance with the Asset Manager's selection of an Alternate Reference Rate, the Asset Manager's implementation of Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes or Section 8.2(c) below, the Interest Rate or the Redemption Price; (C) change the earliest possible Redemption Date for such Class or (D) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date);

(ii) amend any provisions of this Indenture relating to the application of proceeds of any Collateral to payments;

(iii) change any place where, or the currency in which, any payment is made;

(iv) reduce the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class whose consent is required for the authorization of any such supplemental indenture or for any waiver of compliance with provisions of this Indenture or any Default hereunder or its consequences (including remedies) provided for in this Indenture;

(v) impair or adversely affect the Collateral held on the date of such supplemental indenture, except as otherwise expressly permitted in this Indenture;

(vi) permit the creation of any lien ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien of this Indenture with respect to any part of the Collateral or terminate such lien on any property at any time subject thereto (other than in connection with the sale thereof in accordance with, or as otherwise expressly permitted in, this Indenture) or deprive the Secured Parties of the security afforded by the lien of this Indenture, except as expressly permitted hereunder;

(vii) reduce the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class whose consent is required to request the Trustee to preserve the Collateral or rescind the Trustee's election to preserve the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.5 or to sell or liquidate the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.4 or 5.5;

(viii) modify any of the provisions of Section 8.1 or this Section 8.2, except to increase any percentage vote or consent required or to provide that additional provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holders; or

(ix) modify the definition of the term "Class" (other than in connection with a Refinancing or Re-Pricing), "Controlling Class", "Controlling Party" or "Outstanding" or the Priority of Payments set forth in Section 11.1 or Section 13.1.

~~(b) The Co-Issuers, when authorized by Resolutions, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time may, but will not be required to, enter into one or more indentures~~

~~supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, with the consent of a Majority of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby for the following purposes:~~

~~(i) to modify any Concentration Limit or any Reinvestment Requirement (which modification is also subject to the requirements of clause (ii) below);~~

~~(ii) with Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's:~~

~~(A) to modify the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Coupon Test and the Weighted Average Maturity Test and the definitions related thereto (including the Collateral Matrix);~~

~~(B) to modify the Diversity Test, the Weighted Average Rating Factor Test and the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test and the definitions related thereto (including the Collateral Matrix); or~~

~~(C) to modify the definition of "Stated Maturity" or the Weighted Average Maturity Test (other than in connection with a Refinancing of the Class A-1 Notes or the Class A-2 Notes); and~~

~~(iii) to modify the definition of "Reinvestment Period" (other than in connection with a Refinancing of the Class A-1 or the Class A-2 Notes)~~

(b) [Reserved].

(c) With respect to any Reference Rate Replacement or Alternate Reference Rate:

(i) If the Asset Manager determines that a Reference Rate Transition Event and its related Reference Rate Replacement Date have occurred prior to the Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Reference Rate on any date, then upon written notice by the Asset Manager to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the holders of the Notes at the direction of the Asset Manager), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent, the Alternate Reference Rate will replace the then-current Reference Rate for all purposes relating to the securitization in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates. A supplemental indenture shall not be required in order to adopt an Alternate Reference Rate or a Reference Rate Replacement;

(ii) In connection with the implementation of an Alternate Reference Rate, the Asset Manager will have the right to make Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee (who shall forward such notice to the holders of the Notes at the direction of the Asset Manager), the Collateral Administrator and the Calculation Agent; and

(iii) Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Asset Manager pursuant to this Section 8.2(c) and including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any

selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, may be made in the Asset Manager's sole discretion, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the documentation relating to the securities, shall become effective without consent from any other party, and the Calculation Agent, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee may conclusively rely on and shall be fully protected in relying on any such determination, decision or election that may be made by the Asset Manager.

(d) Notwithstanding any consent or notice requirement set forth elsewhere in this Indenture and without regard to whether any Class (including the Subordinated Notes) would be materially and adversely affected thereby, in connection with a redemption in full of all Rated Notes, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee may enter into a supplemental indenture to add any provisions to, or change in any manner or eliminate any of the provisions of, the Indenture (a "Reset Amendment") if (i) such supplemental indenture is effective on or after the date of such redemption and (ii) the Asset Manager and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes have consented to the execution of such supplemental indenture; *provided* that such supplemental indenture may not, by its terms, affect any portion of the Subordinated Notes in a manner that is materially different from the effect of such supplemental indenture on any other portion of the Subordinated Notes.

Section 8.3. Execution of Supplemental Indentures. (a) The Trustee is hereby authorized to join in the execution of any such supplemental indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture (including, without limitation, any supplemental indenture to implement any Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes) which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or indemnities under this Indenture or otherwise, except to the extent required by law.

(b) No later than 15 Business Days prior to the execution of any proposed supplemental indenture (except that such notice period (i) for a supplemental indenture regarding a Refinancing or issuance of Additional Notes will be five Business Days and (ii) with respect to any Person, will be such shorter period to which such Person agrees or not required if waived by such Person), the Trustee at the expense of the Issuer, shall provide to the Asset Manager, the Holders, each Hedge Counterparty and each Rating Agency a copy of such supplemental indenture (or a description of the substance thereof). Following such delivery by the Trustee, other than in the case of supplemental indentures with a shorter notice period described in the preceding sentence, if any changes are made to such supplemental indenture (except changes of a technical nature or to correct typographical errors), the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall not later than 10 Business Days prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture (provided that the execution of such proposed supplemental indenture shall not occur in any case earlier than the date that is 15 Business Days after the initial distribution of such proposed supplemental indenture pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 8.3(b)) provide to the Asset Manager, the Holders, each Hedge Counterparty and each Rating Agency a copy of such supplemental indenture (or a description of the substance thereof) as revised, indicating the changes that were made. It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no supplemental indenture or other modification or amendment of the Indenture, may become effective without the consent of the holders of each Note of each Outstanding Class unless such supplemental indenture or other modification or amendment would not, in the reasonable judgment of the Issuer in consultation with legal counsel experienced in such matters, as certified by the Issuer to the Trustee (upon which certification the Trustee may conclusively rely), result in the Issuer being treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States or otherwise becoming subject to U.S. federal income taxation with respect to its net income.

(d) In executing or accepting the additional trusts created by any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article VIII or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 6.1 and 6.3) shall be fully protected in relying in good faith upon an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that (i) the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with and (ii) in the case of a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.2(a~~) or Section 8.2(b~~), required consent has been obtained and such determination shall be conclusive and binding on all present and future Holders~~; provided that (1) if the Controlling Party provides written notice to the Trustee in connection with an amendment pursuant to Section 8.1(a)(xiii) or Section 8.1(a)(xvii) that such amendment would have a material and adverse effect on the Controlling Class, (2) if any Hedge Counterparty provides written notice to the Trustee in connection with an amendment pursuant to Section 8.1(a)(xvi) that such amendment would have a material and adverse effect on such Hedge Counterparty or (3) a Majority of any Class or any Hedge Counterparty, as applicable, provides notice to the Trustee of their~~. The Trustee may conclusively rely on an Opinion of Counsel (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering the opinion) or an Officer's certificate of the Asset Manager as to whether the interests of any Holder of Notes would be materially and adversely affected by the modifications set forth in any supplemental indenture, it being expressly understood and agreed that the Trustee shall have no obligation to make any determination ~~based upon such Majority's or Hedge Counterparty's, as applicable, reasonable determination that a proposed amendment under Section 8.2(a) would have material and adverse effect on such Class or the Hedge Counterparty, in each case, the Trustee shall be bound by such Controlling Party's, Majority's or Hedge Counterparty's, as applicable, determination~~as to the satisfaction of the requirements related to any supplemental indenture which may form the basis of such Opinion of Counsel or Officer's certificate. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or indemnities under this Indenture or otherwise.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, (i) any Class of Notes being refinanced will be deemed not to be materially and adversely affected by any terms of the supplemental indenture related to, in connection with or to become effective on or immediately after the effective date of such Refinancing; (ii) any Non-Consenting Holder will be deemed not to be materially and adversely affected by any terms of the supplemental indenture related to, in connection with or to become effective on or immediately after the Re-Pricing Redemption Date and (iii) Reset Amendments are not subject to any consent requirements that

would otherwise apply to supplemental indentures described in this Article VIII, other than as set forth in Section 8.2(d).

(f) In no case will a supplemental indenture that becomes effective on or after a Redemption Date be considered to have a material adverse effect on any Class redeemed on such Redemption Date, and no Holder of such Class shall have an objection right or consent right to such supplemental indenture on the basis of a material adverse effect.

(g) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer shall not permit to become effective, and the Asset Manager shall not be bound to follow, any amendment or supplement to this Indenture that would (i) increase the duties or liabilities of, reduce or eliminate any right or privilege of (including as a result of an effect on the amount or the payment priority of any Asset Management Fees or other amounts payable to the Asset Manager) or result in adverse economic consequences to the Asset Manager (in such capacity), (ii) directly or indirectly modify the restrictions on the purchases or sales of Underlying Assets set forth in Article XII, the Concentration Limits or the Reinvestment Requirements, (iii) constitute an amendment under Section 8.1(a)(xvi) or Section 8.2(b), (iv) expand or restrict the Asset Manager's discretion under this Indenture or the Asset Management Agreement, or (v) adversely affect the Asset Manager, in each case, without the prior written consent of the Asset Manager, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; provided, that the Asset Manager may withhold its consent in its sole discretion if such amendment or supplement affects the amount, timing or priority of payment of the Asset Management Fees or increases or adds to the obligations of the Asset Manager.

(h) Provided that no ~~EU~~ Retention Event has occurred and is continuing, no amendment or supplement to this Indenture which would modify the Reinvestment Requirements, the Concentration Limits or the Collateral Quality Test, in each case, that would affect the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder's ability to comply with the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements (other than those made to ensure compliance with the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements) or that would otherwise have a material adverse effect on the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder will be effective unless the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder provides its prior written consent. For the avoidance of doubt, if ~~an EU~~a Retention Event has occurred and is continuing, the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder shall have no consent rights in accordance with this paragraph, provided, however, that the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder shall be permitted to exercise its rights as a holder of Notes.

(i) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, the Issuer shall not permit to become effective, and the Collateral Administrator (including in its capacity as Calculation Agent) shall not be bound to follow, any amendment or supplement to this Indenture (including, without limitation, any supplemental indenture to implement any Reference Rate Replacement Conforming Changes) that would (i) affect or otherwise modify the compensation of the Collateral Administrator, (ii) reduce, eliminate or limit any right, privilege or protection of the Collateral Administrator, or (iii) adversely affect the obligations or rights of the Collateral Administrator without the prior consent of the Collateral Administrator.

(j) Promptly after the execution by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture, the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall provide to the Holders,

the Asset Manager, each Hedge Counterparty and each Rating Agency, a copy thereof. Any failure of the Trustee to provide such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Section 8.4. Effect of Supplemental Indentures. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under and in compliance with this Article VIII this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Notes theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 8.5. Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures. Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article VIII may, and if required by the Applicable Issuer shall, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Applicable Issuer shall so determine, new Notes, so modified as to conform in the opinion of the Applicable Issuer to any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the Applicable Issuer and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Notes.

Section 8.6. Re-Pricing Amendment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Co-Issuers and the Trustee may, without regard for the provisions of this Article VIII, enter into a supplemental indenture with the consent of the Asset Manager, as applicable, pursuant to Section 9.5 solely to (a) reduce the spread over the Reference Rate applicable to the Re-Priced Class and (b) in the case of an issuance of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes, issue such Re-Pricing Replacement Notes.

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1. Optional Redemption; Election to Redeem. (a) At the direction of the Required Redemption Percentage to the Issuer (with a copy to the Trustee and the Asset Manager) at least thirty days (or such shorter time period as the Trustee and the Asset Manager may agree) prior to the proposed Redemption Date, the Issuer will redeem the Rated Notes at their respective Redemption Prices on any (i) Business Day after the last day of the Non-Call Period with the consent of the Asset Manager or (ii) Business Day during or after the end of the Non-Call Period, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Tax Event, subject to the requirements and conditions set forth below.

The redemption direction may specify a redemption of one or more specified Classes of Rated Notes (in whole but not in part) with Refinancing Proceeds (each, a "Refinancing") or, if a Refinancing is not specified, the Issuer will redeem each Class of Rated Notes (in whole but not in part) (a "Rated Notes Redemption"). On any Business Day on or after the date on which the Rated Notes have been redeemed or paid in full, the Subordinated Notes (in whole but not in part) will be redeemed (an "Equity Redemption") at the direction of the Required Redemption Percentage to the Issuer (with a copy to the Trustee).

(b) To effect a Rated Notes Redemption, the Asset Manager will direct the disposition of the Collateral to the extent necessary to fund such redemption; provided that if a Refinancing has been directed, the Issuer shall, in lieu of directing the disposition of all or a portion of the Collateral, obtain a loan, credit or similar facility from one or more financial institutions or issue Replacement Notes. The Holders of the Subordinated Notes shall not have any cause of action against any of the Co-Issuers, the Asset Manager or the Trustee for any failure to complete a Refinancing.

No Rated Notes Redemption (other than a Refinancing) may occur unless:

(i) at least two Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, the Asset Manager shall certify to the Trustee that the Asset Manager, in its sole discretion and on behalf of the Issuer, has entered into one or more Redemption Sale Agreements to sell, not later than such Redemption Date, all or part of the Pledged Underlying Assets and/or the Hedge Agreements at a sale price at least equal to an amount (in immediately available funds) such that the Sale Proceeds and all other funds expected to be available on such Redemption Date will be at least sufficient to pay (A) the applicable Redemption Prices of the Rated Notes, (B) all amounts required under the Priority of Payments to be paid prior to the payment of such Redemption Prices, (C) all unpaid Administrative Expenses (including Dissolution Expenses and any other amounts required to be reserved for post-redemption expenses), (D) any amounts due to Hedge Counterparties and (E) unless otherwise agreed by the Asset Manager, any accrued and unpaid Asset Management Fees (collectively, the "Rated Notes Redemption Amount"); or

(ii) at least 10 days prior to the applicable Redemption Date and prior to selling any Pledged Underlying Assets and/or Hedge Agreements, the Asset Manager shall certify to the Trustee and each Rating Agency that in its reasonable business judgment the expected Sale Proceeds, together with all other funds expected to be available on such Redemption Date would equal at least 100% of the Rated Notes Redemption Amount.

(c) In the case of an Equity Redemption, the Asset Manager will direct the disposition of any remaining Collateral; provided that the Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer), with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, may, in lieu of directing the disposition of all or a portion of the Collateral, refinance the Subordinated Notes with Refinancing Proceeds equal to the Market Value Amount of such Collateral determined by (x) the Asset Manager or (y) an Independent party that regularly provides valuation of obligations similar to the remaining Collateral retained by the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on the Issuer's behalf). No Equity Redemption may occur unless the expected proceeds available for distribution on the proposed Redemption Date would be at least sufficient to pay all amounts payable in respect of all Administrative Expenses and other fees and expenses payable under the Priority of Payments (including, without limitation, any Dissolution Expenses and any other amounts required to be reserved for post-redemption expenses).

(d) To effect a Refinancing, the Issuer will issue Refinancing Obligations with the terms, priorities and conditions set forth in a supplemental indenture (prepared by the Issuer or the Asset Manager on its behalf) and will redeem one or more designated Classes of Rated Notes

(in whole but not in part) (the "Redeemed Notes") from the Refinancing Proceeds. No Refinancing will occur unless (i) the Asset Manager has consented and (ii)(A) in the case of a Refinancing of all the Rated Notes, the Refinancing Proceeds together with all other amounts available for distribution on the Redemption Date are sufficient to pay the Redemption Prices of each Class of Redeemed Notes or (B) on a Partial Redemption Date, the Refinancing Proceeds (together with the Partial Redemption Interest Proceeds) are sufficient to pay the Redemption Prices of each Class of Redeemed Notes.

In addition, unless all Classes of Rated Notes will be refinanced, the Asset Manager determines and certifies to the Trustee that the following additional conditions will be satisfied:

(i) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Refinancing Obligations equals the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the corresponding proposed Class or Classes of Redeemed Notes;

(ii) the interest rate spread over the Reference Rate payable in respect of a class of Refinancing Obligations is less than or equal to the interest rate spread over the Reference Rate payable on the corresponding proposed Class of Redeemed Notes;

(iii) the stated maturity of each class of Refinancing Obligations is the same as the Stated Maturity of the corresponding proposed Class of Redeemed Notes;

(iv) no Refinancing Obligation will have a higher priority of right of payment than the corresponding proposed Class of Redeemed Notes;

(v) the Voting Rights of the Refinancing Obligations are the same as the Voting Rights of the corresponding proposed Class of Redeemed Notes; and

(vi) each Rating Agency has been notified of such Refinancing.

Expenses relating to the offering of the Replacement Notes will be paid as Administrative Expenses.

(e) In connection with a Refinancing of all Classes of Rated Notes in whole but not in part, the Asset Manager may designate Principal Proceeds, in an amount not to exceed the Excess Par Amount as of the related Determination Date, as Interest Proceeds. The Asset Manager will, on behalf of the Issuer, make such designation by Issuer Order to the Trustee (with copies to the Rating Agency) on or before the related Determination Date, in which case the Trustee will, on or before the Business Day immediately preceding the related Redemption Date, effect such designation.

(f) The election of the Issuer to redeem the Notes will be evidenced by an Issuer Order directing the Trustee to make the payment to the Paying Agent of the Redemption Prices from funds in the Payment Account in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, the funds required for a Rated Notes Redemption or an Equity Redemption in the Payment Account at least one Business Day prior to the Redemption Date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall continue to hold funds on deposit in the Credit Facility Reserve Account to the extent required to meet the Issuer's future obligations with respect to the Unfunded Amount of any Credit Facility on the date of the Issuer Order directing the Optional Redemption may not be terminated until the later of (i) the seventh day prior to the Redemption Date and (ii) the last date on which an Optional Redemption may be cancelled under Section 9.2(d).

Section 9.2. Notice of Optional Redemption; Cancellation. (a) The Trustee upon receipt of an Issuer Order shall give notice of an Optional Redemption to the Asset Manager, each Rating Agency and each Holder (which Issuer Order shall include the Redemption Date, the applicable Record Date, the principal amount of each Class of Notes to be redeemed on such Redemption Date and the respective Redemption Prices) not less than ten days prior to the applicable Redemption Date. All notices of redemption will state:

(i) the applicable Redemption Date;

(ii) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount and Redemption Price of each Class of Notes being redeemed (which, for the Subordinated Notes, may be estimated);

(iii) that the amount payable in respect of the redeemed Notes will be limited to the applicable Redemption Price;

(iv) the place or places where the Physical Notes subject to Optional Redemption are to be surrendered for payment of such Redemption Price, and that such Redemption Price will be payable upon presentation of such Physical Notes at any such office; and

(v) that such redemption may be cancelled upon the occurrence of certain conditions, as provided in this Indenture.

(b) Failure to give notice of an Optional Redemption to any Holder, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of, or principal payment on, any other Notes.

(c) An Optional Redemption will be cancelled and the Trustee (on behalf of the Issuer) shall withdraw the notice of Optional Redemption:

(i) no later than 2 Business Days prior to the proposed Redemption Date, if Section 9.1(b)(ii) is applicable and the Asset Manager does not deliver the evidence or certifications described therein at least 10 days prior to the applicable Redemption Date in form satisfactory to the Trustee;

(ii) no later than the proposed Redemption Date, at the direction of the Required Redemption Percentage; provided that (a) the Trustee and the Asset Manager receive written notice of such revocation prior to the Business Day preceding the related Redemption Date and (b) if applicable, prior to such notification no irrevocable steps have been taken with respect to liquidating the Collateral (as determined by the Issuer or

the Asset Manager on its behalf with notice to the Trustee) in connection with such Optional Redemption; or

(iii) no later than the proposed Redemption Date, at the direction of the Issuer no later than the Business Day before the Redemption Date, if available funds will be less than the Rated Notes Redemption Amount or, in the case of a Refinancing, the amount required to pay the Redemption Prices of the Redeemed Notes.

Any such withdrawal of the notice of Optional Redemption shall be made at the cost of the Issuer and delivered to the Asset Manager, each Holder and each Rating Agency.

(d) Within seven days of receipt by the Trustee and the Issuer of notice from any Holder of Subordinated Notes (or, in the case of a Tax Event, any Affected Class) holding less than the Required Redemption Percentage that it wishes to direct an Optional Redemption, the Trustee shall forward such notice to the other Holders of such Class informing them of receipt of the notice and that any such Holder may join in directing an Optional Redemption by providing written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee on or before the date specified by the Trustee in the notice (which shall be no less than seven days after the date of the Trustee's notice).

Section 9.3. Notes Payable on Redemption Date. The Notes to be redeemed will, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) Rated Notes will cease to bear interest. Upon final payment on a Physical Note to be redeemed, the Holder shall present and surrender such Physical Note at the place specified in the notice of redemption on or prior to such Redemption Date; provided, that if there is delivered to the Co-Issuers and the Trustee (i) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and (ii) an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Note, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuer and the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. Installments of interest (including any Excess Interest) on Notes of a Class so to be redeemed whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Notes, or one or more predecessor Notes, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Date according to the terms and provisions of Section 2.7(c).

If any Note called for Optional Redemption is not be paid upon surrender on the Redemption Date, the principal thereof shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the applicable Interest Rate for each successive Interest Period the Note remains Outstanding.

Section 9.4. Special Redemption. Principal payments on Notes will be made in accordance with the Priority of Payments if, at any time during the Reinvestment Period, the Asset Manager at its discretion notifies the Trustee that it has been unable using commercially reasonable efforts for a period of at least 30 consecutive days to invest in Underlying Assets that are deemed appropriate by the Asset Manager in its sole discretion for investment by the Issuer (each, a "Special Redemption"). On the first Payment Date following the Collection Period in which such notice is given, the amount of Principal Proceeds designated by the Asset Manager

and available in accordance with the Priority of Payments (the "Special Redemption Amount") will be applied to redeem the Rated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

Section 9.5. Re-Pricing of the Notes. (a) On any Business Day on or after the end of the Non-Call Period, at the written direction of the Asset Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Asset Manager), the Issuer shall reduce the spread over the Reference Rate with respect to any Class or Classes of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes (such reduction with respect to any such Class, a "Re-Pricing" and any Class of Rated Notes to be subject to a Re-Pricing, a "Re-Priced Class"); provided that the Issuer shall not effectuate any Re-Pricing unless each condition specified in this Section 9.5 is satisfied with respect thereto; provided, further, that promptly after it receives notice that any Re-Pricing is effected, the Trustee on behalf and at the expense of the Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency in writing of such Re-Pricing. For the avoidance of doubt, no terms of any Rated Notes other than the spread over the Reference Rate applicable thereto may be modified or supplemented in connection with any Re-Pricing. In connection with any Re-Pricing, the Issuer may engage a broker-dealer (the "Re-Pricing Intermediary") upon the recommendation of the Asset Manager and such Re-Pricing Intermediary shall assist the Issuer in effecting the Re-Pricing.

(b) At least 10 Business Days prior to the Business Day fixed by the Asset Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Asset Manager) for any proposed Re-Pricing (the "Re-Pricing Date"), the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause to be posted notice to the Trustee's Website and deliver a notice in writing (with a copy to the Asset Manager, the Trustee and each Rating Agency) to each Holder of any proposed Re-Priced Class, which notice shall:

(i) specify the proposed Re-Pricing Date and the revised spread over the Reference Rate or range of spreads over the Reference Rate to be applied with respect to such Class (the "Re-Pricing Rate");

(ii) request each Holder of any Re-Priced Class to approve the proposed Re-Pricing or provide a proposed Re-Pricing Rate at which such Holder would consent to such Re-Pricing that is within the range provided, if any, in clause (i) above (such proposal, a "Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate");

(iii) request each consenting Holder of any Re-Priced Class to provide the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Re-Priced Class that such Holder is willing to purchase at such Re-Pricing Rate (including within any range provided) specified in such notice (the "Holder Purchase Request"); and

(iv) state that the Issuer will have the right to (A) cause Non-Consenting Holders to sell their Notes of the Re-Priced Class on the Re-Pricing Date to one or more transferees at a sale price equal to the Redemption Price or (B) redeem such Notes at their Redemption Price with the proceeds of the issuance of new Notes issued in connection with such Re-Pricing that have terms identical to the Re-Priced Class (after giving effect to the Re-Pricing) and are issued in an Aggregate Outstanding Amount such that the Re-Priced Class will have the same Aggregate Outstanding Amount after giving

effect to the Re-Pricing as it did before the Re-Pricing (such new Notes, the "Re-Pricing Replacement Notes");

provided that the Issuer at the direction of the Asset Manager may extend the Re-Pricing Date or determine the Re-Pricing Rate taking into consideration any Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rates at any time up to two Business Days prior to the Re-Pricing Date.

Failure to give a notice of Re-Pricing, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Re-Priced Class shall not impair or affect the validity of the Re-Pricing or give rise to any claim based upon such failure or defect. Any notice of a Re-Pricing may be withdrawn by the Asset Manager on or prior to the Business Day prior to the scheduled Re-Pricing Date by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Asset Manager (if applicable) for any reason. Upon receipt of such notice of withdrawal, the Trustee shall post notice to the Trustee's Website and send such notice to the Holders of Notes and each Rating Agency.

(c) In the event any Holders of any Re-Priced Class do not deliver written consent to the proposed Re-Pricing on or before the date that is at least five Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver written notice thereof to any Holder of any Re-Priced Class who delivered a Holder Purchase Request with a Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate that is equal to or less than the Re-Pricing Rate as determined by the Asset Manager (such request, an "Accepted Purchase Request") specifying the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class that the Holder has agreed to purchase with a Re-Pricing Rate equal to or less than such Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate.

In the event that the Issuer receives Accepted Purchase Requests with respect to more than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of a Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Notes (at the Redemption Price) or will sell Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to such consenting Holders and, if applicable, conduct a redemption of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes, without further notice to the Non-Consenting Holders thereof, on the Re-Pricing Date to the Holders delivering Accepted Purchase Requests with respect thereto, *pro rata* (subject to the applicable Authorized Denominations) based on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes such Holders indicated an interest in purchasing pursuant to their Holder Purchase Requests.

In the event that the Issuer receives Accepted Purchase Requests with respect to less than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders, the Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall cause the sale and transfer of such Notes (at the Redemption Price) or will sell Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to such consenting Holders and, if applicable, conduct a redemption of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes, without further notice to the Non-Consenting Holders thereof, on the Re-Pricing Date to the Holders delivering Accepted Purchase Requests with respect thereto, and any excess Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders shall be sold to or redeemed with proceeds from the sale of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to one or more purchasers designated by the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer.

All sales of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes or Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to be effected pursuant to this Section 9.5(c) shall be effected only if the related Re-Pricing is effected in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and, in the case of sales of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes shall be made at the applicable Redemption Price. The Holder of each Rated Note, by its acceptance of an interest in the Rated Notes, agrees (i) to sell and transfer its Rated Notes in accordance with this Indenture and agrees to cooperate with the Issuer and the Re-Pricing Intermediary (if any) to effectuate such sales and transfers and (ii) in the event that such Holder (x) does not consent to a proposed Re-Pricing or to a sale of its interest and (y) does not otherwise cooperate with the Issuer, the Re-Pricing Intermediary (if any) and the Trustee, in each case to effectuate such sales and transfers within the time period described herein, then such Holder will be deemed to consent to such Re-Pricing. The Issuer, or the Re-Pricing Intermediary on behalf of the Issuer, shall deliver written notice to the Trustee and the Asset Manager not later than one Business Day prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date confirming that the Issuer has received written commitments to purchase all Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders.

(d) The Issuer shall not effectuate any proposed Re-Pricing unless:

(i) the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall have entered into a supplemental indenture (prepared by the Issuer or the Asset Manager on its behalf) dated as of the Re-Pricing Date solely to reduce the spread over the Reference Rate applicable to any Re-Priced Class and/or, in the case of an issuance of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes, solely to issue such Re-Pricing Replacement Notes;

(ii) each Rating Agency shall have been notified of such Re-Pricing;

(iii) all expenses of the Issuer and the Trustee (including the fees of the Re-Pricing Intermediary and fees of counsel) incurred in connection with the Re-Pricing do not exceed the amount of Interest Proceeds available to pay such Administrative Expenses after taking into account all amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Interest Proceeds on the immediately succeeding Payment Date, unless such expenses shall have been paid or shall be adequately provided for by an entity other than the Issuer; and

(iv) the Re-Pricing is conducted in compliance with the securities laws of all applicable jurisdictions.

If the Trustee receives written notice from the Issuer that a proposed Re-Pricing is not effected by the proposed Re-Pricing Date, the Trustee shall promptly post notice to the Trustee's Website and notify the Holders of the Notes and each Rating Agency that such proposed Re-Pricing was not effected.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9.5, any Redemption Price payable in connection with a Re-Pricing may be paid with proceeds from the sale of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes.

(f) The Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3 hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon an Opinion of Counsel stating that the Re-Pricing is permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with. The Trustee may request and rely on an Issuer Order providing direction and any additional information requested by the Trustee in order to effect a Re-Pricing in accordance with this Section 9.5. The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to segregate payments and take other reasonable steps to effect the Re-Pricing, and the Trustee shall have the authority to take such actions as may be directed by the Issuer or the Asset Manager to effect a Re-Pricing. In order to give effect to the Re-Pricing, the Issuer may, to the extent necessary, obtain and assign a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs to the Notes of each Class held by consenting Holders or Non-Consenting Holders.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS, RELEASES AND PAYMENTS

Section 10.1. Collection; General Account Requirements. (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Trustee may demand payment or delivery of, and shall receive and collect, directly and without intervention or assistance of any fiscal agent or other intermediary, all property payable to or receivable by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including all payments due on the Pledged Assets, in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Pledged Assets. The Trustee shall segregate and hold all such property received by it in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties and shall apply it as provided in this Indenture.

(b) The accounts established by the Trustee pursuant to this Article X may include any number of sub-accounts for convenience in administering the Collateral. The Accounts (other than each Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account) specified in Section 10.2 and 10.3 shall be established on or before the Closing Date. If and to the extent that any Hedge Agreement requires the Hedge Counterparty to post collateral with respect to such Hedge Agreement, the Trustee will (at the direction of the Asset Manager), on or prior to the date such Hedge Agreement is entered into, establish such Account.

(c) Each Account shall be an Eligible Account established with a Securities Intermediary that is an Eligible Institution in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties and maintained pursuant to an Account Agreement providing, *inter alia*, that the establishment and maintenance of such Account will be governed by the law of a jurisdiction satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee. All funds held by or deposited with the Trustee in any Account shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties. The Trustee agrees to give the Issuer and the Asset Manager immediate notice if any Account or any funds on deposit therein, or otherwise to the credit of such Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process. The Co-Issuer will have no legal, equitable or beneficial interest in an Account. If an Intermediary ceases to satisfy the requirement set forth in clause (i) or (ii) of the definition of Eligible Institution, the assets held in each account at such Intermediary will be moved within 30 calendar days to accounts at another Intermediary that satisfies the requirements set forth in the definition of Eligible Institution.

(d) The Trustee (as directed by the Asset Manager, which may be in the form of a standing instruction) shall invest or cause the investment of all funds received into or retained in

the Accounts (other than the Payment Account, the Custodial Account, the Tax Reserve Account and any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account) in Eligible Investments (unless otherwise required under this Indenture and except when such funds shall be required to be disbursed under this Indenture) maturing before the next Payment Date, except as specified below. Any funds on deposit in any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account shall be invested at the direction of the Asset Manager to the extent permitted under the applicable Hedge Agreement. If the Trustee has not received investment instructions from the Asset Manager, the Trustee shall seek instructions from the Asset Manager within three Business Days after transfer of funds to any such Accounts. If the Trustee does not thereupon receive instructions from the Issuer or the Asset Manager within five Business Days after transfer of such funds to any such Accounts, it shall invest and reinvest the funds held in any such Accounts, as fully as practicable in the U.S. Bank Money Market Deposit Account (or other standby Eligible Investment identified in writing by the Issuer or the Asset Manager on its behalf).

(e) The Trustee shall not in any way be held liable by reason of any insufficiency of funds in any Account resulting from any loss relating to any such investment and will not be liable for the selection of investments.

Section 10.2. Collection Account. (a) In accordance with Section 10.1, the Trustee shall establish at the Intermediary two segregated non-interest bearing accounts, one of which shall be designated the "Interest Collection Account" and the other of which shall be designated the "Principal Collection Account." The Trustee shall, immediately upon receipt, or upon transfer from any Account as permitted hereunder, deposit into the Interest Collection Account all Interest Proceeds and deposit into the Principal Collection Account all Principal Proceeds, in each case as required in clause (b) below.

(b) Deposits. The Trustee shall promptly upon receipt deposit in the Collection Account all funds and property received by the Trustee and (x) designated for deposit in the Collection Account or (y) not designated under this Indenture for deposit in any other Account, including:

(i) all proceeds received from the disposition of any Collateral (unless simultaneously reinvested in Underlying Assets or in Eligible Investments);

(ii) all Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds (other than, prior to the Business Day preceding the first Payment Date, Uninvested Proceeds); and

(iii) such funds including amounts from the Permitted Use Account (other than amounts otherwise classified as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds) as the Issuer may, but under no circumstances will be required to, deposit or cause to be deposited from time to time in the Collection Account which the Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will designate as Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds hereunder at its sole discretion.

(c) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Collection Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including:

(i) during or after the Reinvestment Period, as directed by the Asset Manager, Principal Proceeds (including Eligible Principal Investments which may be sold for such purpose and the Effective Date Diversion Amount) may be used for the purchase of Underlying Assets and Restructured Obligations as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of Article XII,

(ii) after the Reinvestment Period, as directed by the Asset Manager, Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds (including Eligible Principal Investments which may be sold for such purpose) may be used for the purchase of Underlying Assets and Restructured Obligations as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of Article XII,

(iii) from time to time for the payment of Administrative Expenses pursuant to Section 11.2 or repurchase of Notes pursuant to Section 11.3,

(iv) on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, to the Payment Account for application pursuant to Section 11.1 and in accordance with the Payment Date Instructions,

(v) on any Business Day after the Effective Date but on or prior to the first Determination Date, as directed by the Asset Manager, the Principal Diversion Amount for deposit in the Permitted Use Account, subject to satisfaction of the Principal Diversion Amount Condition; and

(vi) within one Business Day after receipt of any Distribution or other proceeds which are not cash, the Trustee shall so notify the Issuer and the Issuer shall, within five Business Days of receipt of such notice from the Trustee, sell such Distribution or other proceeds for cash in an arm's length transaction to a Person that is not an Affiliate of the Issuer or the Asset Manager unless the Asset Manager certifies to the Trustee that Distributions or other proceeds constitute Underlying Assets, ~~Specified~~ Equity Securities or Eligible Investments.

(d) Eligible Investments. Eligible Investments must mature no later than the Business Day immediately preceding the next Payment Date (unless such Eligible Investments are issued by the Trustee in its capacity as a banking institution, in which event such Eligible Investments may mature on the Payment Date following the date of investment thereof); provided, however, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Eligible Investments must mature no later than the earlier of (i) 30 days after the date of such investment or (ii) the Business Day immediately preceding the next Payment Date.

Section 10.3. Additional Accounts.

(a) Payment Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall promptly upon receipt deposit in the Payment Account all funds and property designated in this Indenture for deposit in the Payment Account, including on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, funds in the Collection Account in accordance with the Payment Date Instructions.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Payment Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including on or before each Payment Date, as specified in the Payment Date Instructions.

(b) Expense Reserve Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall promptly upon receipt deposit in the Expense Reserve Account all funds designated for deposit in the Expense Reserve Account, including:

(A) funds designated in the Closing Certificate for deposit in the Expense Reserve Account for the payment of organizational and other expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Notes but unpaid on or before the Closing Date, and

(B) funds from Interest Proceeds as directed in accordance with subclause (iii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including at the direction of the Asset Manager:

(A) from time to time, at the direction of the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer, to pay such expenses described in clause (i)(A) above,

(B) from time to time for payments pursuant to Section 11.2, and

(C) on any Business Day, to the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds as directed by the Asset Manager.

(c) Custodial Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall promptly upon receipt deposit in the Custodial Account all property (other than cash) Delivered to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Custodial Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(d) Uninvested Proceeds Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall promptly upon receipt deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account the amounts specified in the Closing Certificate.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Uninvested Proceeds Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including:

(A) prior to the first Payment Date, as so directed upon Issuer Order or a trade confirmation delivered by the Asset Manager, for the purchase of Underlying Assets, and

(B) on the Business Day preceding the first Payment Date, any amounts remaining in the Uninvested Proceeds Account to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds.

(e) Credit Facility Reserve Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Credit Facility Reserve Account all funds and property designated in the Closing Certificate and this Indenture for deposit in the Credit Facility Reserve Account in connection with the purchase of a Credit Facility, including:

(A) upon the purchase of any Credit Facility, additional Principal Proceeds will be deposited (and will be treated as part of the purchase price), and at all times funds will be maintained by the Issuer in the Credit Facility Reserve Account such that the aggregate amount of funds on deposit in the Credit Facility Reserve Account will be at least equal to 100% of the Unfunded Amount of all outstanding Credit Facilities, and

(B) after the initial purchase, all principal payments received on any Revolving Credit Facility will be deposited directly into the Credit Facility Reserve Account (and will not be available for distribution as Principal Proceeds) to the extent required for the aggregate amount of funds on deposit in the Credit Facility Reserve Account to be at least equal to 100% of the Unfunded Amount of all outstanding Credit Facilities.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Credit Facility Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and an Issuer Order, including at the direction of the Asset Manager:

(A) solely to cover any future draw-downs on Underlying Assets that are Credit Facilities, and only funds in the Credit Facility Reserve Account shall be used for such purposes, and

(B) upon the sale, maturity or termination of a Credit Facility or termination or a reduction of the related commitment, any funds in the Credit Facility Reserve Account in excess of the Unfunded Amount on all remaining Credit Facilities will be transferred to the Collection Account and treated as Sale Proceeds.

(iii) Eligible Investments. Eligible Investments in the Credit Facility Reserve Account must mature no later than the next Business Day.

(f) Permitted Use Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Permitted Use Account all funds and property designated in the Closing Certificate and this Indenture for deposit in the Permitted Use Account, including:

(A) the proceeds of the issuance of Additional Notes (other than Additional Rated Notes, Additional Subordinated Notes issued pursuant to Section 2.12(a), Replacement Notes and Re-Pricing Replacement Notes);

(B) the Principal Diversion Amount; and

(C) any Contributions.

(ii) Contributions. At any time, any Holder of Notes or the Asset Manager (or any of their respective designees or affiliates) may, upon delivery at least six Business Days in advance of a Contribution Notice in the form of Exhibit E to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Asset Manager, (x) make a contribution of cash to the Issuer or (y) solely in the case of Holders of Subordinated Notes in the form of Physical Notes, designate any portion of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be distributed on its Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments, to the Issuer (each, a "Contribution" and each such Holder, a "Contributor"); provided that ~~(i) no individual~~, other than Contributions expected to be applied to purchase Restructured Obligations or Equity Workout Securities, each Contribution ~~may~~shall be in an amount ~~less than U.S.$1,000,000 (treating~~at least equal to $500,000 (counting all Contributions received on the same day as a single Contribution for ~~purposes of this requirement); (ii) after the Issuer has received three Contributions (treating all Contributions received on the same day as a single Contribution for purposes of this requirement), a Majority of the Controlling Class has consented to such Contribution; and (iii)~~such purpose); provided further that no Benefit Plan Investor may make a Contribution or be or become a Contributor. The Asset Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may accept or reject any Contribution in its sole discretion (with written notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator); provided that the Asset Manager will reject any proposed Contribution (if so directed by the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder) if the proposed Contribution would cause ~~an~~

~~EU~~a Retention Deficiency. If a Contribution is accepted, it will be deposited into the Permitted Use Account and applied by the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer to a Permitted Use as directed by the Asset Manager in its sole discretion; provided that no amounts in the Permitted Use Account shall be applied to a Permitted Use if such application would cause ~~an EU~~a Retention Deficiency. Contributions shall be repaid to the Contributor pursuant to the Priority of Payments on a specified Payment Date together with a specified rate of return, in each case as determined by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes with the consent of the Asset Manager at the time of the applicable Contribution and with notice to the Issuer and the Trustee (such amount, the "Contribution Repayment Amount"). Except as pursuant to the Priority of Payments, no Contribution or portion thereof will be returned to the Contributor at any time. If the Asset Manager accepts a Contribution, the Trustee shall, within two Business Days of receipt of a Contribution Notice, notify the Holders of the Subordinated Notes of its receipt thereof, and shall, on behalf of the Issuer, extend to the Holders of Subordinated Notes (other than Benefit Plan Investors and, if applicable, such Contributor) the opportunity to participate in the related Contribution in proportion to their then current ownership of Subordinated Notes by forwarding a notice to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in the form of Exhibit F (a "Notice of Proposed Contribution and Option to Participate"). Any existing Holder of Subordinated Notes that has not, within three Business Days after delivery of such Notice of Proposed Contribution and Option to Participate from the Trustee, elected to participate in such Contribution by providing a notice of contribution participation to the Trustee and the Asset Manager in the form of Exhibit G (a "Notice of Contribution Participation") shall be deemed to have irrevocably declined to participate in such Contribution. The repayment of any Contribution to any Holder of Notes will not be deemed to be, or required to be reported as, a payment of principal, interest or other amount on the Notes or otherwise.

(iii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Permitted Use Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and an Issuer Order, at the direction of the Asset Manager, for a Permitted Use. No amounts in the Permitted Use Account shall be applied to a Permitted Use if such application would cause ~~an EU~~a Retention Deficiency.

(g) Hedge Counterparty Collateral Accounts.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the applicable Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account all collateral required to be posted by a Hedge Counterparty and all other funds and property required by the terms of the related Hedge Agreement to be deposited into the applicable Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account, in accordance with the terms of the related Hedge Agreement.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawal from or application of funds or property on deposit in any Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account shall be in accordance with the written instructions of the Asset Manager.

(h) Interest Reserve Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall deposit in the Interest Reserve Account on the Closing Date, the Interest Reserve Amount.

(ii) Withdrawals. On or before the Determination Date in the first Collection Period, the Asset Manager may direct that any portion of the Interest Reserve Amount be transferred to the Collection Account and included as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds for such Collection Period. On the first Payment Date, all amounts on deposit in the Interest Reserve Account will be transferred to the Payment Account and applied as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (as directed by the Asset Manager) in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and the Trustee will close the Interest Reserve Account.

(i) Tax Reserve Account. The Issuer may establish one or more tax reserve accounts (each, a "Tax Reserve Account") to deposit payments on a Non-Permitted Tax Holder's Notes. Each Tax Reserve Account shall be an Eligible Account established in the name of the Issuer. The Issuer may direct the Trustee (or other Paying Agent) to deposit payments on a Non-Permitted Tax Holder's Notes into a subaccount of the Tax Reserve Account established in respect of such Non-Permitted Tax Holder. Amounts deposited into the Tax Reserve Account shall, at the direction of the Issuer, be either (i) released to the Holder of such Notes at such time that the Issuer determines that the Holder of such Notes complies with its Holder Reporting Obligations and is not otherwise a Non-Permitted Holder, or (ii) released to pay costs related to such noncompliance (including Taxes imposed by FATCA); provided that any amounts remaining in a Tax Reserve Account will be released to the applicable Holder on the earlier of (a) the date of final payment for the Class held by such Holder or (b) the Business Day after such Holder has certified to the Issuer and the Trustee that it no longer holds an interest in any Notes. Any amounts deposited into the Tax Reserve Account in respect of Notes held by a Non-Permitted Tax Holder shall be treated for all purposes under this Indenture as if such amounts had been paid directly to the Holder of such Notes. Amounts deposited in a Tax Reserve Account shall remain uninvested and shall not be released except upon the direction of the Issuer or pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts released to a Holder as described above shall be released to the Holder as of the Record Date for the Payment Date in which the related amounts were deposited into the Tax Reserve Account. In connection with the establishment of a Tax Reserve Account (or sub-account thereof) in respect of a Non-Permitted Tax Holder, the Issuer shall assign, or cause to be assigned, to such Note a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs. Each Non-Permitted Tax Holder shall reasonably cooperate with the Issuer to effect the foregoing and, by acceptance of its Note, agrees to the requirements of this Section 10.3.

Section 10.4. Reports by Trustee. The Trustee shall supply in a timely fashion, upon request, to either of the Co-Issuers, the Administrator and/or the Asset Manager any information regularly maintained by the Trustee with respect to the Pledged Assets, the Notes and the Accounts reasonably needed to complete the Payment Date Report or a discharge of the Indenture or any other information reasonably available to the Trustee by reason of its acting as Trustee hereunder and required to be provided by Section 10.5 or requested in order to permit the Asset Manager to perform its obligations under the Asset Management Agreement or the Administrator, under the Administration Agreement. Upon receipt thereof, the Trustee shall supply to Intex Solutions, Inc., Bloomberg L.P. and the Information Agent the Payment Date Report and the Monthly Report and shall permit Intex Solutions, Inc. and Bloomberg L.P. to

access such reports and other data files posted on the Trustee's Website; *provided* that the Trustee shall have no liability for providing any reports or information to Intex Solutions, Inc. and Bloomberg L.P. by granting access to the Trustee's Website, including for granting such access for use of such reports or information by Intex Solutions, Inc. and Bloomberg L.P. or their subscribers. The Trustee shall forward to the Asset Manager and, upon written request, to any Holder or Certifying Person, copies of notices and other writings received by it from the obligor of any Pledged Underlying Asset or from any Clearing Agency with respect to any Pledged Underlying Asset advising the holders of such security of any rights that the holders might have with respect thereto (including, without limitation, notices of calls and redemptions of securities) as well as all periodic financial reports received from such issuer and Clearing Agencies with respect to such issuer. The Issuer hereby consents to the reports and other data files posted on the Trustee's Website being made available by Intex Solutions, Inc. to its subscribers provided that Intex Solutions, Inc. takes reasonable measures to ensure that such reports and files are accessed only by users who meet the securities law qualifications for holding Notes.

Section 10.5. Accountings.

(a) Monthly. Subject to Section 5.1, not later than the Business Day preceding the 18th of each month (other than a month in which a Payment Date occurs), the Collateral Administrator, on behalf of the Issuer, shall compile and provide the Monthly Report to the Trustee (who shall forward it to each Rating Agency, the Initial Purchaser, the Asset Manager, each Holder (accompanied, in the case of the Depository, by a request that it be transmitted to owners on the books of the Depository), and any Certifying Person and, with all appropriate contact information, the Investor Information Services). The Monthly Report shall be determined as of the last Business Day of the immediately preceding month (the "Monthly Report Determination Date"), commencing in December 2020.

Upon receipt of each Monthly Report, the Trustee shall compare the information contained therein to the information contained in its records with respect to the Collateral and shall, within two Business Days after receipt of such Monthly Report, notify the Issuer and the Asset Manager if the information contained in the Monthly Report does not conform to the information maintained by the Trustee with respect to the Collateral. In the event that any discrepancy exists, the Trustee and the Issuer, or the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall attempt to resolve the discrepancy. If such discrepancy cannot be promptly resolved, the Trustee shall within five Business Days request the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7 to perform agreed upon procedures on such Monthly Report and the Trustee's records to assist the Trustee in determining the cause of such discrepancy. If such review reveals an error in the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records, the Monthly Report or the Trustee's records shall be revised accordingly and, as so revised, shall be utilized in making all calculations pursuant to the Indenture, and a copy of such revised report will be provided to each recipient of the initial report.

(b) Payment Date Report. Subject to Section 5.1, no later than the Business Day preceding each Payment Date, the Collateral Administrator, on behalf of the Issuer, shall provide the Payment Date Report to the Trustee (for forwarding to each Rating Agency, the Asset Manager, each Holder (accompanied, in the case of the Depository, by a request that it be transmitted to owners on the books of the Depository), and any Certifying Person and, upon

written instructions (which may be in the form of standing instructions) from the Asset Manager with all appropriate contact information, the Investor Information Services), determined as of the related Determination Date.

If the distributions to be made on any Payment Date would cause the remaining Pledged Assets (other than Unsaleable Assets) to be less than the amount of Dissolution Expenses, the Trustee will notify the Issuer and the Administrator at least one Business Day before such Payment Date (or as promptly as practicable after the Trustee has received notice of such Dissolution Expenses from the Asset Manager, if notice is received thereafter).

(c) Payment Date Instructions. Each Payment Date Report after approval by the Asset Manager shall be deemed to be instructions to the Trustee (the "Payment Date Instructions") to withdraw on the related Payment Date from the Payment Account amounts set forth in such Payment Date Instruction and to pay or transfer those amounts in the manner specified, and in accordance with the priorities established, in Section 11.1.

(d) If the Trustee shall not have received any accounting provided for in this Section 10.5 on the first Business Day after the date on which such accounting is due to the Trustee, the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to cause such accounting to be made by the applicable Payment Date or Redemption Date. To the extent the Trustee is required to provide any information or reports pursuant to this Section 10.5 as a result of the failure of the Issuer or the Asset Manager to provide such information or reports, the Trustee may, but will not be required to, retain an Independent certified public accountant in connection therewith and the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustee for such Independent certified public accountant shall be reimbursed pursuant to Section 6.8.

(e) Each Monthly Report and Payment Date Report shall contain, or be accompanied by, the following notice:

> Rule 144A Global Notes may be beneficially owned only by Persons (a) qualified purchasers for purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940 that are also qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act and (b) can make the representations set forth in Section 2.5 of the Indenture or the appropriate exhibit to the Indenture. Beneficial ownership interests in Rule 144A Global Notes may be transferred only to a Person that meets the requirements set forth in the preceding sentence. The Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner that does not meet such requirements to sell its interest in Global Notes, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner pursuant to Section 2.11 of the Indenture.

(f) On each anniversary of the Closing Date (or the next Business Day, if such anniversary is not a Business Day) the Trustee will send to the Depository the notice set forth in clause (e) above, accompanied by a request that it be transmitted to the owners of Notes on the books of the Depository, identifying the Notes to which it relates and requesting that each Holder

convey copies of such notice to each person shown in its records as an owner of Notes held by the Depository.

Section 10.6. Release of Collateral. (a) The Asset Manager may, by Issuer Order or trade confirmation delivered to the Trustee no later than the settlement date of any sale of a Pledged Asset certifying that the applicable conditions set forth in Article XII have been met (which certification shall be deemed to be provided upon delivery of such Issuer Order or trade confirmation signed by an Authorized Officer of the Asset Manager with respect to such sale) (or, in the case of physical settlement, no later than the Business Day preceding such date) direct the Trustee to deliver such Pledged Asset against receipt of payment therefor.

(b) The Asset Manager may, by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee no later than the settlement date of any redemption or payment in full of a Pledged Asset (or, in the case of physical settlement, no later than the Business Day preceding such date) direct the Trustee or, at the Trustee's instruction, the Intermediary, to deliver such Pledged Asset, if in physical form, duly endorsed, or, if such Pledged Asset is a Clearing Corporation Security, to cause it to be presented (or in the case of a general intangible or a participation, cause such actions as are necessary to transfer such Pledged Asset to the designated transferee free of liens, claims or encumbrances created by this Indenture), to the appropriate paying agent therefor on or before the date set for redemption or payment, in each case against receipt of the redemption price or payment in full thereof.

(c) Subject to Article XII, the Asset Manager may, by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee no later than the settlement date of an exchange, tender or sale or otherwise pursuant to an Offer, including, without limitation, a Bankruptcy Exchange (or, in the case of physical settlement, no later than the Business Day preceding such date), direct the Trustee or, at the Trustee's instructions, the Intermediary, to deliver such Pledged Asset, if in physical form, duly endorsed, or, if such Pledged Asset is a Clearing Corporation Security, to cause it to be delivered, in accordance with such Issuer Order, in each case against receipt of payment therefor.

(d) Subject to Article XII, the Trustee shall, (i) upon receipt of an Issuer Order, release any Unsaleable Assets and (ii) upon receipt of an Issuer Order at such time as there are no Notes Outstanding and all obligations of the Issuer hereunder have been satisfied, release the Collateral.

(e) Subject to Article XII, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, release from the lien of this Indenture any Issuer Subsidiary Asset or Underlying Asset being transferred to an Issuer Subsidiary and deliver it to such Issuer Subsidiary.

(f) Following delivery of any Pledged Asset pursuant to clauses (a) through (e), such Pledged Asset shall be released from the lien of this Indenture without further action by the Trustee or the Issuer.

(g) The Trustee shall deposit any proceeds received by it from the disposition of a Pledged Asset in the Collection Account, unless such proceeds are simultaneously applied to the purchase of Underlying Assets or Eligible Investments.

Section 10.7. Reports by Independent Accountants. (a) Subject to Section 5.1, on or prior to the delivery of any reports of accountants required to be delivered under the Indenture, the Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall appoint a firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized international reputation for purposes of preparing and delivering the reports of such accountants required by this Indenture. Upon any resignation by or removal of such firm, prior to the delivery of any subsequent reports required to be delivered under the Indenture, the Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall appoint, by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee and the Administrator, a successor thereto that shall also be a firm of Independent accountants of recognized international reputation.

Neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall have any responsibility to the Issuer or the Secured Parties hereunder to make any inquiry or investigation as to, and shall have no obligation in respect of, the terms of any engagement of Independent accountants by the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer); provided that in the event such firm requires the Bank, in any of its capacities including but not limited to Trustee or Collateral Administrator, to agree to the procedures performed by such firm or to execute any agreement in order to access its report or letter, which may contain confidentiality provisions, the Issuer hereby directs the Bank to so agree or execute any such agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Bank is hereby directed by the Issuer and authorized, without liability to the Bank, to execute and deliver any acknowledgement or other agreement with such firm of Independent certified public accountants required for the Trustee to receive any of the reports or instructions provided for herein, which acknowledgement or agreement may include, among other things, (i) acknowledgements with respect to the sufficiency of the agreed-upon procedures to be performed by such accountants, (ii) releases by the Trustee (on behalf of itself and/or the Holders) of any claims, liabilities, and expenses arising out of or relating to such accountant's engagement, agreed-upon procedures or any report issued by such accountants under any such engagement and acknowledgement of other limitations of liability in favor of such accountants, and (iii) restrictions or prohibitions on the disclosure of any such reports or other information or documents provided to it by such accountants (including to the Holders). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Trustee be required to execute any agreement in respect of the Issuer's accountants that the Trustee reasonably determines may subject it to risk of expenses or liability for which it is not adequately indemnified or otherwise adversely affects it.

(b) On or before January 1 of each year, commencing in 2022, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee an Accountants' Report from a firm of Independent certified public accountants for each Payment Date Report received since the last Accountants' Report (or since the Closing Date) (i) indicating that such firm has performed agreed-upon procedures to recalculate certain of the calculations within those Payment Date Reports to assist in determining whether such calculations have been performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and (ii) listing the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Pledged Underlying Assets securing the Notes as of the immediately preceding Determination Date; provided, however, that in the event of a conflict between the findings of such firm of Independent certified public accountants and the Issuer with respect to any matter in this Section 10.7, the findings by such firm of Independent certified public accountants shall be conclusive.

(c) Upon the written request of the Trustee or any Holder of a Subordinated Note, the Issuer will cause the firm of Independent certified public accountants appointed pursuant to Section 10.7(a) to provide any Holder of Subordinated Notes with all of the information required to be provided by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7.16 or assist the Issuer in the preparation thereof.

Section 10.8. Reports to Rating Agency. In addition to the information and reports specifically required to be provided to each Rating Agency pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the Issuer or the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall provide or procure to provide to each Rating Agency all reports delivered to the Trustee hereunder (except for any accountant's report), and such additional information or calculation as either Rating Agency may from time to time reasonably request and the Issuer or the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer, determines may be obtained and provided without unreasonable expenses or burden. In accordance with SEC Release No. 34-72936, Form 15-E (only in its complete and unedited form which includes the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison AUP Report as an attachment) will be provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer who will post such Form 15-E on the Issuer's Website. Copies of the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation AUP Report or any other agreed-upon procedures report provided by the Independent accountants to the Issuer or the Trustee will not be provided to the Rating Agency.

The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee and the Asset Manager if the rating of any Class of Notes by either Rating Agency has been, or it is known to the Issuer that such rating will be, changed or withdrawn.

The Issuer will cause to be obtained (i) an annual review of any DIP Loan, (ii) an annual review of any Underlying Asset with a credit estimate from Moody's or a Moody's Rating Factor assigned using the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation and (iii) upon the occurrence of a Specified Amendment, a review of any Underlying Asset with a credit estimate from Moody's or a Moody's Rating Factor assigned using the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation.

The Issuer will cause to be obtained an annual review of any rating estimate with respect to Underlying Asset.

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

Section 11.1. Disbursements from the Payment Account. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, but subject to the other subsections of this Section 11.1 and Section 13.1, on each Payment Date the Trustee shall disburse amounts from the Payment Account as follows and for application by the Trustee in accordance with the following priorities.

(a) On each Payment Date (other than as provided in the Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments), Interest Proceeds will be distributed in the following order of priority (the "Priority of Interest Proceeds"):

(i) to the payment of any taxes (including any stamp taxes), governmental fees (including annual fees) and registered office fees payable by the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary;

(ii) to the payment of accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (in the order specified in the definition thereof); provided that such payments (together with any Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Section 11.2 since the immediately preceding Payment Date) will not exceed on any Payment Date the Administrative Expense Senior Cap;

(iii) to the deposit to the Expense Reserve Account, at the Asset Manager's discretion, an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the Ongoing Expense Reserve Ceiling and (y) the Ongoing Expense Reserve Amount;

(iv) to the payment of (A) the Asset Management Senior Fee for such Payment Date minus (x) any Deferred Current Senior Fee and (y) any Asset Management Senior Fee for such Payment Date that the Asset Manager elects to waive; and then (B) any unpaid Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee (excluding any interest thereon) that the Asset Manager has designated to be paid;

(v) to the payment of (A) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than amounts due as a result of the termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement; and then (B) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of a Priority Hedge Termination Event, allocated between Hedge Counterparties based on the amount payable to such Hedge Counterparty;

(vi) to the payment of interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon, on the Class A~~-1~~ Notes;

(vii) ~~to the payment of interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon, on the Class A-2 Notes~~[reserved];

(viii) to the payment of interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon, on the Class B Notes;

(ix) if any Class A/B Coverage Test is not satisfied as of the related Determination Date (except in the case of the Interest Coverage Test, on any Determination Date prior to the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date), to make payments on the Class A~~-1 Notes, the Class A-2~~ Notes and the Class B Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence until each such test is satisfied as of such Determination Date;

(x) to the payment of interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and interest on Deferred Interest, on the Class C Notes;

(xi) to the payment of Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

(xii) if any Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied as of the related Determination Date (except in the case of the Interest Coverage Test, on any Determination Date prior to the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date), to make payments on the Class A~~-1 Notes, the Class A-2~~ Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, until each such test is satisfied as of such Determination Date;

(xiii) to the payment of interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and interest on Deferred Interest, on the Class D Notes;

(xiv) to the payment of Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes;

(xv) if any Class D Coverage Test is not satisfied as of the related Determination Date (except in the case of the Interest Coverage Test, on any Determination Date prior to the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date), to make payments on the Class A~~-1 Notes, the Class A-2~~ Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, until each such test is satisfied as of such Determination Date;

(xvi) to the payment of interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and interest on Deferred Interest, on the Class E Notes;

(xvii) to the payment of Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;

(xviii) if the Class E Coverage Test is not satisfied as of the related Determination Date, to make payments on the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence until such test is satisfied as of such Determination Date;

(xix) if, during the Reinvestment Period, the Interest Diversion Test is not satisfied as of the related Determination Date, then an amount equal to the lesser of (x) 50% of the remaining Interest Proceeds and (y) the amount necessary to satisfy such test as of the related Determination Date, at the discretion of the Asset Manager either (A) to the deposit in the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds or (B) to make payments on the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(xx) in the event that an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure is continuing as of the related Determination Date, to make payments on the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, in each case until Rating Agency Confirmation is obtained from Moody's or the Rated Notes are paid in full;

(xxi) to the payment of (A) the Asset Management Subordinated Fee for such Payment Date, minus (x) any Deferred Current Subordinated Fee and (y) any Asset Management Subordinated Fee for such Payment Date that the Asset Manager elects to

waive; and then (B) any interest on the unpaid Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee that the Asset Manager has designated to be paid; and then (C) any unpaid Deferred Cumulative Subordinated Fee (plus any interest thereon) that the Asset Manager has designated to be paid;

(xxii) to the payment of (A) accrued Administrative Expenses (in the order specified in the definition thereof), to the extent not paid under clause (ii) above; and then (B) any amounts *pro rata* due to any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (v) above;

(xxiii) at the direction of the Asset Manager, for deposit into the Permitted Use Account, all or a portion of the remaining Interest Proceeds; provided that such deposit will not cause ~~an EU~~a Retention Deficiency;

(xxiv) (1) first, to pay to each Contributor, *pro rata*, based on the aggregate amount of unpaid Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such Payment Date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been repaid in full and, (2) second, until the Target Return has been achieved, to the Subordinated Notes the payment of any remaining Interest Proceeds; and

(xxv) if the Target Return has been achieved (on or prior to such Payment Date), (A) 80% of the remaining Interest Proceeds to the Subordinated Notes, and (B) 20% of the remaining Interest Proceeds to the Asset Manager in respect of the Asset Management Incentive Fee Amount.

(b) On each Payment Date (other than as provided in the Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments), Principal Proceeds will be distributed in the following order of priority (the "Priority of Principal Proceeds"):

(i) to the payment of the amounts described in clauses (i), (ii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii) and (viii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds (in same manner and order of priority stated therein), but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;

(ii) to the payment of the amounts described in clause (ix) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class A/B Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (ii);

(iii) to the payment of the amounts described in clause (xii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class C Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (iii);

(iv) to the payment of the amounts described in clause (xv) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent

necessary to cause the Class D Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (iv);

(v) to the payment of the amounts described in clause (xviii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Coverage Test that is applicable on such Payment Date to be satisfied as of the related Determination Date on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments made through this clause (v);

(vi) if the Class C Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date, to pay the amounts described in clause (x) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments through this clause (vi);

(vii) if the Class C Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date, to pay the amounts described in clause (xi) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments through this clause (vii);

(viii) if the Class D Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date, to pay the amounts described in clause (xiii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments through this clause (viii);

(ix) if the Class D Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date, to pay the amounts described in clause (xiv) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments through this clause (ix);

(x) if the Class E Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date, to pay the amounts described in clause (xvi) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments through this clause (x);

(xi) if the Class E Notes are or would become the Controlling Class on such Payment Date, to pay the amounts described in clause (xvii) of the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid in full thereunder, only to the extent that such payment would not cause a Coverage Test failure on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any payments through this clause (xi);

(xii) in the event an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure is continuing as of the related Determination Date, to make payments on the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, in each case until Rating Agency Confirmation is obtained from Moody's or the Rated Notes are paid in full;

(xiii) if a Special Redemption is directed by the Asset Manager, to make payments on the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence in an amount equal to the Special Redemption Amount;

(xiv) on any Rated Notes Redemption Date, to the payment of:

(A) the Redemption Price for the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence; and then

(B) the items described under clauses (xxi) through (xxii) under the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid from Interest Proceeds on such Payment Date; and then

(C) (1) first, to pay to each Contributor, *pro rata*, based on the aggregate amount of unpaid Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such Payment Date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been repaid in full and (2) second, until the Target Return has been achieved, any remaining Principal Proceeds to the Subordinated Notes; and then

(D) if the Target Return has been achieved (on or prior to such Payment Date), (x) 80% of the remaining Principal Proceeds to the Subordinated Notes and (y) 20% of the remaining Principal Proceeds to the Asset Manager in respect of the Asset Management Incentive Fee Amount;

(xv) during the Reinvestment Period any remaining Principal Proceeds to the Collection Account for the purchase of Underlying Assets (or Eligible Investments pending purchase of Underlying Assets) and after the Reinvestment Period, any remaining Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds (A) required for the settlement of commitments for the purchase of Underlying Assets (or Eligible Investments pending purchase of Underlying Assets) or (B) received fewer than 30 calendar days prior to such Payment Date, in each case to the Collection Account;

(xvi) after the Reinvestment Period:

(A) to make payments on the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence; and then

(B) to the payment of the items described under clauses (xxi) through (xxii) under the Priority of Interest Proceeds to the extent not paid from Interest Proceeds on such Payment Date; and then

(C) to the payment of (1) first, to pay to each Contributor, *pro rata*, based on the aggregate amount of unpaid Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such Payment Date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been repaid in full and, (2) second, until the Target Return has been achieved, any remaining Principal Proceeds to the Subordinated Notes; and then

(D) to the payment of, if the Target Return has been achieved (on or prior to such Payment Date), (x) 80% of the remaining Principal Proceeds to the Subordinated Notes and (y) 20% of the remaining Principal Proceeds to the Asset Manager in respect of the Asset Management Incentive Fee Amount;

(c) If an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, then on each Payment Date (or, if the Trustee has been directed to liquidate the Collateral, only on each Liquidation Payment Date), Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds will be distributed in the following order of priority (the "Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments"):

(i) to the payment of any taxes (including any stamp taxes), governmental fees (including annual fees) and registered office fees payable by the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary;

(ii) to the payment of accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (in the order specified in the definition thereof); provided that such payments (together with any Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Section 11.2 since the immediately preceding Payment Date) will not exceed on any Payment Date the Administrative Expense Senior Cap without the consent of the Controlling Party (unless a sale or liquidation of the Collateral has commenced, in which case the Administrative Expense Senior Cap shall not apply);

(iii) to the payment of (A) the Asset Management Senior Fee for such Payment Date minus (x) any Deferred Current Senior Fee and (y) any Asset Management Senior Fee for such Payment Date that the Asset Manager elects to waive; and then (B) any unpaid Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee (excluding any interest thereon) that the Asset Manager has designated to be paid;

(iv) to the payment of (1) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than amounts due as a result of the termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement; and then (2) any amounts due to a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to an early termination (or partial termination) of such Hedge Agreement as a result of a Priority Hedge Termination Event, allocated between Hedge Counterparties based on the amount payable to such Hedge Counterparty;

(v) to the payment of (A) interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon, on the Class A-1 Notes and then (B) principal on the Class A-1 Notes until such Class A-1 Notes are paid in full;

(vi) ~~to the payment of (A) interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon, on the Class A-2 Notes and then (B) principal on the Class A-2 Notes until such Class A-2 Notes are paid in full~~[reserved];

(vii) to the payment of (A) interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon, on the Class B Notes and then (B) principal on the Class B Notes until such Class B Notes are paid in full;

(viii) to the payment of (A) interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and interest on Deferred Interest, on the Class C Notes then (B) Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes, and then (C) principal on the Class C Notes until such Class C Notes are paid in full;

(ix) to the payment of (A) interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and interest on Deferred Interest, on the Class D Notes then (B) Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes, and then (C) principal on the Class D Notes until such Class D Notes are paid in full;

(x) to the payment of (A) interest, including any Defaulted Interest and interest thereon and interest on Deferred Interest, on the Class E Notes then (B) Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes, and then (C) principal on the Class E Notes until such Class E Notes are paid in full;

(xi) to the payment of (A) the Asset Management Subordinated Fee for such Payment Date, minus (x) any Deferred Current Subordinated Fee and (y) any Asset Management Subordinated Fee for such Payment Date that the Asset Manager elects to waive; then (B) any interest on the unpaid Deferred Cumulative Senior Fee that the Asset Manager has designated to be paid; and then (C) any unpaid Deferred Cumulative Subordinated Fee (plus any interest thereon) that the Asset Manager has designated to be paid;

(xii) to the payment of (A) accrued Administrative Expenses (in the order specified in the definition thereof), to the extent not paid under clause (ii) above and (B) any amounts due *pro rata* to any Hedge Counterparty under any Hedge Agreement not otherwise paid pursuant to clause (iv) above;

(xiii) (1) first, to pay to each Contributor, *pro rata*, based on the aggregate amount of unpaid Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such Payment Date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been repaid in full and, (2) second, until the Target Return has been achieved, to the Subordinated Notes, the payment of any remaining proceeds; and

(xiv) if the Target Return has been achieved, (A) 80% of the remaining proceeds to the Subordinated Notes and (B) 20% of the remaining proceeds to the Asset Manager in respect of the Asset Management Incentive Fee Amount.

(d) On any Partial Redemption Date or Re-Pricing Redemption Date, Refinancing Proceeds, proceeds of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes and Partial Redemption Interest Proceeds will be distributed in the following order of priority (the "Priority of Partial Redemption Payments"): (i) to pay the Redemption Price (without duplication of any payments received by any Class of Rated Notes pursuant to the Priority of Interest Proceeds or the Priority of Post-Acceleration Payments) of each Class of Redeemed Notes or Non-Consenting Holder Notes being redeemed in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence; (ii) to pay expenses related to the Refinancing; and (iii) any remaining proceeds from the Refinancing will be deposited in the Permitted Use Account.

Section 11.2. Disbursements for Certain Expenses. Provided that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Asset Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may direct the Trustee to disburse Interest Proceeds in the Collection Account or the Expense Reserve Account from time to time on dates other than Payment Dates for payment of the items described in Section 11.1(a)(i) and (ii) (subject to the Administrative Expense Senior Cap and the priorities set forth in the definition of Administrative Expenses).

Section 11.3. Disbursements for Repurchase of Notes. The Issuer may direct the Trustee to disburse Principal Proceeds to pay the purchase price of Repurchased Notes and Interest Proceeds to pay accrued interest in connection with the purchase of Repurchased Notes in accordance with Section 2.5(i).

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF UNDERLYING ASSETS; SUBSTITUTION

Section 12.1. Sale of Underlying Assets. (a) The Asset Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may direct the Trustee to sell (and the Trustee will sell in the manner specified):

(i) any Defaulted Asset;

(ii) any Equity Security;

(iii) any Credit Risk Asset;

(iv) any Credit Improved Asset;

(v) at any time during the Reinvestment Period, any Underlying Asset (other than an obligation being sold pursuant to clauses (i) through (iv) above), unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing; provided that after the Effective Date, the Aggregate Principal Balance of Underlying Assets sold pursuant to this clause (v) (other than any Same Obligor Sale Assets) shall not exceed 25.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance (as of the related Measurement Date) in any calendar year (each, a "Discretionary Sale"); and

(vi) at any time, any Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation.

(b) The Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall use commercially reasonable efforts to effect the sale or other disposition of each Equity Security or Pledged Underlying Asset that constitutes Margin Stock not later than 45 days after the later of (x) the date of the Issuer's acquisition thereof or (y) the date that such Equity Security or Pledged Underlying Asset became Margin Stock, unless such sale or disposition is prohibited by the governing documents of such Equity Security or by applicable law, in which case such Equity Security shall be sold as soon as such sale is permitted by applicable law.

(c) After the Issuer has notified the Trustee of a Rated Notes Redemption or an Equity Redemption, the Asset Manager will direct the Trustee to sell, as necessary, all or a substantial portion of the Underlying Assets without regard to the restrictions in Section 12.1(a).

(d) Notwithstanding the restrictions of Section 12.1(a), the Asset Manager will no later than the Determination Date for the Stated Maturity, on behalf of the Issuer, direct the Trustee to sell (and the Trustee shall sell in the manner specified) for settlement in immediately available funds no later than two Business Days before the Stated Maturity any Underlying Assets scheduled to mature after the Stated Maturity of the Notes and cause the liquidation of all assets held at each Issuer Subsidiary and distribution of any proceeds thereof to the Issuer.

(e) Notwithstanding the restrictions of Section 12.1(a) and without regard to whether an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, if the Collateral Principal Balance of the Underlying Assets is less than the Optional Liquidation Amount, the Asset Manager may direct the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, to sell (and the Trustee shall sell in the manner specified) the Underlying Assets without regard to such restrictions.

(f) Notwithstanding the restrictions of Section 12.1(a), after the Reinvestment Period (without regard to whether an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing) and subject to Section 6.3(c)(iv):

(i) at the direction of the Asset Manager, the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, will conduct an auction of Unsaleable Assets in accordance with the procedures described in clause (ii);

(ii) promptly after receipt of such direction, the Trustee will forward the notice prepared by the Asset Manager to the Holders of an auction of Unsaleable Assets, setting forth in reasonable detail a description of each Unsaleable Asset provided by the Asset Manager and the following auction procedures:

(A) any Holder may submit a written bid to purchase one or more Unsaleable Assets no later than the date specified in the auction notice (which shall be at least 15 Business Days after the date of such notice);

(B) each bid must include an offer to purchase for a specified amount of cash;

(C) if no Holder submits such a bid, unless delivery in kind is not legally or commercially practicable and subject to any transfer restrictions (including minimum denominations), the Trustee will provide notice thereof to

each Holder and offer to deliver (at no cost to the Trustee or the Holder and without any decrease in the amount payable under this Indenture to such Holder) a *pro rata* portion of each unsold Unsaleable Asset to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes that provide delivery instructions to the Trustee on or before the date specified in such notice. To the extent that minimum denominations do not permit a *pro rata* distribution, the Trustee will distribute the Unsaleable Assets on a *pro rata* basis to the extent possible and the Asset Manager will select by lottery the Holder to whom the remaining amount will be delivered. The Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) and the Trustee (at the direction of the Issuer) shall use commercially reasonable efforts to effect delivery of such interests; and

(D) if no such Holder provides delivery instructions to the Trustee, the Trustee will promptly notify the Asset Manager and offer to deliver (at no cost to the Trustee or the Holder) the Unsaleable Asset to the Asset Manager. If the Asset Manager declines such offer, the Trustee will take such action as directed by the Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) to dispose of the Unsaleable Asset, which may be by donation to a charity, abandonment or other means.

(g) Without regard to the restrictions of Section 12.1, the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may not vote in favor of a Maturity Amendment unless, as determined by the Asset Manager, after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment, (i) the stated maturity of the Underlying Asset that is the subject of such Maturity Amendment is not later than the Stated Maturity of the Rated Notes and (ii) the Weighted Average Maturity Test is satisfied, or if not satisfied, is maintained or improved; provided, however, that the Issuer shall not be in violation of this clause (g) with respect to any Maturity Amendment that is effected in violation of clause (ii) above so long as the Issuer (or the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer) has either (A) refused to consent to such Maturity Amendment or (B) provided its consent in connection with the workout or restructuring of such Underlying Asset as a result of the financial distress, or an actual or imminent bankruptcy or insolvency, of the related obligor, in each case, in order to prevent such Underlying Asset from becoming a Defaulted Asset, as determined by the Asset Manager in its sole discretion (such Maturity Amendment under clause (B), a "Credit Amendment"); provided, further, that (x) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets as to which a Credit Amendment was entered into under the first proviso to clause (ii) may not exceed 5% of the Effective Date Target Par and (y) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets as to which a Credit Amendment was entered into under the first proviso to clause (ii) since the ~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date may not exceed 10% of the Effective Date Target Par.

Section 12.2. Eligibility Criteria and Trading Restrictions. (a) An obligation or security to be Granted to the Trustee (including, without limitation, on the Closing Date) will be eligible for inclusion in the Collateral as a Pledged Underlying Asset (and the Issuer will be entitled to enter into commitments to acquire such obligation or security in order to be Granted to the Trustee for inclusion in the Collateral as a Pledged Underlying Asset) only if, as evidenced by an Officer's certificate of the Issuer or the Asset Manager (which will be deemed to be given by delivery of a written direction in respect of such acquisition or a trade confirmation in respect thereof) delivered to the Trustee, on the date of such Grant (x) it is an Underlying Asset; and (y)

with respect to Underlying Assets Granted after the Effective Date, the Reinvestment Requirements set forth in Section 12.2(b) are satisfied after giving effect to such Grant.

(b) The Asset Manager may instruct the Trustee to use (x) during and after the Reinvestment Period, available Principal Proceeds to purchase Underlying Assets that are the subject of commitments to purchase made prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period, (y) after the Reinvestment Period, Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds to purchase Underlying Assets (such purchased Underlying Assets, "Substitute Assets") and (z) Interest Proceeds to purchase accrued interest, so long as in the case of commitments to purchase after the Effective Date, the Asset Manager determines in a commercially reasonable manner, at the time of the Issuer's commitment to purchase and after giving effect to such purchase, the following "Reinvestment Requirements" are satisfied; provided that, the balance in the Principal Collection Account, after giving effect to all expected debits and credits in connection with all sales and purchases (as applicable) currently committed to, but which have not yet settled (excluding any commitment to purchase a new Underlying Asset to be issued by an obligor of an existing asset currently owned by the Issuer, the proceeds of which new Underlying Asset are intended by such obligor to be applied to refinance or replace such existing asset), may not, as determined by the Asset Manager, be a negative amount either (i) the absolute value of which is greater than 3.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance or (ii) at any time on or after the last day of the Reinvestment Period, in any amount:

(i) during and after the Reinvestment Period:

(A) the Underlying Asset is eligible for purchase by the Issuer and will not result in the failure of any Concentration Limit or, if failed immediately prior to such purchase, such criteria must be maintained or improved after giving effect to such purchase;

(B) each Collateral Quality Test is satisfied or, if not satisfied, is maintained or improved;

(C) if the purchase is made after a Determination Date but prior to the related Payment Date, such purchase will not be made with funds designated for distribution under Section 11.1(b) on such Payment Date;

(D) unless the Effective Date OC is satisfied, if Sale Proceeds of Credit Risk Assets or Defaulted Assets are used to purchase Underlying Assets, after giving effect to such purchase by the Asset Manager (i) the Underlying Assets purchased with such Sale Proceeds have a Principal Balance at least equal to such Sale Proceeds, (ii) the Net Collateral Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets will be maintained or increased, (iii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets will be maintained or increased or (iv) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets plus, without duplication, amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds will be no less than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; and

(E) such purchase would not cause ~~an EU~~a Retention Deficiency; and

(ii) during the Reinvestment Period:

(A) after the Effective Date (or, in the case of the Interest Coverage Tests, on or after the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date), each Coverage Test is satisfied or, if not satisfied, is maintained or improved;

(B) unless the Effective Date OC is satisfied, if Sale Proceeds of Credit Improved Assets or Discretionary Sales are used to purchase Underlying Assets after giving effect to such purchase by the Asset Manager (i) the Underlying Assets purchased with such Sale Proceeds have a Principal Balance at least equal to the Principal Balance of the Pledged Underlying Asset sold, (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets will be maintained or increased or (iii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets plus, without duplication, amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds will be no less than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance; and

(iii) after the Reinvestment Period:

(A) the Restricted Trading Condition is not in effect;

(B) the Class E Overcollateralization Test is satisfied after giving effect to such purchase;

(C) the legal final maturity of the Substitute Asset is equal to or shorter than the legal final maturity of the related Post-Reinvestment Collateral Asset;

(D) the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds are reinvested by the later of (i) the Payment Date following the Collection Period in which such amounts were received or (ii) ~~30~~45 calendar days after such amounts were received;

(E) the Moody's Default Probability Rating of each Substitute Asset is no lower than the Moody's Default Probability Rating of the Post-Reinvestment Collateral Asset that produced the Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds; and

(F) unless the Effective Date OC is satisfied, if Unscheduled Principal Payments are used to purchase Substitute Assets, after giving effect to such purchase by the Asset Manager (i) the Substitute Assets purchased with such Unscheduled Principal Payments have a Principal Balance at least equal to such Unscheduled Principal Payments, (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets will be maintained or increased or (iii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets plus, without duplication, amounts on deposit in the Collection Account (including Eligible Investments therein) representing Principal Proceeds will be no less than the Reinvestment Target Par Balance~~;~~

~~(G) after giving effect to such purchase, the Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor is less than or equal to 3250;~~

~~(H) after giving effect to such purchase, the Concentration Limitations for Caa Assets and CCC Assets are satisfied; and~~

~~(I) either (a) as of the last day of the Reinvestment Period, the Weighted Average Maturity Test was satisfied and, after giving effect to such purchase, will be satisfied (or if not satisfied, maintained or improved after giving effect to such purchase) or (b) the Weighted Average Maturity Test will be satisfied after giving effect to such purchase~~.

(c) (i)For purposes of calculating compliance with the Reinvestment Requirements, each proposed investment will be calculated on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to all sales and purchases, on a "trade date" basis; provided that such requirements need not be satisfied with respect to one single reinvestment if they are satisfied on an aggregate basis for a series of reinvestments meeting the following conditions (each, a "Trading Plan"):

(A) such reinvestments occur within a specified period (the "Trading Plan Period") beginning on the date designated by the Asset Manager and ending on the earlier of (x) the date that is 10 Business Days after the date designated by the Asset Manager and (y) the next Determination Date;

(B) the Asset Manager identifies to the Trustee the series of sales and purchases (the "identified reinvestments");

(C) no Underlying Asset in the identified reinvestments has a remaining maturity of less than ~~24~~6 months;

(D) the difference between the remaining maturity of the Underlying Asset in the identified reinvestments with (x) the shortest remaining maturity and (y) the longest remaining maturity is not greater than 36 months;

(E) only one series of identified reinvestments is identified for the same period;

(F) the Aggregate Principal Balance of such identified purchases does not exceed 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance;

(G) the Asset Manager reasonably believes that the Reinvestment Requirements will be satisfied on an aggregate basis for such identified reinvestments; and

(H) if the Reinvestment Requirements are not satisfied with respect to any such identified reinvestments, notice will be provided to each Rating Agency by the Asset Manager.

(ii) The Asset Manager will notify the Trustee of the completion of any Trading Plan. Upon receipt of such notice, the Trustee will post a notice on the Trustee's Website.

(d) Prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Issuer may enter into commitments to purchase Underlying Assets that the Asset Manager believes may settle after the end of Reinvestment Period. Not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Asset Manager shall deliver to the Trustee a schedule of Underlying Assets purchased by the Issuer with respect to which purchases the trade date has occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred and shall certify to the Trustee that sufficient Principal Proceeds are available (including for this purpose, cash on deposit in the Principal Collection Account as well as any Principal Proceeds that will be received by the Issuer from the sale of Underlying Assets for which the trade date has already occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred or from maturity or a prepayment of an Underlying Asset that has been announced) to effect the settlement of such Underlying Assets.

(e) At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, the Asset Manager may direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee will (i) notwithstanding the Reinvestment Requirements, enter into a Bankruptcy Exchange or (ii) apply any funds in the Permitted Use Account to one or more Permitted Uses; provided that such application would not cause ~~an EU~~a Retention Deficiency.

Section 12.3. Conditions Applicable to All Transactions involving Sale or Grant. (a) Any transaction effected under this Article or under Section 10.2 shall be effected on the open market and conducted on an arm's length basis, and, if effected with a Person affiliated with the Asset Manager, the Issuer or the Trustee, shall be effected on terms as favorable to the Holders and the Issuer as would be the case if such Person were not so affiliated; provided that the Trustee shall have no responsibility to oversee compliance with this clause by the other parties.

(b) Upon any substitution pursuant to this Article, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest to the Underlying Asset being acquired shall be Collateral subject to the Grant to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture and shall be Delivered to the Trustee.

(c) The Asset Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall certify compliance with the provisions of this Article to the Trustee, not later than the date fixed by settlement of a disposition or purchase of an Underlying Asset. Any trade confirmation or Issuer Order provided to the Trustee by the Asset Manager shall be deemed to satisfy the foregoing.

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article to the contrary, the Issuer shall have the right to effect any transaction (provided that, in the case of a purchase of Underlying Assets, it complies with the Tax Guidelines) which has been consented to by Holders of Notes evidencing 100% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes and of which each Rating Agency has been notified.

(e) With respect to each sale of an Underlying Asset and the related purchase of Underlying Assets, the Asset Manager shall use commercially reasonable efforts to effect each such purchase within any time periods specified herein.

Section 12.4. Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations, Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations, Equity Securities and Warrants. (a) Subject to the restrictions set forth below and in Section

7.16(l), at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, at the direction of the Asset Manager, the Issuer may acquire Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations or Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations and may exercise any option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive rights, rights offering, credit bid, or similar right held by the Issuer to acquire an Underlying Asset (including a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation), an Equity Security or a Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation. With respect to any exercise to acquire an Equity Security:

~~(i) either (x) such Equity Security is disposed of prior to receipt by the Issuer (or as soon as reasonably practicable after any contractual or legal restriction on the Issuer's disposition of such Equity Security has ended) and constitutes a security received in "lieu of debt previously contracted" for purposes of the Volcker Rule (in the reasonable judgement of the Asset Manager based upon advice of counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters, received by the Issuer "in lieu of debt previously contracted" for purposes of the Volcker Rule) or (y) such Equity Security is a Specified Equity Security;~~

(i) ~~(ii)~~ if such exercise would require a payment by the Issuer, the Asset Manager on the Issuer's behalf certifies to the Trustee that exercising such warrant or other right is necessary for the Issuer to realize the value of the workout or restructuring in connection with which such warrant was received by the Issuer; and

(ii) ~~(iii)~~ if such exercise would require a payment by the Issuer, such payment shall be made by the Trustee at the direction of the Asset Manager on behalf of the Issuer from:

(A) Interest Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account if (x) such payment would not cause a deferral of any payment of accrued and unpaid interest on any Class of Rated Notes on the immediately following Payment Date, as determined by the Asset Manager and (y) after giving effect to such payment each applicable Coverage Test will be satisfied; or

(B) amounts on deposit in the Permitted Use Account.

(b) The Issuer may acquire a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation or Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation by using Interest Proceeds, Principal Proceeds or amounts on deposit in the Permitted Use Account, subject to ~~the following conditions:(i)~~ (x) with respect to the use of Principal Proceeds, the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in clauses (1) through (4) and (y) with respect to the use of Interest Proceeds, the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in clauses (1) and (4):

(~~A~~1) each applicable Coverage Test will be satisfied~~, or if not satisfied, such Coverage Test will be maintained or improved~~;

(~~B~~2) the Net Collateral Principal Balance is greater than or equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Balance (as determined by the Asset Manager following the withdrawal of such Principal Proceeds); ~~and~~

(~~C~~3) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds applied to purchase Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations or Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations held by the Issuer at the time of acquisition (including the Principal Proceeds that will be used to acquire such Workout Obligation or Restructured Obligation) (i) in any calendar year shall not exceed 1.5% of the Collateral Principal ~~Amount (measured from the first day of such calendar year)~~Balance and (ii) measured cumulatively from the ~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date shall not exceed 3.5% of the Effective Date Target Par; and

~~(ii)~~ (4) the total principal balance of ~~all~~ Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations and Restructured ~~Loans (i)~~Obligations acquired since the ~~Closing~~First Refinancing Date does not exceed 12.5~~% of the Effective Date Target Par and (ii) at the time of such acquisition does not exceed 7.5~~% of the Effective Date Target Par.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the acquisition of ~~Specified Equity Securities,~~ Restructured ~~Loans~~Obligations or Workout ~~Loans~~Obligations will not be required to satisfy any of the Reinvestment Requirements.

(d) Notwithstanding anything else in this Indenture, (i) Principal Proceeds may not be withdrawn from the Collection Account to acquire any asset directly or indirectly (other than an Underlying Asset, Eligible Investment and/or any assets acquired pursuant to Section 12.4(b)), (ii) Interest Proceeds on deposit in the Collection Account may not be withdrawn to acquire any assets directly or indirectly in connection with a workout, restructuring or bankruptcy or similar process if such withdrawal would cause (x) a deferral of any payment of accrued and unpaid interest on any Class of Rated Notes on the immediately following Payment Date or (y) any applicable Coverage Test not to be satisfied, in each case, as determined by the Asset Manager and (iii) all assets (other than an Underlying Asset and/or any assets acquired pursuant to Section 12.4(b) and treated as a Defaulted Asset pursuant to the terms of the definition thereof) acquired in connection with a workout, restructuring or bankruptcy or similar process shall have a Principal Balance of zero.

ARTICLE XIII

HOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Indenture or the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer and the Holders of each Lower Ranking Class agree for the benefit of the Holders of each Higher Ranking Class that such Lower Ranking Classes and the Issuer's rights in and to the Collateral (the "Subordinate Interests") shall be subordinate and junior to each Higher Ranking Class to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Indenture including, without limitation, as set forth in Section 11.1 and as hereinafter provided. If any Event of Default has occurred and has not been cured or waived and acceleration occurs in accordance with Article V, including, without limitation, as a result of a Bankruptcy Event, each Higher Ranking Class (including any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) shall be paid in full in cash or, to the extent 100% of the Controlling Class consents, other than in cash, before any further payment or distribution is made on account of the Subordinate Interests.

(b) In the event that, notwithstanding the provisions of this Indenture, any Holder of any of the respective Subordinate Interests shall have received any payment or distribution in respect of such Subordinate Interests contrary to the provisions of this Indenture, then, unless and until each Higher Ranking Class shall have been paid in full in cash (or, to the extent 100% of the Controlling Class consents, other than in cash) in accordance with this Indenture, such payment or distribution shall be received and held in trust for the benefit of, and shall forthwith be paid over and delivered to, the Trustee, which shall pay and deliver the same to the Holders of the Higher Ranking Classes in accordance with this Indenture; provided, however, that, if any such payment or distribution is made other than in cash, it shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Collateral, and subject in all respects to the provisions of this Indenture, including, without limitation, this Section 13.1.

(c) Each Holder of Subordinate Interests agrees with all Holders of each Higher Ranking Class that such Holder of Subordinate Interests shall not demand, accept, or receive any payment or distribution in respect of such Subordinate Interests in violation of the provisions of this Indenture including, without limitation, this Section 13.1; provided, however, that after such Higher Ranking Classes have been paid in full, the Holders of Subordinate Interests will be fully subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Higher Ranking Classes. Nothing in this Section 13.1 will affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay Holders of Subordinate Interests.

(d) By its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, each Holder and beneficial owner of Notes acknowledges and agrees to the provisions of Section 5.4(d), including the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

Section 13.2. Standard of Conduct. In exercising any of its or their Voting Rights, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, including, without limitation, Section 5.9, a Holder will not have any obligation or duty to any Person or to consider or take into account the interests of any Person and will not be liable to any Person for any action taken by it or them or at its or their direction or any failure by it or them to act or to direct that an action be taken, without regard to whether such action or inaction benefits or adversely affects any Holder, the Issuer, or any other Person, except for any liability to which such Holder may be subject to the extent the same results from such Holder's taking or directing an action, or failing to take or direct an action, in violation of the express terms of this Indenture.

Section 13.3. Information regarding Holders. (a) Any Holder or Certifying Person shall have the right, but only after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default or an Event of Default and upon five Business Days' prior written notice to the Trustee, to obtain a complete list of Holders (and Certifying Persons, unless confidential treatment has been requested by such Certifying Person); provided, that each Holder or Certifying Person agrees by acceptance of such list that the list shall be used for no purpose other than the exercise of its rights under this Indenture. At any other time and at the expense of the Holder or Certifying Person so requesting, a Holder may request that the Trustee forward a notice to the Holders and Certifying Persons on its behalf.

(b) The Trustee (and the Bank in its other capacities under the Transaction Documents) will provide to the Asset Manager all information reasonably available to it by reason of its acting in such capacity relating to the Notes or the Collateral (other than privileged

or confidential information) that is reasonably requested by the Asset Manager in connection with regulatory matters. The Trustee will provide to the Issuer, the Initial Purchaser or the Asset Manager a complete list of Holders (and, with respect to each Certifying Person, unless such Certifying Person instructs the Trustee otherwise, the Trustee will upon the request of the Issuer, Initial Purchaser or the Asset Manager share with the Issuer, Initial Purchaser and the Asset Manager, as applicable, the identity of and contact information for such Certifying Person, as identified to the Trustee by written certification from such Certifying Person) at any time upon receipt by the Trustee of written notice five Business Days prior. The Trustee (or the Bank) will have no liability for providing such information or, subject to its responsibilities and obligations under the Transaction Documents, the accuracy thereof. Neither the Trustee nor the Bank will be required to disclose any information that it determines would be contrary to the terms of, or its duties and obligations under, the Indenture or other Transaction Documents. At the direction of the Issuer or the Asset Manager, the Trustee will request a list of participants holding interests in the Notes from one or more book-entry depositories (at the cost of the Issuer) and provide such list to the Issuer or the Asset Manager, respectively. Upon the request of any Holder or Certifying Person, the Trustee shall provide an electronic copy of this Indenture, the Asset Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, any outstanding Hedge Agreements and any agreements referenced as a supplement to this Indenture that is in the possession of, or reasonably available to, the Trustee.

(c) Each purchaser of Notes, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, agrees to provide to the Issuer and the Asset Manager all information reasonably available to it that is reasonably requested by the Asset Manager in connection with regulatory matters, including without limitation the Cayman AML Regulations and any information that is necessary or advisable in order for the Asset Manager (or its parent or Affiliates) to comply with regulatory requirements applicable to the Asset Manager from time to time.

Section 13.4. Notices and Reports to Holders; Waiver. (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for any notice or document, including, without limitation any report, or any supplemental indenture (each, for purposes of this Section 13.4, a "document") to be provided to Holders,

(i) such document shall be sufficiently given to Holders if in writing and mailed, first class mail postage prepaid, to each applicable Holder, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Indenture Register (or in electronic form to such address as the Holder may designate in writing to the Trustee or as provided in subsection (f) below), not earlier than the earliest date and not later than the latest date required hereunder, and

(ii) such document shall be in the English language; and

(iii) such documents will be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing.

(b) The Trustee will provide upon reasonable request by a Holder or Certifying Person, an electronic copy of the Indenture and the Asset Management Agreement.

(c) Neither the failure to mail any document, nor any defect in any document mailed to any particular Holder, shall affect the sufficiency of any document (including notice) with respect to other Holders. In the event that, by reason of the suspension of the regular mail service as a result of a strike, work stoppage or similar activity, it shall be impractical to mail a document to Holders when such document is required to be given pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, then any manner of providing such document as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee shall be deemed to be a sufficient giving of such a document.

(d) In addition, each document delivered to Holders will be provided, for so long as any of the Notes are listed on any stock exchange and the guidelines of the stock exchange so require, to the stock exchange as required.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Global Notes, there may be substituted for such mailing of a document the delivery of the relevant document to the Depository, Euroclear and Clearstream for communication by them to the beneficial holders of interests in the relevant Global Note. A copy of any such notice, upon written request therefor, shall be sent to any Certifying Person.

(f) Any Person entitled to receive a document pursuant to this Indenture may waive receipt of such document in writing, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of delivery of such document. Any such waivers by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

(g) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Indenture or in any agreement or document related hereto, any documents (including, without limitation reports, notices or supplemental indentures) required to be provided by the Trustee to Holders (i) may be provided by providing notice of, and access to, the Trustee's Website containing such document and (ii) shall be sent to those Persons included on the list of the registered Holders maintained by the Indenture Registrar. To the extent there are any discrepancies between any list of Holders maintained by the Trustee or the Indenture Registrar, the records of the Indenture Registrar shall control.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1. Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an Authorized Officer of either of the Co-Issuers or the Asset Manager may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion

of, or representations by, counsel, unless such Authorized Officer knows that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate of an Authorized Officer of either of the Co-Issuers or the Asset Manager or any Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Asset Manager or any other Person, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Asset Manager or such other Person, unless such Authorized Officer of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Asset Manager or such counsel knows that the certificate, opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the absence of the occurrence and continuation of a Default or Event of Default is a condition precedent to the taking of any action by the Trustee at the request or direction of the either of the Co-Issuers, then notwithstanding that the satisfaction of such condition is a condition precedent to such Co-Issuers' rights to make such request or direction, the Trustee shall be protected in acting in accordance with such request or direction if it does not have knowledge of the occurrence and continuation of such Default or Event of Default as provided in Section 6.1(d) and 6.13(c).

Section 14.2. Acts of Holders; Voting Rights. (a) Any Vote provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders or Certifying Persons may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders or Certifying Persons in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and action or actions embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders or Certifying Persons signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Co-Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.2.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner that the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes held by any Person, and the date of its holding the same, shall be proved by the Indenture Register. A Certifying Person will be required in connection with any Vote to provide evidence of beneficial ownership of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each applicable Class of Notes for its purposes to Act.

(d) Any Vote by the Holder or Certifying Person of any Note shall bind the Holder (and any transferee thereof) of such Note and of every Note issued upon the registration thereof or in exchange thereof or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or either of the Co-Issuers in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon the certificate representing such Note.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, with respect to any Global Note, Certifying Persons may Vote (including with respect to remedies, supplemental indentures, and Optional Redemption) as if they were the Holders of the related interest in such Global Note; provided that they demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Trustee and the Issuer that the Holder has not acted on their behalf with respect to the same action. The Trustee will not be required to take any action that it determines might involve it in liability unless it has been provided with indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it.

(f) With respect to any Vote (including at a meeting), each Holder, Certifying Person or proxy will be entitled to one vote for each U.S.$1.00 principal amount of the interest in a Note as to which it is the Holder, Certifying Person or proxy; provided that no Vote will be counted in respect of any Note challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the Indenture Registrar to be not Outstanding.

~~(g) For purposes of a Manager Selection or Removal Action, if any Section 13 Banking Entity has delivered a Section 13 Banking Entity Notice, then, effective on the date on which such Section 13 Banking Entity Notice is delivered, the Notes held by such Section 13 Banking Entity will be Disregarded Notes and deemed not to be Outstanding with respect to any Manager Selection or Removal Action for so long as such notice is in effect. Such Notes will be deemed Outstanding and such Section 13 Banking Entity may vote, consent, waive, object or take any similar action in connection with any other matters under the Asset Management Agreement or under any other Transaction Document.~~

Section 14.3. Notices to Certain Designated Persons Other than Holders. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver or other documents provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with any of the parties indicated below shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to and mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service guaranteeing next day delivery or by email or facsimile in legible form at the following address applicable to the form of delivery (or at any other address provided in writing by the relevant party):

(a) to the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator, at their Corporate Trust Office and containing reference to the Notes, the Issuer or this Indenture;

(b) to the Issuer, at PPM CLO 4 Ltd., c/o MaplesFS Limited, P.O. Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman KY1-1102, Cayman Islands, Attention: The Directors, facsimile no. +1 (345) 945-7100 (with a copy to: +1 (345) 949-8080), email: cayman@maples.com;

(c) to the Co-Issuer, at PPM CLO 4, LLC, c/o Maples Fiduciary Services (Delaware) Inc., 4001 Kennett Pike, Suite 302, Wilmington, Delaware 19807, Attention: The Director, email: delawareservices@maples.com;

(d) to the Asset Manager, at PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, 225 W. Wacker Dr., Suite 1200, Chicago, Illinois 60606, Attention: ~~Alfredo Cantoral~~Legal, email: clonotices@ppmamerica.com (with a copy to legalnotices@ppmamerica.com);

(e) to the Administrator, at MaplesFS Limited, P.O. Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands, facsimile no. +1 (345) 945-7100 (with a copy to +1 (345) 949-8080), email: cayman@maples.com;

(f) to the Initial Purchaser and the Refinancing Initial Purchaser, at 11 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010, Attention: CLO Group, telephone (212) 325-9207;

(g) any Hedge Counterparty at the address specified in the applicable Hedge Agreement; or

(h) the Cayman Stock Exchange, mail to: /o The Cayman Islands Stock Exchange; mail to: Listing, PO Box 2408, Grand Cayman, KY1-1105, Cayman Islands, telephone no.: +1 (345) 945-6060, facsimile no.: +1 (345) 945-6061, Email: listing@csx.ky and csx@csx.ky.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Indenture or in any agreement or document related hereto, any information or documents (including, without limitation reports, notices or supplemental indentures) required to be provided by the Trustee (except information required to be provided to the Cayman Stock Exchange) to Persons or Holders identified in this Section 14.3 or in Section 14.4 may be provided by providing notice of and access to the Trustee's Website containing such information or document. If any Listed Securities are listed on the Cayman Stock Exchange, notices to Holders of such Listed Securities will be provided to the Cayman Stock Exchange to the extent required by its guidelines.

The Bank (in each of its capacities) agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture or any other Transaction Document sent by unsecured email, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that any Person providing such instructions or directions shall provide to the Bank an incumbency certificate listing authorized Persons designated to provide such instructions or directions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is added or deleted from the listing. If such person elects to give the Bank email or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Bank in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Bank's reasonable understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Bank (in each of its capacities) shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflicting with or being inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Any person providing such instructions or directions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Bank, including without limitation the risk of the Bank acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 14.4. Notices to Rating Agency; Rule 17g-5 Procedures. (a) The Issuer appoints the Collateral Administrator as the "17g-5 Information Provider" (as defined in the Collateral Administration Agreement). Any notice or other document required or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, a Rating Agency, and any other communication with a Rating Agency will be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if

such notice or other document relating to this Indenture, the Notes or the transactions contemplated hereby:

(i) is in writing;

(ii) has been sent (by 12:00 p.m. (New York time) on the date such notice or other document is due) to PPMCLO4_17g5@usbank.com, or such other email address as is provided by the Collateral Administrator (the "Information Agent Address") for Posting, and

(iii) has been furnished by email to the following addresses (or such other address provided by such Rating Agency):

(A) to Moody's, at cdomonitoring@moodys.com;

(b) Each of the parties hereto agrees that it will not communicate information relating to this Indenture, the Notes or the transactions contemplated hereby to a Rating Agency orally unless (A)(1) it records such communication, and (2) either the recording is done through the facilities of the Issuer's Website and is immediately posted thereon or such party provides such recording to the Information Agent Address for Posting on the same day such communication takes place or (B) if a recording of such communication is not feasible, a summary of the communication is provided to the Information Agent Address for Posting on the same day such communication takes place. The provisions set forth in clause (a) and this clause (b) constitute the "Rule 17g-5 Procedures."

(c) The Trustee:

(i) will not be responsible for maintaining the Issuer's Website, posting any notices or other communications to the Issuer's Website or ensuring that the Issuer's Website complies with the requirements of this Indenture, Rule 17g-5, or any other law or regulation;

(ii) makes no representation in respect of the content of the Issuer's Website or compliance by the Issuer's Website with this Indenture, Rule 17g-5, or any other law or regulation and the maintenance by the Trustee of the website described in this Section 14.4 shall not be deemed as compliance by or on behalf of the Issuer with Rule 17g-5 or any related law or regulation;

(iii) will not be responsible or liable for the dissemination of any identification numbers or passwords for the Issuer's Website;

(iv) will not be liable for the use of the information posted on the Issuer's Website, whether by the Co-Issuers, the Rating Agency or any other Person that may gain access to the Issuer's Website or the information posted thereon (to the extent it was not prepared by the Trustee and the Trustee had no obligation to prepare or deliver such information); and

(v) shall have no obligation to engage in or respond to any oral communications with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, any transaction documents relating hereto or in any way relating to the Notes or for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Rated Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Rated Notes with any Rating Agency or any of its respective officers, directors or employees.

Section 14.5. Notices to Holders; Waiver. (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture or the Asset Management Agreement provides for notice to Holders of any event,

(i) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Holder, as the case may be, of any event, as affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Indenture Register, not earlier than the earliest date and not later than the latest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice, or in the case of Notes in book-entry form, upon posting to the appropriate Depository website;

(ii) such notice shall be in the English language; and

(iii) such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing or posting.

(b) Neither the failure to mail any notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders. In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification to Holders as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

(c) Where this Indenture provides for any notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by any Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 14.6. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 14.7. Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Co-Issuers and the Trustee shall bind their successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 14.8. Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture or the Notes expressed or implied, shall give to any Person (other than (i) the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and (ii) the Asset Manager and the Holders, each of which shall be express third party beneficiaries of this Indenture), any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or

claim under this Indenture. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the Asset Manager shall be an express third party beneficiary of Section 15.2 with the right to enforce any rights or remedies thereunder to the same extent as if the Asset Manager was a party to this Indenture.

Section 14.9. Governing Law. THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 14.10. Submission to Jurisdiction. The parties hereto, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and any court of the State of New York located in the City and County of New York, and any appellate court from any court thereof, in any action, suit or proceeding brought against it, arising out of or relating to this Indenture, the Notes or the transactions contemplated hereunder or for recognition or enforcement of any judgment, and the parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agree that all claims in respect of any such action or proceeding may be heard or determined in such New York State court or, to the extent permitted by law, in such Federal court. The parties hereto agree that a final judgment in any such action, suit or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the parties hereto hereby waive and agree not to assert by way of motion, as a defense or otherwise in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such courts, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum, that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper or that the related documents or the subject matter thereof may not be litigated in or by such courts.

Section 14.11. Counterparts. This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be executed and delivered via facsimile, electronic mail or other transmission method and may be executed by electronic signature (including, without limitation, any .pdf file, .jpeg file, or any other electronic or image file, or any "electronic signature" as defined under E-SIGN or ESRA, which includes any electronic signature provided using Orbit, Adobe Sign, Adobe Fill & Sign, DocuSign, or any other similar platform identified by the Issuer and reasonably available at no undue burden or expense to the Trustee) and any counterpart so delivered shall be valid, effective and legally binding as if such electronic signatures were handwritten signatures and shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered for all purposes hereunder. Electronic delivery of an executed counterpart will be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Indenture.

Section 14.12. Liability of Co-Issuers. Notwithstanding any other terms of this Indenture (other than the last paragraph of Section 7.1), the Notes or any other agreement entered into between, *inter alia*, the Co-Issuers or otherwise, neither of the Co-Issuers shall have any liability whatsoever to the other under this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing neither of the Co-Issuers shall be entitled to take any steps to enforce, or bring any action or proceeding, in respect of this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise against the other. In particular, neither of

the Co-Issuers shall be entitled to petition or take any other steps for the winding up or bankruptcy of the other or of any Issuer Subsidiary or shall have any claim in respect of any assets of the other.

Section 14.13. Severability. In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 14.14. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE TRUSTEE, THE HOLDERS, THE ISSUER AND THE CO-ISSUER HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE (TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW) ANY RIGHTS THEY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS INDENTURE, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN) OR ACTIONS OF THE PARTIES HERETO. EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE CO-ISSUER, THE TRUSTEE, AND THE HOLDERS ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS RECEIVED FULL AND SUFFICIENT CONSIDERATION FOR THIS PROVISION AND THAT THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR SUCH PARTIES ENTERING INTO THIS INDENTURE OR ACCEPTING ANY OF THE BENEFITS OF THE NOTES.

ARTICLE XV

ASSET MANAGEMENT

Section 15.1. Assignment of Asset Management Agreement. (a) The Issuer, in furtherance of the covenants of this Indenture and as security for the Secured Obligations and the performance and observance of the provisions hereof, hereby assigns, transfers, conveys and sets over to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in, to and under the Asset Management Agreement, including, without limitation, (i) the right to give all notices, consents and releases thereunder, (ii) the right to give all notices of termination and to take any legal action upon the breach of an obligation of the Asset Manager thereunder, including the commencement, conduct and consummation of proceedings at law or in equity, (iii) the right to receive all notices, accountings, consents, releases and statements thereunder and (iv) the right to do any and all other things whatsoever that the Issuer is or may be entitled to do thereunder; provided, however, that the Issuer may exercise any of its rights under the Asset Management Agreement without notice to or the consent of the Trustee (except as otherwise expressly required by this Indenture), so long as an Event of Default has not occurred and is not continuing.

(b) The assignment made hereby is executed as collateral security, and the execution and delivery hereof shall not in any way impair or diminish the obligations of the Issuer under the provisions of the Asset Management Agreement, nor shall any of the obligations contained in the Asset Management Agreement be imposed on the Trustee. Upon the retirement of the Notes and the release of the Collateral from the lien of this Indenture, this assignment and all rights herein assigned to the Trustee shall cease and terminate and all of the estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in, to and under the Asset Management Agreement shall revert to the

Issuer and no further instrument or act shall be necessary to evidence such termination and reversion.

Section 15.2. Standard of Care Applicable to Asset Manager. For the avoidance of doubt, the standard of care set forth in the Asset Management Agreement shall apply to the Asset Manager with respect to those provisions of the Indenture applicable to the Asset Manager.

ARTICLE XVI

HEDGE AGREEMENTS

Section 16.1. Hedge Agreements. (a) The Issuer may enter into Hedge Agreements from time to time on and after the Closing Date solely for the purpose of managing interest rate risks in connection with the Issuer's issuance of, and making payments on, the Notes. The Issuer shall promptly provide notice of entry into any Hedge Agreement to the Trustee and each Rating Agency. The Issuer shall not enter into any Hedge Agreement (i) that would cause the Issuer to be considered a "commodity pool" as defined in Section 1a(10) of the Commodity Exchange Act unless (A) the Asset Manager would be the commodity pool operator and commodity trading adviser and (B) with respect to the Issuer as a commodity pool, the Asset Manager is eligible for an exemption from registration as a commodity pool operator and commodity trading adviser and all conditions precedent to obtaining such an exemption have been satisfied and (ii) unless such Hedge Agreement is an interest rate derivative and the terms of such derivative relate to the Underlying Assets and the Notes and reduce the interest rate risks related to the Underlying Assets and the Notes. Prior to entering into any Hedge Agreement, the Issuer shall obtain (i) Rating Agency Confirmation with respect to each Rating Agency and (ii) the consent of the Controlling Party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned). The Issuer shall provide a copy of each Hedge Agreement to each Rating Agency.

(b) Each Hedge Agreement shall contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent to those contained in Section 2.7(h) and Section 5.4(d). Each Hedge Counterparty shall be required to have, at the time that any Hedge Agreement to which it is a party is entered into, the Hedge Counterparty Ratings unless credit support is provided as set forth in the Hedge Agreement. Payments with respect to Hedge Agreements shall be subject to Article XI. Each Hedge Agreement shall contain an acknowledgement by the Hedge Counterparty that the obligations of the Issuer to the Hedge Counterparty under the relevant Hedge Agreement shall be payable in accordance with Article XI of this Indenture.

(c) In the event of an early termination of a Hedge Agreement with respect to which the Hedge Counterparty is the sole "defaulting party" or "affected party" (each, as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement), (i) any termination payment paid by the Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer may be paid to a replacement Hedge Counterparty at the direction of the Asset Manager and (ii) any payment received from a replacement Hedge Counterparty may be paid to the replaced Hedge Counterparty at the direction of the Asset Manager under the terminated Hedge Agreement.

(d) The Issuer (or the Asset Manager on its behalf) shall, upon receiving written notice of the exposure calculated under a credit support annex to any Hedge Agreement, if applicable, make a demand to the relevant Hedge Counterparty and its credit support provider, if applicable, for securities having a value under such credit support annex equal to the required credit support amount.

(e) Each Hedge Agreement will, at a minimum, (i) include requirements for collateralization by or replacement of the Hedge Counterparty (including timing requirements) that satisfy Rating Agency criteria in effect at the time of execution of the Hedge Agreement and (ii) permit the Issuer to terminate such agreement (with the Hedge Counterparty bearing the costs of any replacement Hedge Agreement) for failure to satisfy such requirement.

(f) The Issuer shall give prompt notice to the Trustee and each Rating Agency of any amendment or termination of a Hedge Agreement. Any collateral received from a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement shall be deposited in the applicable Hedge Counterparty Collateral Account.

(g) If a Hedge Counterparty has defaulted in the payment when due of its obligations to the Issuer under the Hedge Agreement, the Asset Manager shall make a demand on the Hedge Counterparty (or its guarantor under the Hedge Agreement), demanding payment by the close of business on such date (or by such time on the next succeeding Business Day if such knowledge is obtained after 11:30 a.m. New York time).

(h) Each Hedge Agreement shall provide that it may not be terminated due to the occurrence of an Event of Default until liquidation of the Collateral has commenced.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands and executed this INDENTURE as a Deed as of the date first written above.

PPM CLO 4 LTD.,
as Issuer

Executed as a Deed

By:_____
Name:
Title:

PPM CLO 4, LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By:_____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By:_____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

MOODY'S INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP LIST

1. Aerospace & Defense
2. Automotive
3. Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate
4. Beverage, Food & Tobacco
5. Capital Equipment
6. Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber
7. Construction & Building
8. Consumer goods: Durable
9. Consumer goods: Non-durable
10. Containers, Packaging & Glass
11. Energy: Electricity
12. Energy: Oil & Gas
13. Environmental Industries
14. Forest Products & Paper
15. Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
16. High Tech Industries
17. Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
18. Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing
19. Media: Broadcasting & Subscription
20. Media: Diversified & Production
21. Metals & Mining
22. Retail
23. Services: Business
24. Services: Consumer
25. Sovereign & Public Finance
26. Telecommunications
27. Transportation: Cargo
28. Transportation: Consumer
29. Utilities: Electric
30. Utilities: Oil & Gas
31. Utilities: Water
32. Wholesale

SCHEDULE B

CALCULATION OF DIVERSITY SCORE

"Diversity Score" means the sum of each of the Industry Diversity Scores, which are calculated as follows:

(a) An "Issuer Par Amount" is calculated for each Industry Issuer, the sum of the par amounts of all Pledged Underlying Assets issued by each issuer of Pledged Underlying Assets (an "Industry Issuer").

(b) An "Average Par Amount" is calculated by dividing the sum of the Issuer Par Amounts by the number of Industry Issuers; provided that, for purposes of calculating the Average Par Amount, any Affiliated Industry Issuers will be considered one Industry Issuer.

(c) An "Issuer Score" is calculated for each Industry Issuer by taking the lesser of (a) one and (b) the Issuer Par Amount for such issuer divided by the Average Par Amount.

(d) An "Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score" is then calculated for each Moody's Industry Classification Group, by adding the Issuer Scores for each Industry Issuer in such Moody's Industry Classification Group.

(e) An "Industry Diversity Score" is determined by reference to the Diversity Score Table set forth below for the related Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score; provided, that if any Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score falls between any two such scores, then the Industry Diversity Score for that industry will be the lower of the two Diversity Scores in the table.

DIVERSITY SCORE TABLE

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Diversity Score
0.0000	0.0000	5.0500	2.7000	10.1500	4.0200	15.2500	4.5300
0.0500	0.1000	5.1500	2.7333	10.2500	4.0300	15.3500	4.5400
0.1500	0.2000	5.2500	2.7667	10.3500	4.0400	15.4500	4.5500
0.2500	0.3000	5.3500	2.8000	10.4500	4.0500	15.5500	4.5600
0.3500	0.4000	5.4500	2.8333	10.5500	4.0600	15.6500	4.5700
0.4500	0.5000	5.5500	2.8667	10.6500	4.0700	15.7500	4.5800
0.5500	0.6000	5.6500	2.9000	10.7500	4.0800	15.8500	4.5900
0.6500	0.7000	5.7500	2.9333	10.8500	4.0900	15.9500	4.6000
0.7500	0.8000	5.8500	2.9667	10.9500	4.1000	16.0500	4.6100
0.8500	0.9000	5.9500	3.0000	11.0500	4.1100	16.1500	4.6200
0.9500	1.0000	6.0500	3.0250	11.1500	4.1200	16.2500	4.6300
1.0500	1.0500	6.1500	3.0500	11.2500	4.1300	16.3500	4.6400
1.1500	1.1000	6.2500	3.0750	11.3500	4.1400	16.4500	4.6500
1.2500	1.1500	6.3500	3.1000	11.4500	4.1500	16.5500	4.6600
1.3500	1.2000	6.4500	3.1250	11.5500	4.1600	16.6500	4.6700
1.4500	1.2500	6.5500	3.1500	11.6500	4.1700	16.7500	4.6800
1.5500	1.3000	6.6500	3.1750	11.7500	4.1800	16.8500	4.6900
1.6500	1.3500	6.7500	3.2000	11.8500	4.1900	16.9500	4.7000
1.7500	1.4000	6.8500	3.2250	11.9500	4.2000	17.0500	4.7100
1.8500	1.4500	6.9500	3.2500	12.0500	4.2100	17.1500	4.7200
1.9500	1.5000	7.0500	3.2750	12.1500	4.2200	17.2500	4.7300
2.0500	1.5500	7.1500	3.3000	12.2500	4.2300	17.3500	4.7400
2.1500	1.6000	7.2500	3.3250	12.3500	4.2400	17.4500	4.7500
2.2500	1.6500	7.3500	3.3500	12.4500	4.2500	17.5500	4.7600
2.3500	1.7000	7.4500	3.3750	12.5500	4.2600	17.6500	4.7700
2.4500	1.7500	7.5500	3.4000	12.6500	4.2700	17.7500	4.7800
2.5500	1.8000	7.6500	3.4250	12.7500	4.2800	17.8500	4.7900
2.6500	1.8500	7.7500	3.4500	12.8500	4.2900	17.9500	4.8000
2.7500	1.9000	7.8500	3.4750	12.9500	4.3000	18.0500	4.8100
2.8500	1.9500	7.9500	3.5000	13.0500	4.3100	18.1500	4.8200
2.9500	2.0000	8.0500	3.5250	13.1500	4.3200	18.2500	4.8300
3.0500	2.0333	8.1500	3.5500	13.2500	4.3300	18.3500	4.8400
3.1500	2.0667	8.2500	3.5750	13.3500	4.3400	18.4500	4.8500
3.2500	2.1000	8.3500	3.6000	13.4500	4.3500	18.5500	4.8600
3.3500	2.1333	8.4500	3.6250	13.5500	4.3600	18.6500	4.8700
3.4500	2.1667	8.5500	3.6500	13.6500	4.3700	18.7500	4.8800
3.5500	2.2000	8.6500	3.6750	13.7500	4.3800	18.8500	4.8900
3.6500	2.2333	8.7500	3.7000	13.8500	4.3900	18.9500	4.9000
3.7500	2.2667	8.8500	3.7250	13.9500	4.4000	19.0500	4.9100
3.8500	2.3000	8.9500	3.7500	14.0500	4.4100	19.1500	4.9200
3.9500	2.3333	9.0500	3.7750	14.1500	4.4200	19.2500	4.9300
4.0500	2.3667	9.1500	3.8000	14.2500	4.4300	19.3500	4.9400
4.1500	2.4000	9.2500	3.8250	14.3500	4.4400	19.4500	4.9500
4.2500	2.4333	9.3500	3.8500	14.4500	4.4500	19.5500	4.9600
4.3500	2.4667	9.4500	3.8750	14.5500	4.4600	19.6500	4.9700
4.4500	2.5000	9.5500	3.9000	14.6500	4.4700	19.7500	4.9800
4.5500	2.5333	9.6500	3.9250	14.7500	4.4800	19.8500	4.9900
4.6500	2.5667	9.7500	3.9500	14.8500	4.4900	19.9500	5.0000
4.7500	2.6000	9.8500	3.9750	14.9500	4.5000		
4.8500	2.6333	9.9500	4.0000	15.0500	4.5100		
4.9500	2.6667	10.0500	4.0100	15.1500	4.5200		

SCHEDULE C

MOODY'S RATING SCHEDULE

"Moody's Credit Estimate": With respect to any Underlying Asset as of any date of determination, an estimated credit rating for such Underlying Asset (or, if such credit estimate is the Moody's Rating Factor, the credit rating corresponding to such Moody's Rating Factor) provided or confirmed by Moody's; provided that if Moody's has been requested by the Issuer, the Asset Manager or the issuer of such Underlying Asset to assign or renew an estimate with respect to such Underlying Asset but such rating estimate has not been received, pending receipt of such estimate, the Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Underlying Asset shall be (1) "B3", for a period of no longer than three months, if the Asset Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Asset Manager believes that (x) it has provided all information required by Moody's to provide the credit estimate and (y) such estimate shall be at least "B3" and if the Aggregate Principal Balance of Underlying Assets determined pursuant to this subclause (1) does not exceed 10% of the Collateral Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets or (2) otherwise, "Caa3"; provided further, with respect to an Underlying Asset's credit estimate which has not been renewed, the Moody's Credit Estimate will be (1) within 13-15 months of issuance, one subcategory lower than the estimated rating and (2) after 15 month of issuance, "Caa3".

"Moody's Default Probability Rating": With respect to any Underlying Asset, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following, in the following order of priority:

(a) any Underlying Asset (other than a DIP Loan):

(i) if the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a corporate family rating by Moody's (including pursuant to a Moody's Credit Estimate), such rating;

(ii) if the preceding clause does not apply, if the senior unsecured debt of the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a public rating by Moody's (a "Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating"), such Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating;

(iii) if the preceding clauses do not apply, if the senior secured debt of the obligor has a public rating by Moody's, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such rating;

(iv) if the preceding clauses do not apply, the Asset Manager may elect to use (A) a Moody's Credit Estimate or (B) a rating estimated in good faith by the Asset Manager in accordance with the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation, in each case to determine the Moody's Rating Factor for such Underlying Asset for purposes of the Weighted Average Rating Factor Test; provided that no more than 20% (or such higher percentage as Moody's may confirm) of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Underlying Assets may have Moody's Rating Factors assigned using the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation;

(v) if the preceding clauses do not apply, the Moody's Derived Rating, if any; or

(vi) if the preceding clauses do not apply, "Caa3"; and

(b) with respect to a DIP Loan, the rating which is one subcategory below the facility rating (whether public or private) of such DIP Loan rated by Moody's.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, solely for purposes of the Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, if the rating used to determine the Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor is on review for possible downgrade or upgrade, such rating will be adjusted (A) down one subcategory if on review for possible downgrade or (B) up one subcategory if on review for possible upgrade~~; *provided* that, for the period from the Closing Date until the date on which the Moody's methodology changes described in the Moody's September 17, 2020 "Request for Comment" entitled "Moody's Global Approach to Rating Collateralized Loan Obligations: Proposed Methodology Update" become effective (as determined by the Asset Manager) (the "Moody's Methodology Change Date"), the rating adjustment in clause (A) above will instead be an adjustment down (i) two subcategories if such rating is on review for possible downgrade or (ii) one subcategory if such rating is on negative outlook~~. For purposes of determining a Moody's Default Probability Rating, if an obligor does not have a Moody's corporate family rating and any entity in such obligor's corporate family has a Moody's corporate family rating, the Moody's corporate family rating from Moody's of such entity will be deemed to be the Moody's corporate family rating of the obligor.

"Moody's Derived Rating": With respect to any Underlying Asset and the obligor thereof as of any date of determination, is the rating determined in accordance with the following, in the following order of priority:

(a) if another obligation of the obligor is rated by Moody's, by adjusting the rating of the related Moody's rated obligations of the related obligor by the number of rating subcategories according to the table below:

Obligation Category of Rated Obligation	Rating of Rated Obligation	Number of Subcategories Relative to Rated Obligation
Senior secured obligation	greater than or equal to B2	-1
Senior secured obligation	less than B2	-2
Subordinated obligation	greater than or equal to B3	+1
Subordinated obligation	less than B3	0

(b) if the preceding clauses do not apply, by using one of the methods provided below:

(i) pursuant to the table below:

Type of Underlying Asset	Rating by S&P (Public and Monitored)	Underlying Asset Rated by S&P	Number of Subcategories Relative to Moody's Equivalent of Rating by S&P
Not Structured Finance	= >BBB-	Not a Loan or Obligation	-1
Not Structured Finance	<BB+	Not a Loan or Obligation	-2
Not Structured Finance	<BB+	Not a Loan or Obligation	-2

(ii) if such Underlying Asset is not rated by S&P but another security or obligation of the obligor has a public and monitored rating by S&P (a "parallel security"), the rating of such parallel security shall at the election of the Asset Manager be determined in accordance with the table set forth in subclause (i) above, and the Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Underlying Asset shall be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in clause (a) above (for such purposes treating the parallel security as if it were rated by Moody's at the rating determined pursuant to this subclause (ii)).

"Moody's Rating": With respect to any Underlying Asset as of any date of determination, is the rating determined in accordance with the following, in the following order of priority:

(a) with respect to any Underlying Asset that is a Senior Secured Loan:

(i) if Moody's has assigned such Underlying Asset a rating (including pursuant to a Moody's Credit Estimate), such rating;

(ii) if the preceding clause does not apply, if the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a corporate family rating by Moody's (including pursuant to a Moody's Credit Estimate), the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than such corporate family rating;

(iii) if the preceding clauses do not apply, if the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating, the Moody's rating that is two subcategories higher than such Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating;

(iv) if the preceding clauses do not apply the Moody's Derived Rating, if any; or

(v) if the preceding clauses do not apply, "Caa3".

(b) With respect to an Underlying Asset that is not a Senior Secured Loan:

(i) if Moody's has assigned such Underlying Asset a rating (including pursuant to a Moody's Credit Estimate), such rating;

(ii) if the preceding clause does not apply, if the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating, such Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating;

(iii) if the preceding clauses do not apply, if the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a corporate family rating by Moody's (including pursuant to a Moody's Credit

Estimate), the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such corporate family rating;

(iv) if the preceding clauses do not apply, if the subordinated debt of the obligor of such Underlying Asset has a public rating from Moody's, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than such rating;

(v) if the preceding clauses do not apply, the Moody's Derived Rating, if any; or

(vi) if the preceding clauses do not apply, "Caa3".

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining a Moody's Rating, if an obligor does not have a Moody's corporate family rating and any entity in such obligor's corporate family has a Moody's corporate family rating, the Moody's corporate family rating from Moody's of such entity will be deemed to be the Moody's corporate family rating of the obligor.

"Moody's Rating Factor": With respect to any Underlying Asset, the number (i) determined pursuant to the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation or a Moody's Credit Estimate pursuant to the definition of Moody's Default Probability Rating or (ii) in all other cases, set forth in the table below opposite the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Underlying Asset.

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca, C or lower	10,000

"Moody's Recovery Rate": With respect to any Underlying Asset, as of any date of determination, will be the recovery rate determined in accordance with the following, in the following order of priority:

(a) if the Underlying Asset has been specifically assigned a recovery rate by Moody's (for example, in connection with the assignment by Moody's of an estimated rating), such recovery rate;

(b) if the preceding clause does not apply and it is a DIP Loan, 50%; and

(c) if the preceding clauses do not apply, the rate determined pursuant to the table below based on the number of rating subcategories difference between the Underlying Asset's

Moody's Rating and its Moody's Default Probability Rating (for purposes of clarification, if the Moody's Rating is higher than the Moody's Default Probability Rating, the rating subcategories difference will be positive and if it is lower, negative):

Number of Moody's Ratings Subcategories Difference Between the Moody's Rating and the Moody's Default Probability Rating	Senior Secured Loans (%)	Second Lien Loans and Senior Secured Bonds (%)	Other Underlying Assets (%)
+2 or more	60	55*	45
+1	50	45*	35
0	45	35*	30
-1	40	25	25
-2	30	15	15
-3 or less	20	5	5

* If the Underlying Asset does not have both a corporate family rating from Moody's and an instrument rating from Moody's, its Moody's Recovery Rate will be determined by reference to the "Other Underlying Assets" column.

"Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment": (a) With respect to the adjustment of the Weighted Average Rating Factor Test as of any date of determination, the product of (x) the difference (not less than zero) between (i) the product of (A) of the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate as of such date of determination times (B) 100, minus (ii) 43 times (y) the number that is the "Moody's Recovery Rate Modifier" in the Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix for the applicable Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix Combination corresponding to the row/column combination (or the linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) then in effect, as determined in accordance with the definition of Collateral Matrix; or

(b) with respect to the adjustment of the Minimum Weighted Average Spread as of any date of determination, the product of (x) the difference (not less than zero) between (i) the product of (A) the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate as of such date of determination times (B) 100 minus (ii) 43 times (y) the percentage set forth in the column entitled "Spread Modifier" in the Collateral Matrix, based upon the applicable row/column combination (or the linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) then in effect, as determined in accordance with the definition of Collateral Matrix;

For purposes of this definition, if the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate is greater than or equal to 60%, the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Rate shall equal 60%.

The Asset Manager shall in its sole discretion select in writing on each Determination Date and decide how much of the Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment to allocate to subclause (a) and subclause (b) above, respectively; provided, that in the absence of express selection by the Asset Manager in respect of any Determination Date, the selection that applied on the preceding Determination Date will apply to such Determination Date (for the avoidance of doubt unless the

Asset Manager selects otherwise, subclause (a) of the Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment will apply with respect to the determination of compliance with the Effective Date Moody's Condition).

"Moody's RiskCalc Calculation": For purposes of the definition of Moody's Default Probability Rating, the calculation made as follows, as modified by any updated criteria provided to the Asset Manager by Moody's:

1. For purposes of this calculation, the following terms have the meanings provided below.

".EDF" means, with respect to any loan, the lowest five year expected default frequency for such loan as determined by running the current version Moody's RiskCalc in both the Financial Statement Only (FSO) and the Credit Cycle Adjusted (CCA) modes in accordance with Moody's published criteria in effect at the time. In the CCA mode, the model will be run for the current year, as well as for each of the previous four years (12, 24, 36 and 48 months prior).

"Pre-Qualifying Conditions" means, with respect to any loan, conditions that will be satisfied if the obligor or, if applicable, the Underlying Instrument with respect to the applicable loan satisfies the following criteria for the most recent fiscal year:

(a) the independent accountants of such obligor shall have issued an unqualified, signed U.S. GAAP audit opinion with respect to the most recent fiscal year financial statements, including no explanatory paragraph addressing "going concern" or other issues; for LBOs, a full one-year audit of the firm after the acquisition has been completed should be available;

(b) the obligor's EBITDA is equal to or greater than U.S.$5,000,000;

(c) the obligor's annual sales are equal to or greater than U.S.$10,000,000;

(d) the obligor's book assets are equal to or greater than U.S.$10,000,000;

(e) for the current and prior fiscal year, such obligor's:

(i) EBIT/interest expense ratio is greater than 1.0:1.0 and 1.25:1.00 with respect to retail (adjusted for rent expense); and

(ii) debt/EBITDA ratio is less than 6.0:1.0;

(f) no greater than 25% of the company's revenue is generated from any one customer of the obligor;

(g) the obligor is a for profit operating company in any one of the Moody's Industry Classification Groups with the exception of (i) Banking, Finance, Insurance and Real Estate and (ii) Sovereign and Public Finance;

(h) none of the financial covenants of the Underlying Instrument have been modified, amended or waived within the preceding three months; and

(i) the Underlying Instrument (including any financial covenants contained therein) has not been modified or waived within the preceding three months except for waivers or modifications determined by the Asset Manager in its reasonable discretion not to relate to a decline in credit quality.

2. The Asset Manager shall calculate the .EDF for each of the loans to be rated pursuant to this calculation. The Asset Manager shall also provide Moody's with the .EDF and the information necessary to calculate such .EDF, such information to include: (i) audited financial statements used for RiskCalc model inputs, (ii) RiskCalc model inputs, (iii) documentation that Pre-Qualifying Conditions have been met, (iv) all model runs and mapped rating factors and (v) documentation for any loan amendments or modifications. Moody's shall have the right (in its sole discretion) to (i) amend or modify any of the information utilized to calculate the .EDF and recalculate the .EDF based upon such revised information, in which case such .EDF shall be determined using the table in paragraph 3 below in order to determine the applicable Moody's Default Probability Rating, or (ii) have a Moody's credit analyst provide a credit estimate for any loan, in which case such credit estimate provided by such credit analyst shall be the applicable Moody's Default Probability Rating.

3. As of any date of determination, the Moody's Rating Factor for each loan that satisfies the Pre-Qualifying Conditions shall be the weaker of (i) the Asset Manager's internal rating or (ii) the Moody's Rating Factor based on the .EDF for such loan determined in accordance with the table below:

RiskCalc-Derived .EDF	Moody's Rating Factor
Baa3.edf and above	1766
Ba1.edf, Ba2.edf, Ba3.edf, or B1.edf	2720
B2.edf or B3.edf	3490
Caa.edf	4470

4. As of any date of determination, the Moody's Recovery Rate for each loan that meets the Pre-Qualifying Conditions shall be the lower of (i) the Asset Manager's internal recovery rate or (ii) the recovery rate as determined in accordance with the table below (and the Asset Manager shall give the Collateral Administrator notice of such Moody's Recovery Rate):

Type of Loan	Moody's Recovery Rate
First-lien, senior secured loans	50%
All other loans	25%

provided that Moody's shall have the right (in its sole discretion) to issue a recovery rate assigned by one of its credit analysts, in which case such recovery rate provided by such credit analyst shall be the applicable Moody's Recovery Rate.

SCHEDULE D

MATRICES

"Collateral Matrix": A matrix that will be used for purposes of the Diversity Test, the Weighted Average Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread. On and after the Effective Date, the Asset Manager will have the right to elect which of the cases set forth in the Collateral Matrix below shall be applicable. Thereafter, on five Business Days' written notice to the Collateral Administrator and each Rating Agency (or such shorter time as may be acceptable to the Collateral Administrator), the Asset Manager will have the right to elect to have a different case apply; provided that immediately after giving effect to the different case, each of the Diversity Test, the Weighted Average Rating Factor Test and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test would be satisfied or, if not satisfied, the extent of compliance is maintained or improved. In no event will the Asset Manager be obligated to elect to have a different case apply. In the event the Asset Manager does not elect which of the cases set forth in the table below will apply as of the Effective Date, the case corresponding to a 3.203.30% spread and Diversity Score of 8085 will apply. Notwithstanding the row/column combinations set forth in the Collateral Matrix, the Asset Manager may determine a combination of values that is not set forth below using linear interpolation between two rows and two columns set forth in the Collateral Matrix.

Spread	Diversity Score													Spread Modifier
	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	
2.00%	1,463	1,479	1,493	1,505	1,515	1,524	1,532	1,540	1,546	1,552	1,558	1,563	1,566	0.0000%
2.10%	1,626	1,644	1,658	1,671	1,678	1,688	1,697	1,705	1,713	1,719	1,725	1,730	1,736	0.0250%
2.20%	1,756	1,774	1,790	1,803	1,810	1,815	1,824	1,833	1,840	1,847	1,853	1,860	1,864	0.0250%
2.30%	1,839	1,858	1,873	1,888	1,894	1,906	1,915	1,924	1,932	1,939	1,945	1,952	1,957	0.0250%
2.40%	1,939	1,957	1,972	1,986	1,999	2,010	2,020	2,030	2,038	2,045	2,053	2,057	2,064	0.0338%
2.50%	2,020	2,042	2,060	2,075	2,086	2,097	2,108	2,117	2,125	2,134	2,141	2,147	2,152	0.0500%
2.60%	2,098	2,126	2,143	2,161	2,173	2,185	2,196	2,204	2,214	2,222	2,229	2,235	2,241	0.0500%
2.70%	2,153	2,185	2,209	2,231	2,249	2,266	2,281	2,293	2,302	2,310	2,317	2,324	2,330	0.0500%
2.80%	2,198	2,242	2,267	2,290	2,308	2,326	2,341	2,355	2,368	2,380	2,391	2,401	2,409	0.0500%
2.90%	2,242	2,284	2,323	2,348	2,369	2,385	2,401	2,415	2,427	2,439	2,449	2,459	2,469	0.0750%
3.00%	2,284	2,330	2,364	2,399	2,424	2,442	2,457	2,471	2,485	2,496	2,508	2,518	2,528	0.0750%
3.10%	2,328	2,369	2,408	2,442	2,471	2,497	2,514	2,529	2,541	2,554	2,564	2,575	2,585	0.0675%
3.20%	2,369	2,413	2,451	2,485	2,515	2,541	2,564	2,584	2,598	2,610	2,621	2,632	2,642	0.0675%

Spread	Diversity Score													Spread Modifier
	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	
3.30%	2,413	2,454	2,493	2,527	2,558	2,584	2,609	2,631	2,651	2,665	2,676	2,687	2,696	0.1000%
3.40%	2,452	2,496	2,535	2,568	2,599	2,626	2,651	2,673	2,693	2,713	2,729	2,741	2,752	0.1000%
3.50%	2,482	2,533	2,576	2,611	2,641	2,668	2,693	2,715	2,736	2,755	2,772	2,789	2,804	0.1000%
3.60%	2,520	2,568	2,612	2,651	2,682	2,710	2,735	2,758	2,779	2,798	2,816	2,832	2,847	0.0900%
3.70%	2,557	2,607	2,650	2,687	2,720	2,751	2,777	2,798	2,821	2,840	2,858	2,874	2,889	0.1250%
3.80%	2,588	2,638	2,683	2,722	2,756	2,788	2,816	2,841	2,862	2,881	2,899	2,916	2,931	0.1250%
3.90%	2,622	2,672	2,716	2,754	2,790	2,821	2,849	2,875	2,898	2,920	2,940	2,957	2,971	0.1125%
4.00%	2,657	2,707	2,751	2,790	2,825	2,856	2,884	2,909	2,933	2,954	2,974	2,992	3,009	0.1125%
4.10%	2,687	2,739	2,784	2,823	2,858	2,889	2,917	2,942	2,966	2,988	3,008	3,025	3,042	0.1500%
4.20%	2,718	2,770	2,815	2,854	2,890	2,921	2,950	2,975	2,999	3,021	3,041	3,059	3,076	0.1500%
4.30%	2,750	2,802	2,848	2,889	2,924	2,956	2,983	3,008	3,032	3,052	3,071	3,090	3,107	0.1350%
4.40%	2,786	2,837	2,882	2,920	2,954	2,986	3,014	3,040	3,064	3,086	3,105	3,124	3,140	0.1350%
4.50%	2,815	2,866	2,911	2,951	2,987	3,019	3,048	3,073	3,097	3,117	3,136	3,155	3,171	0.1750%
4.60%	2,845	2,897	2,942	2,986	3,020	3,050	3,078	3,103	3,127	3,149	3,170	3,188	3,204	0.1750%
4.70%	2,876	2,930	2,977	3,013	3,049	3,080	3,109	3,136	3,159	3,180	3,199	3,217	3,236	0.1750%
4.80%	2,910	2,960	3,004	3,044	3,081	3,114	3,141	3,166	3,188	3,211	3,232	3,249	3,265	0.1750%
4.90%	2,937	2,990	3,035	3,077	3,112	3,142	3,170	3,196	3,222	3,241	3,259	3,279	3,298	0.2000%
5.00%	2,966	3,019	3,069	3,105	3,140	3,172	3,203	3,228	3,249	3,271	3,293	3,309	3,326	0.2000%
	Weighted Average Rating Factor													

(I) Prior to the Moody's Methodology Update, the following table shall apply:

Spread	Diversity Score													Spread Modifier
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	
2.00%	1560	1585	1607	1624	1639	1653	1665	1675	1685	1693	1702	1709	1715	0.0000%
2.10%	1649	1680	1705	1725	1741	1754	1767	1777	1788	1796	1804	1810	1818	0.0200%
2.20%	1720	1757	1786	1813	1835	1849	1862	1874	1884	1893	1902	1908	1917	0.0400%
2.30%	1779	1815	1845	1872	1895	1914	1928	1942	1955	1966	1975	1984	1992	0.0500%
2.40%	1838	1873	1904	1932	1955	1975	1992	2007	2023	2037	2047	2057	2068	0.0600%
2.50%	1894	1930	1961	1990	2013	2033	2051	2067	2082	2095	2106	2117	2128	0.0700%
2.60%	1951	1987	2019	2048	2072	2092	2110	2128	2142	2154	2166	2177	2188	0.0800%

Spread	Diversity Score													Spread Modifier
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	
2.70%	2006	2044	2075	2104	2128	2149	2167	2185	2199	2212	2224	2235	2246	0.0800%
2.80%	2062	2101	2132	2161	2185	2206	2225	2242	2257	2270	2282	2294	2305	0.0800%
2.90%	2102	2152	2188	2216	2240	2262	2281	2298	2313	2327	2339	2350	2361	0.0800%
3.00%	2144	2203	2244	2272	2295	2319	2337	2355	2370	2384	2397	2407	2418	0.1000%
3.10%	2191	2243	2290	2326	2349	2373	2392	2410	2425	2438	2452	2462	2473	0.1000%
3.20%	2229	2284	2336	2373	2404	2427	2448	2465	2480	2493	2507	2517	2529	0.1000%
3.30%	2270	2328	2376	2419	2451	2478	2501	2517	2533	2546	2560	2571	2583	0.1000%
3.40%	2312	2370	2417	2457	2498	2527	2554	2570	2586	2600	2614	2625	2637	0.1000%
3.50%	2352	2410	2460	2500	2537	2571	2598	2619	2638	2652	2666	2677	2689	0.1100%
3.60%	2391	2449	2497	2543	2579	2608	2638	2665	2688	2705	2718	2730	2741	0.1200%
3.70%	2432	2490	2538	2581	2619	2652	2679	2705	2730	2750	2766	2781	2792	0.1200%
3.80%	2468	2528	2580	2622	2656	2689	2719	2745	2768	2789	2810	2827	2844	0.1200%
3.90%	2508	2565	2616	2660	2699	2730	2758	2785	2810	2830	2850	2868	2886	0.1200%
4.00%	2544	2605	2655	2695	2733	2768	2798	2824	2846	2868	2888	2907	2922	0.1200%
4.10%	2580	2643	2694	2738	2775	2806	2836	2862	2888	2910	2930	2946	2962	0.1400%
4.20%	2616	2675	2727	2772	2813	2846	2876	2901	2925	2945	2967	2984	3000	0.1400%
4.30%	2644	2714	2766	2809	2848	2883	2911	2938	2963	2984	3005	3022	3038	0.1400%
4.40%	2674	2747	2804	2847	2886	2918	2948	2974	2998	3019	3038	3057	3073	0.0150%
4.50%	2707	2777	2835	2882	2921	2955	2985	3012	3034	3056	3075	3094	3110	0.1600%
4.60%	2738	2806	2865	2916	2953	2986	3015	3044	3066	3089	3109	3125	3143	0.1600%
4.70%	2765	2834	2896	2947	2989	3021	3051	3078	3100	3122	3140	3159	3176	0.1600%
4.80%	2791	2866	2924	2976	3020	3049	3078	3105	3129	3151	3170	3188	3205	0.1600%
4.90%	2821	2895	2953	3004	3048	3083	3111	3140	3162	3182	3201	3219	3235	0.1700%
5.00%	2851	2921	2981	3032	3077	3115	3142	3166	3189	3211	3230	3249	3264	0.1800%
5.10%	2879	2948	3008	3059	3104	3142	3174	3199	3222	3242	3261	3278	3315	0.1800%
5.20%	2905	2974	3034	3086	3129	3169	3202	3229	3250	3270	3312	3330	3346	0.1800%
5.30%	2928	3001	3060	3111	3155	3194	3229	3258	3282	3319	3341	3360	3376	0.1800%
5.40%	2953	3027	3087	3136	3183	3219	3253	3283	3324	3347	3371	3390	3407	0.2000%
5.50%	2979	3052	3111	3161	3205	3244	3277	3322	3350	3374	3397	3417	3435	0.2000%
5.60%	3006	3074	3135	3186	3229	3268	3319	3348	3377	3401	3423	3445	3464	0.2000%
	Weighted Average Rating Factor													

(II) Following the Moody's Methodology Update, the following table shall apply:

Spread	Diversity Score													Spread Modifier
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	
2.00%	1643	1670	1691	1710	1726	1739	1751	1762	1772	1781	1788	1797	1802	0.0000%
2.10%	1722	1755	1781	1800	1816	1829	1840	1850	1860	1869	1877	1885	1891	0.0200%
2.20%	1777	1813	1843	1868	1892	1912	1926	1935	1946	1956	1964	1971	1978	0.0400%
2.30%	1827	1867	1898	1923	1946	1965	1985	2001	2015	2027	2036	2046	2055	0.0600%
2.40%	1882	1917	1951	1977	2000	2020	2039	2054	2070	2083	2094	2104	2115	0.0600%
2.50%	1935	1971	2003	2031	2055	2075	2094	2110	2125	2136	2148	2160	2170	0.0800%
2.60%	1986	2026	2057	2085	2108	2129	2147	2163	2178	2191	2203	2215	2225	0.0800%
2.70%	2038	2076	2108	2136	2161	2182	2200	2217	2232	2246	2259	2269	2280	0.0800%
2.80%	2073	2130	2162	2191	2215	2236	2256	2273	2287	2300	2313	2324	2335	0.0800%
2.90%	2118	2179	2214	2243	2267	2289	2308	2325	2340	2354	2366	2379	2389	0.0800%
3.00%	2159	2209	2266	2295	2320	2342	2361	2378	2393	2406	2419	2432	2442	0.1000%
3.10%	2193	2250	2305	2345	2371	2392	2412	2429	2445	2458	2471	2483	2494	0.1000%
3.20%	2232	2293	2336	2388	2421	2442	2462	2480	2496	2509	2522	2534	2546	0.1000%
3.30%	2274	2330	2381	2419	2468	2493	2513	2530	2547	2560	2573	2586	2597	0.1000%
3.40%	2312	2366	2420	2460	2495	2536	2563	2580	2597	2610	2624	2637	2647	0.1000%
3.50%	2347	2409	2454	2501	2535	2569	2605	2630	2647	2660	2674	2687	2698	0.1200%
3.60%	2383	2446	2495	2535	2575	2607	2634	2665	2696	2710	2724	2736	2748	0.1200%
3.70%	2423	2481	2534	2576	2609	2645	2675	2700	2729	2755	2771	2783	2795	0.1200%
3.80%	2461	2520	2567	2611	2651	2683	2712	2738	2762	2783	2808	2828	2840	0.1200%

Spread	Diversity Score													Spread Modifier
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	
3.90%	2495	2559	2606	2647	2685	2722	2750	2776	2801	2822	2846	2867	2884	0.1200%
4.00%	2530	2591	2645	2689	2723	2757	2788	2813	2838	2861	2879	2896	2914	0.1200%
4.10%	2568	2626	2677	2722	2762	2795	2825	2851	2875	2897	2917	2936	2952	0.1400%
4.20%	2604	2665	2713	2757	2797	2832	2861	2886	2912	2934	2953	2970	2987	0.1400%
4.30%	2636	2699	2753	2795	2832	2866	2897	2923	2947	2969	2987	3006	3024	0.1400%
4.40%	2666	2728	2781	2828	2868	2901	2930	2957	2981	3004	3022	3039	3055	0.1600%
4.50%	2701	2762	2814	2859	2899	2933	2964	2990	3013	3035	3053	3072	3089	0.1600%
4.60%	2738	2799	2849	2892	2930	2964	2994	3021	3045	3066	3086	3103	3119	0.1600%
4.70%	2766	2826	2878	2923	2963	2996	3026	3053	3075	3096	3115	3133	3150	0.1600%
4.80%	2792	2852	2904	2950	2989	3023	3052	3081	3104	3125	3145	3162	3179	0.1600%
4.90%	2826	2886	2936	2982	3019	3054	3083	3111	3133	3155	3174	3192	3208	0.1800%
5.00%	2853	2921	2969	3014	3052	3085	3113	3139	3162	3184	3203	3221	3237	0.1800%
5.10%	2878	2949	2996	3039	3076	3110	3139	3166	3189	3212	3231	3252	3293	0.1800%
5.20%	2905	2973	3023	3065	3103	3140	3171	3197	3220	3240	3287	3332	3349	0.1800%
5.30%	2931	3002	3055	3097	3137	3171	3199	3223	3247	3294	3342	3361	3378	0.1800%
5.40%	2956	3028	3087	3126	3162	3194	3226	3257	3328	3349	3371	3390	3407	0.2000%
5.50%	2980	3051	3113	3153	3188	3223	3260	3331	3356	3378	3399	3418	3435	0.2000%
5.60%	3002	3075	3134	3182	3220	3255	3330	3358	3383	3406	3427	3445	3462	0.2000%
	Weighted Average Rating Factor													

"Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix": The following ~~chart~~table, used to determine the Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix Combination:

(I) Prior to the Moody's Methodology Update, the following table shall apply:

Spread	Diversity Score												
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
2.00%	48	48	49	49	49	47	47	48	46	47	46	45	45
2.10%	53	52	52	51	51	52	51	52	50	50	50	50	50
2.20%	53	53	53	54	54	54	54	53	53	53	52	52	51
2.30%	55	55	55	54	55	55	56	57	57	57	58	58	59
2.40%	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	55	55	55	55	54
2.50%	57	58	58	58	58	57	57	58	57	57	57	56	56
2.60%	58	59	59	59	59	59	59	58	58	58	58	57	57
2.70%	57	60	61	59	59	60	61	60	60	60	60	59	59
2.80%	53	59	62	62	62	61	62	62	61	61	61	60	60
2.90%	55	57	61	62	63	62	62	62	63	63	63	62	63
3.00%	56	56	57	60	64	61	61	61	62	62	62	63	63
3.10%	55	57	58	57	62	60	60	60	61	61	61	62	62
3.20%	57	57	57	59	58	60	60	60	61	61	61	62	62
3.30%	57	57	57	57	58	61	61	61	62	62	62	63	63
3.40%	57	58	58	58	56	57	58	62	63	63	63	64	64
3.50%	58	58	58	59	59	58	59	61	62	62	62	63	63
3.60%	59	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	57	59	62	63	65
3.70%	58	59	60	60	60	58	59	59	57	57	59	59	62
3.80%	59	59	59	59	60	60	60	60	59	59	58	56	56
3.90%	59	59	59	59	60	59	59	59	56	57	57	55	54

Spread	Diversity Score												
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
4.00%	61	60	61	61	61	60	60	60	59	58	58	56	56
4.10%	62	61	60	60	60	60	60	60	57	57	56	56	56
4.20%	62	62	61	61	61	59	59	59	57	58	56	55	56
4.30%	62	62	62	62	61	60	60	60	58	58	57	66	66
4.40%	62	62	62	61	60	62	62	62	60	64	64	65	65
4.50%	62	62	62	61	61	61	61	60	64	64	64	65	65
4.60%	61	62	63	62	62	61	61	64	65	65	65	66	66
4.70%	63	63	61	61	61	64	64	64	65	65	65	66	66
4.80%	63	61	63	61	62	64	64	64	65	65	65	66	66
4.90%	61	61	63	61	63	64	64	64	65	65	65	66	66
5.00%	62	61	61	63	63	65	65	65	66	66	66	67	67
5.10%	61	63	61	64	63	65	65	65	66	66	66	67	67
5.20%	61	63	64	64	65	65	65	65	66	66	66	67	67
5.30%	63	63	64	65	65	65	65	65	66	66	66	67	67
5.40%	63	65	65	65	65	66	66	66	67	67	67	68	68
5.50%	62	65	65	66	66	66	66	66	67	67	67	68	68
5.60%	61	66	66	66	67	67	67	67	68	68	68	69	69
	Moody's Recovery Rate Modifier												

(II) Following the Moody's Methodology Update, the following table shall apply:

Spread	Diversity Score														
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	~~105~~	~~110~~
~~2.00%~~	~~43~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~	~~44~~
~~2.10%~~ 2.00%	~~48~~ 46	~~48~~ 47	~~48~~ 49	48	48	48	~~48~~ 49	~~48~~ 47	~~48~~ 50	~~48~~ 47	48	~~48~~ 47	~~48~~ 49		
2.10%	47	48	47	46	46	49	50	52	51	48	49	49	50		
2.20%	48	49	49	50	49	49	50	56	53	51	51	48	49		
2.30%	53	49	50	51	51	52	49	49	49	50	49	50	51		
2.40%	52	53	52	52	53	53	50	51	50	51	51	52	51		
~~2.20~~ ~~%~~2.50%	~~52~~ 51	52	53	~~52~~ 53	~~52~~ 53	52	52	53	~~52~~	53	54	~~53~~ 54	53	~~52~~	53
2.60%	48	54	55	54	55	52	53	54	54	54	54	54	54		
2.70%	51	57	56	56	55	55	55	55	55	55	54	55	55		
2.80%	56	51	57	56	55	55	55	55	55	56	56	55	55		
~~2.30~~ ~~%~~2.90%	53	49	~~56~~ 54	~~56~~ 58	57	56	~~57~~	~~57~~	57	57	57	57	57	56	~~57~~ 56
~~2.40~~ ~~%~~3.00%	54	58	~~56~~ 49	~~57~~ 50	57	~~58~~ 60	57	57	~~58~~ 57	58	58	57	57	~~58~~	~~58~~
~~2.50%~~ 3.10%	~~60~~	~~60~~ 59	59	53	~~59~~ 52	~~60~~ 54	60	~~60~~ 59	~~60~~ 59	~~60~~ 59	~~60~~ 59	60	~~60~~ 59	~~60~~ 59	

Spread	Diversity Score														
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	~~105~~	~~110~~
3.20%	59	58	60	51	50	56	61	59	59	60	60	60	59		
~~2.60%~~	~~61~~	~~62~~	~~62~~		~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~63~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	
~~2.70%~~	~~59~~	~~62~~	~~64~~		~~63~~	~~63~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	
~~2.80%~~	~~59~~	~~59~~	~~62~~		~~64~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~64~~	~~65~~	
~~2.90~~ %3.30%	56	60	58	61	~~60~~	~~63~~	~~65~~ 48	~~65~~ 50	~~65~~ 54	~~66~~ 59	~~65~~ 60	~~65~~ 61	~~66~~ 61	~~66~~ 60	~~66~~ 60
3.40%	60	60	57	59	62	53	48	52	53	60	57	57	56		
~~3.00~~ %3.50%	~~61~~ 60	60	62	59	62	61	~~63~~	~~65~~	~~67~~ 53	~~67~~ 50	~~67~~ 50	~~67~~ 56	~~67~~ 58	~~67~~ 61	~~66~~ 61
~~3.10%~~ 3.60%	61	~~62~~ 59	62	~~62~~ 63	62	63	~~65~~ 63	~~66~~ 60	~~68~~ 50	~~68~~ 50	~~68~~ 53	~~68~~ 52	~~68~~ 58		
~~3.20%~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~63~~	~~63~~	~~59~~	~~64~~	~~66~~	~~68~~	~~69~~	~~68~~	~~68~~		
~~3.30~~ %3.70%	59	59	58	61	63	~~63~~	~~63~~	~~63~~ 64	64	64	~~64~~	~~64~~ 58	~~65~~ 51	~~67~~ 50	~~68~~ 54	~~70~~ 54
~~3.40%~~	~~60~~	~~62~~	~~63~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~66~~	~~67~~		
~~3.50%~~	~~61~~	~~61~~	~~62~~	~~63~~	~~64~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~66~~	~~65~~	~~66~~	~~65~~	~~65~~		
~~3.60%~~	~~62~~	~~63~~	~~63~~	~~63~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~66~~	~~66~~	~~66~~	~~66~~	~~66~~		
~~3.70%~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~62~~	~~63~~	~~63~~	~~63~~	~~64~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~66~~	~~66~~	~~66~~		
3.80 %	58	~~62~~ 60	63	63	63	64	64	~~63~~ 64	~~63~~ 64	64	~~65~~	~~65~~ 61	~~65~~ 56	~~66~~ 56	
3.90 %	~~63~~ 62	~~64~~ 60	64	64	64	64	~~64~~	64	64	64	64	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~ 63	~~64~~ 61	~~65~~ 57
4.00%	~~64~~ 63	~~64~~ 63	~~64~~ 62	~~64~~ 60	~~64~~ 65	~~64~~ 65	64	64	~~64~~ 65	~~64~~ 65	~~64~~ 65	64	64		
~~4.10%~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~65~~	~~65~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~65~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~	~~64~~		
~~4.20~~ %4.10%	60	62	64	65	65	65	65	~~64~~ 65	65	65	65	~~64~~	65	~~64~~	~~64~~
~~4.30~~ %4.20%	60	63	65	65	~~66~~	~~65~~	~~64~~	65	64	65	65	65	65	65	65
~~4.40~~ %4.30%	~~65~~	64	63	~~64~~ 61	~~65~~ 62	65	65	65	65	66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	65	~~64~~	65
4.40%	64	65	65	64	64	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	65
4.50%	~~65~~ 63	~~65~~ 64	66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66	~~65~~ 66

Spread	Diversity Score														
	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110
4.60 %	64	60	64	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	65	65	66	66	66
4.70%	64	65	65	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
4.80 %	65	64	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	65	67	67	67	67
4.90%	63	65	66	67	66	66	66	67	67	67	67	67	68	68	68
5.00%	64	65	65	67	67	66	66	67	67	68	68	68	68	68	69
5.10%	65	65	65	66	67	67	67	67	68	68	69	69	69	69	69
5.00 %5. 20%	64	65	65	67	66	66	65	66	67	67	68	68	68	68	69	69	70
5.30%	63	65	65	65	66	67	68	68	69	69	70	70	70	70	70
5.40%	64	65	66	65	66	68	69	69	69	70	70	71	71	71	71
5.50%	65	65	65	66	67	68	69	70	70	71	71	71	72	72	72
5.60%	65	66	65	67	67	68	70	71	71	71	71	72	72	72	72

Moody's Recovery Rate Modifier

"Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix Combination": The "row/column combination" (or the linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) from the Recovery Rate Modifier Matrix applicable for purposes of determining the Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment corresponding to the row/column combination (or the linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) then in effect, as determined in accordance with the definition of Collateral Matrix.

SCHEDULE E

CONTENT OF MONTHLY REPORT

The Monthly Report will contain the following information:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Pledged Assets as of the determination date;

(b) the Balance in each Account;

(c) the Collateral Principal Balance;

(d) the nature, source and amount of any proceeds in the Collection Account, including a specification of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds (including Eligible Principal Investments) detailing any amounts designated as Principal Proceeds by the Asset Manager, and Sale Proceeds received since the date of determination of the immediately preceding Monthly Report or Payment Date Report, as applicable (or since the Closing Date, in the case of the initial Monthly Report) (as applicable, the "Last Report");

(e) the Principal Balance, annual interest rate or the spread over the Reference Rate (or other applicable index) and payment frequency, as applicable; the Reference Rate floor (if any); maturity date; issuer; country in which the issuer, borrower under an assignment of a bank loan or Selling Institution is organized; the actual rating (if any), any Moody's Rating (indicating any of which were derived from S&P ratings), the Moody's Default Probability Rating (and, if a Moody's Rating Factor is assigned using the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation or is derived from S&P ratings, an indication to such effect, including in the case of the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation the date of the last update), the Moody's Rating Factor and any S&P Rating (provided, that in the case of any "estimated," "private" or "shadow" rating, such rating shall be disclosed only as an asterisk), indicating in each case whether such rating or Moody's Rating or S&P Rating has increased, decreased or remained the same since the Last Report and whether it is on credit watch, and with respect to any Moody's Rating that is an estimated rating, the date it was assigned; the Moody's Industry Classification Group and S&P Industry Classification Group of each Pledged Asset purchased since the Last Report; and the facility size;

(f) the number, identity, FIGI, ISIN, Loan/X or CUSIP number, if applicable, settlement date and Principal Balance of any Pledged Underlying Assets or Equity Securities that were released for sale or other disposition or Granted to the Trustee since the date of determination of the Last Report together with the sale or purchase price of each such security and a calculation in reasonable detail necessary to determine compliance with the Discretionary Sale percentage;

(g) the identity of each Underlying Asset that became a Defaulted Asset since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(h) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Pledged Underlying Assets with respect to each Concentration Limit and a statement as to whether each applicable percentage is satisfied;

(i) a calculation in reasonable detail necessary to determine compliance with each Collateral Quality Test (specifying in the case of the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test, the applicable row and column under the Collateral Matrix and the Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment (and the allocation of the Moody's Recovery Rate Adjustment between subclause (a) and subclause (b) of the definition thereof)), each Coverage Test, the Interest Diversion Test and the Event of Default Par Ratio, the required ratio, a "pass/fail" indication, the Weighted Average Spread; the Unfloored Weighted Average Spread;

(j) the identity of each Issuer Subsidiary and the property held therein;

(k) the identity of all property moved to or disposed of by each Issuer Subsidiary since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(l) the identity of any First-Lien Last-Out Loans;

(m) the identity and principal amount of all Eligible Investments;

(n) any pending identified reinvestments under Section 12.2(c);

(o) the aggregate principal amount and Class of any Repurchased Notes since the Closing Date;

(p) any Trading Plan since the date of determination of the Last Report and an indication of whether it was successfully completed;

(q) any Hedge Agreements and the identity of any Hedge Counterparty;

(r) the identity of any Underlying Asset that would be a Cov-Lite Loan but for the proviso to the definition thereof;

(s) the identity of any Cov-Lite Loans;

(t) the identity of any Defaulted Assets;

(u) [reserved];

(v) the identity of any Underlying Assets that have been subject to a Maturity Amendment;

(w) such other information as the Asset Manager or any Hedge Counterparty may reasonably request and to which the Collateral Administrator agrees;

(x) with respect to the EU/UK Retention Interests: (i) confirmation that the Collateral Administrator has received written confirmation from the ~~EU~~ Retention Holder that (x) it continues to hold Subordinated Notes with an aggregate outstanding principal amount representing not less than 5% of the ~~EU~~ Retention Basis Amount, (y) it has not sold, hedged or otherwise mitigated its credit risk under or associated with the EU/UK Retention Interests or the underlying portfolio of Underlying Assets, except to the extent permitted in accordance with the ~~European~~EU/UK Retention Requirements and (z) no ~~EU~~ Retention Event has occurred or, if it has, the occurrence thereof; (ii) as calculated by the Asset Manager, the calculation of 5% of the ~~EU~~ Retention Basis Amount as of the most recent Determination Date for the purposes of the Asset Manager's determination of whether ~~an EU~~a Retention Deficiency has occurred; and (iii) confirmation from the Asset Manager as to whether, since the determination date of the Last Report, an actual or potential ~~EU~~ Retention Deficiency has prohibited the Asset Manager from reinvesting in any Underlying Asset or has caused the Asset Manager to reject a Contribution;

(y) after the Reinvestment Period, the identity and stated maturity of any Substitute Asset, the identity and stated maturity of the related Post-Reinvestment Collateral Asset and the source of proceeds for such purchase;

(z) on a dedicated page, the total number (and related dates of) any Trading Plan occurring during such month, the identity of each Underlying Asset that was subject to a Trading Plan during such month, and the percentage of the Collateral Principal Balance consisting of Underlying Assets subject to each such Trading Plan;

(aa) the balance in the Principal Collection Account, after giving effect to all expected debits and credits in connection with all sales and purchases (as applicable) currently committed to, but which have not yet settled (excluding any commitment to purchase a new Underlying Asset to be issued by an obligor of an existing asset currently owned by the Issuer, the proceeds of which new Underlying Asset are intended by such obligor to be applied to refinance or replace such existing asset);

(bb) with respect to purchases, prepayments, sales and substitutions:

(i) the identity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest)), Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds received, and date for (X) each Underlying Asset that was released for sale or other disposition pursuant to Section 12.1 since the date of determination of the Last Report and (Y) each prepayment or redemption of a Underlying Asset, and in the case of (X), whether such Underlying Asset was a Credit Risk Asset, a Credit Improved Asset or acquired in a Bankruptcy Exchange, and whether the sale of such Underlying Asset was a discretionary sale;

(ii) the identity, Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but excluding any capitalized interest)), and Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds expended to acquire each

Underlying Asset acquired pursuant to Section 12.2 since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(iii) after the Reinvestment Period, the Aggregate Principal Balance of Credit Risk Assets sold since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(iv) after the Reinvestment Period, the weighted average of the Principal Balances and the Stated Maturities of the Credit Risk Assets sold since the date of determination of the Last Report; and

(v) to the extent a Monthly Report Determination Date occurs after the Reinvestment Period, the weighted average of the Principal Balances and the Stated Maturities of the Substitute Assets acquired since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(cc) with respect to Bankruptcy Exchanges and Deep Discount Asset substitutions, as applicable:

(i) the (1) identity and (2) Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but noting any capitalized interest)) for each Underlying Asset that was released for sale or disposition pursuant to Section 12.3(e) since the date of determination of the Last Report and since the Closing Date;

(ii) the (1) identity, (2) Principal Balance (other than any accrued interest that was purchased with Principal Proceeds (but noting any capitalized interest)), (3) Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds expended to acquire and (4) excess of the amounts in clause (3) over clause (2) of each Underlying Asset acquired pursuant to Section 12.3(e) since the date of determination of the Last Report and since the Closing Date;

(iii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Underlying Assets owned by the Issuer both before and after giving effect to such Bankruptcy Exchange which have been the subject of Bankruptcy Exchange and confirmation from the Asset Manager that such amount does not exceed 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Balance; and

(iv) confirmation from the Asset Manager that both prior to and after giving effect to such Bankruptcy Exchange, each Coverage Test was satisfied;

(dd) on a dedicated page, the Principal Diversion Amount designated by the Asset Manager since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(ee) on a dedicated page, the amount of Contributions received by the Issuer since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(ff) the Asset Replacement Percentage, provided by the Asset Manager;

(gg) the identity of any (1) Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation, (2) Restructured ~~Loan~~Obligation (other than a Workout ~~Loan~~Obligation), (3) ~~Specified~~ Equity Security or (4) Equity Workout Security held by the Issuer or an Issuer Subsidiary;

(hh) the identity of any ~~Senior Secured~~ Bonds held by the Issuer;

~~(ii) a statement as to whether the Permitted Securities Condition is currently satisfied, provided by the Asset Manager;~~ and

(ii) ~~(jj)~~ a statement as to whether the Issuer owns any structured finance obligations, provided by the Asset Manager.

SCHEDULE F

CONTENT OF PAYMENT DATE REPORT

The Payment Date Report will contain the Payment Date Instructions and the following information with respect to such Payment Date:

(a) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes prior to giving effect to any payments on the Payment Date;

(b) the amount of principal payments, Defaulted Interest or Deferred Interest to be made on the Notes of each Class, showing separately the payments from Interest Proceeds and the payments from Principal Proceeds;

(c) the interest (including Excess Interest, Defaulted Interest and Deferred Interest, and interest thereon, if any) payable with respect to each Class (in the aggregate and by Class), showing separately the payments from Interest Proceeds and the payments from Principal Proceeds;

(d) the Administrative Expenses payable (on an itemized basis);

(e) for the Collection Account:

(i) the amount of Principal Proceeds payable from the Collection Account on such Payment Date;

(ii) the amount of Interest Proceeds payable from the Collection Account on such Payment Date; and

(iii) the Balance remaining in the Collection Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on such Payment Date;

(f) the schedule prepared by the Asset Manager pursuant to Section 12.2(d), if any; and

(g) the information that would be required in a Monthly Report.

EXHIBIT A1

FORM OF RATED NOTE

CLASS [A-R][B-R][C-R][D-R][E-R] [DEFERRABLE] FLOATING RATE NOTE DUE 2034

Certificate No. [●]

Type of Note *(check applicable)*:

☐ Rule 144A Global Note with an initial principal amount of $_____

☐ Regulation S Global Note with an initial principal amount of $_____

☐ Certificated Note with a principal amount of $_____

THIS NOTE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO BELOW. THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND NEITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS HAS BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT"). THIS NOTE AND INTERESTS HEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXCEPT (A)(1) TO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER (FOR PURPOSES OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT) THAT THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT THAT IS NOT A BROKER-DEALER WHICH OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.$25 MILLION IN SECURITIES OF ISSUERS THAT ARE NOT AFFILIATED PERSONS OF THE DEALER AND IS NOT A PLAN REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (A)(1)(i)(D) OR (A)(1)(i)(E) OF RULE 144A OR A TRUST FUND REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (A)(1)(i)(F) OF RULE 144A THAT HOLDS THE ASSETS OF SUCH A PLAN, IF INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN ARE MADE BY THE BENEFICIARIES OF THE PLAN, PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER, IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 (AS APPLICABLE) OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE SUBJECT TO THE SATISFACTION OF CERTAIN CONDITIONS SPECIFIED IN THE INDENTURE, AND IN EACH CASE WHICH MAY BE EFFECTED WITHOUT LOSS OF ANY APPLICABLE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT EXEMPTION, (B) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION AND (C) IN AN AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION FOR THE PURCHASER AND FOR EACH SUCH ACCOUNT. EACH PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE THE REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS SET FORTH IN SECTION 2.5 OF THE INDENTURE, OR, IF REQUIRED UNDER THE INDENTURE, MUST DELIVER A TRANSFER CERTIFICATE IN THE FORM PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO, AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER, THE TRUSTEE OR ANY INTERMEDIARY. THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE INDENTURE, TO COMPEL ANY NON-PERMITTED HOLDER (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THE NOTES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER.

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE AS SET FORTH HEREIN. THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY DIFFER FROM THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF. ANY PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE MAY ASCERTAIN ITS AGGREGATE OUTSTANDING AMOUNT BY INQUIRY OF THE TRUSTEE.

IF THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL NOTE, THE FOLLOWING LEGEND SHALL APPLY:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO HEREIN.

IF THIS NOTE IS A CLASS C-R NOTE, CLASS D-R NOTE OR CLASS E-R NOTE, THE FOLLOWING LEGEND SHALL APPLY:

THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("OID") FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES. THE ISSUE PRICE, AMOUNT OF OID, ISSUE DATE AND YIELD TO MATURITY OF THIS NOTE MAY BE OBTAINED BY WRITING TO THE ISSUER AT ITS REGISTERED OFFICE.

IF THIS NOTE IS RE-PRICING ELIGIBLE NOTE,, THE FOLLOWING LEGEND SHALL APPLY:

THE ISSUER ALSO HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE INDENTURE, TO COMPEL ANY HOLDER THAT DOES NOT CONSENT TO A RE-PRICING WITH RESPECT TO THIS NOTE PURSUANT TO THE APPLICABLE TERMS OF THE INDENTURE TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THIS NOTE, TO SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER OR TO REDEEM THIS NOTE.

IF THIS NOTE IS A CLASS E-R NOTE,, THE FOLLOWING LEGEND SHALL APPLY:

THIS NOTE MAY BE PURCHASED BY A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON (EACH, AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) ONLY SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS AS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE.

NOTE DETAILS

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes issued under the Indenture (as defined below) having the applicable class designation and other details specifically indicated below (the "**Note Details**"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered.

Issuer:	PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
Co-Issuer:	PPM CLO 4, LLC
Co-Issued Note:	☐ Yes ☐ No
Trustee:	U.S. Bank National Association
Indenture:	Indenture, dated as of October 30, 2020, among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee, (as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time)
Registered Holder (check applicable):	☐ CEDE & CO. ☐ _____ (insert name)
Stated Maturity:	The Payment Date in October 2034
Payment Dates:	The 18th of January, April, July and October of each year, commencing in January 2022 (or if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) and on any Additional Payment Dates
Class designation and interest rate (check applicable):	☐ Class A-R Reference Rate + 1.19% ☐ Class B-R Reference Rate + 1.65% ☐ Class C-R Reference Rate + 2.10% ☐ Class D-R Reference Rate + 3.15% ☐ Class E-R Reference Rate + 6.50%
Principal amount (if Global Note, check applicable "up to" principal amount):	☐ Class A-R $224,000,000 ☐ Class B-R $42,000,000 ☐ Class C-R $20,125,000 ☐ Class D-R $21,000,000 ☐ Class E-R $14,875,000
Principal amount (if Certificated Note):	As set forth on the first page above
Authorized Denominations:	$250,000 and integral multiples of $1.00 in excess thereof
Deferrable Class:	☐ Yes ☐ No
Re-Pricing Eligible Notes:	☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE DETAILS (continued)

Note identifying numbers: As indicated in the applicable table below for the type of Note and applicable Class indicated on the first page above.

Rule 144A Global Notes

Designation	CUSIP	ISIN
Class A-R Notes	69356A AL6	US69356AAL61
Class B-R Notes	69356A AN2	US69356AAN28
Class C-R Notes	69356A AQ5	US69356AAQ58
Class D-R Notes	69356A AS1	US69356AAS15
Class E-R Notes	69356B AE0	US69356BAE02

Regulation S Global Notes

Designation	CUSIP	ISIN
Class A-R Notes	G7190A AF2	USG7190AAF24
Class B-R Notes	G7190A AG0	USG7190AAG07
Class C-R Notes	G7190A AH8	USG7190AAH89
Class D-R Notes	G7190A AJ4	USG7190AAJ46
Class E-R Notes	G7190B AC7	USG7190BAC75

Certificated Notes

Designation	CUSIP	ISIN
Class A-R Notes	69356A AM4	US69356AAM45
Class B-R Notes	69356A AP7	US69356AAP75
Class C-R Notes	69356A AR3	US69356AAR32
Class D-R Notes	69356A AT9	US69356AAT97
Class E-R Notes	69356B AF7	US69356BAF76

The Issuer (and, if applicable, the Co-Issuer), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered Holder of this Note or its registered assigns or nominees, upon presentation and surrender of this Note (except as otherwise permitted by the Indenture), the principal sum identified as the principal amount of this Note set forth in the Note Details (or, if this Note is identified as a Global Note in the Note Details, such lesser principal amount shown on the books and records of the Trustee) on the Stated Maturity set forth in the Note Details, except as provided below and in the Indenture.

The Issuer (and, if applicable, the Co-Issuer) promises to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, interest on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of this Note on each Payment Date and each other date that interest is required to be paid on this Note upon earlier redemption or payment at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate for this Note in the Note Details set forth above in arrears. Interest shall be calculated on the day count basis for the relevant Interest Accrual Period for this Note as provided in the Indenture. To the extent lawful and enforceable, interest that is not paid when due and payable shall accrue interest at the applicable interest rate until paid as provided in the Indenture.

This Note will mature at par and be due and payable on the Stated Maturity unless such principal has been previously repaid or unless the unpaid principal of this Note becomes due and payable at an earlier date by acceleration, redemption or otherwise. The payment of principal on this Note may only occur in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

Interest will cease to accrue on this Note or, in the case of a partial repayment, on such repaid part, from the date of repayment.

Payments on this Note will be made in immediately available funds to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the relevant Record Date. Payments to the registered Holder will be made ratably among the Holders in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of this Note on such Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Notes of the Class of Notes to which this Note forms a part on such Record Date.

If this is a Global Note as identified in the Note Details, increases and decreases in the principal amount of this Note as a result of exchanges and transfers of interests in this Note and principal payments shall be recorded in the records of the Trustee and DTC or its nominee. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of this Note, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or Holder of this Note (represented hereby and beneficially owned by other persons) for all purposes under the Indenture.

All reductions in the principal amount of this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) effected by payments made on any Payment Date or other date of redemption or other repayment shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer of this Note or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on this Note. Subject to Article 2 of the Indenture, upon registration of transfer of this Note or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note of the same Class, this Note will carry the rights to unpaid interest and principal (or other applicable amount) that were carried by such predecessor Note.

The terms of Section 2.7(h) and Section 5.4(d) of the Indenture shall apply to this Note *mutatis mutandis* as if fully set forth herein.

This Note shall be issued in the Authorized Denominations set forth in the Note Details.

This Note is subject to redemption in the manner and subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Redemption Price for this Note is set forth in the Indenture.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, this Note may become or be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. A declaration of acceleration of the maturity of this Note may be rescinded or annulled at any time before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained, provided that certain conditions set forth in the Indenture are satisfied.

The Indenture permits, subject to certain conditions, the amendment thereof and the modification of the provisions of the Indenture and the rights of the Holders under the Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture, the Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every Holder of a Note theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered thereunder shall be bound thereby.

Title to this Note will pass by registration in the Note Register kept by the Note Registrar.

No service charge will be made to the Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the Registrar, Transfer Agent or Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

This Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the Certificate of Authentication herein has been executed by either the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent by the manual signature of one of their Authorized Officers, and such certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that this Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Indenture.

THIS NOTE (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND GOVERNED BY, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Note to be duly executed.

Dated: _____

PPM CLO 4 LTD.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Co-Issuer has caused this Note to be duly executed.

Dated: _____

PPM CLO 4, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT FORM

For value received _____ does hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____

Social security or other identifying number of assignee:

Name and address, including zip code, of assignee:

the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ Attorney to transfer the Note on the books of the Co-Issuers with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Your Signature:

_____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the Note)

*Signature Guaranteed: _____

*NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatever. Such signature must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Indenture Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Indenture Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

EXHIBIT A2

FORM OF SUBORDINATED NOTE

SUBORDINATED NOTE DUE 2034

Certificate No. [●]

Type of Note *(check applicable)*:

☐ Rule 144A Global Note with an initial principal amount of $_____

☐ Regulation S Global Note with an initial principal amount of $_____

☐ Certificated Subordinated Note with a principal amount of $_____

THIS NOTE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO BELOW. THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND NEITHER OF THE CO-ISSUERS HAS BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT"). THIS NOTE AND INTERESTS HEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, EXCEPT (A)(1) TO A QUALIFIED PURCHASER (FOR PURPOSES OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT) THAT THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT THAT IS NOT A BROKER-DEALER WHICH OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.$25 MILLION IN SECURITIES OF ISSUERS THAT ARE NOT AFFILIATED PERSONS OF THE DEALER AND IS NOT A PLAN REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (A)(1)(i)(D) OR (A)(1)(i)(E) OF RULE 144A OR A TRUST FUND REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH (A)(1)(i)(F) OF RULE 144A THAT HOLDS THE ASSETS OF SUCH A PLAN, IF INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN ARE MADE BY THE BENEFICIARIES OF THE PLAN, PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER, IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 (AS APPLICABLE) OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE SUBJECT TO THE SATISFACTION OF CERTAIN CONDITIONS SPECIFIED IN THE INDENTURE, AND IN EACH CASE WHICH MAY BE EFFECTED WITHOUT LOSS OF ANY APPLICABLE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT EXEMPTION, (B) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION AND (C) IN AN AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION FOR THE PURCHASER AND FOR EACH SUCH ACCOUNT. EACH PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE THE REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS SET FORTH IN SECTION 2.5 OF THE INDENTURE, OR, IF REQUIRED UNDER THE INDENTURE, MUST DELIVER A TRANSFER CERTIFICATE IN THE FORM PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE. ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO, AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER, THE TRUSTEE OR ANY INTERMEDIARY. THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE INDENTURE, TO COMPEL ANY NON-PERMITTED HOLDER (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THE NOTES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER. THIS NOTE MAY BE PURCHASED BY A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A

CONTROLLING PERSON (EACH, AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) ONLY SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS AS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE.

IF THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL NOTE, THE FOLLOWING LEGEND SHALL APPLY:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN. TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR'S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO HEREIN.]

NOTE DETAILS

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes issued under the Indenture (as defined below) having the applicable class designation and other details specifically indicated below (the "**Note Details**"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto for a statement of the respective rights, limitations of rights, duties and immunities thereunder of the Co-Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes and the terms upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated and delivered.

Issuer:	PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
Co-Issuer:	PPM CLO 4, LLC
Trustee:	U.S. Bank National Association
Indenture:	Indenture, dated as of October 30, 2020, among the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee, (as may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time)
Registered Holder (check applicable):	☐ CEDE & CO. ☐ _____ (insert name)
Applicable CUSIP:	_____
Stated Maturity:	The Payment Date in October 2034
Payment Dates:	The 18th of January, April, July and October of each year, commencing in January 2022 (or if any such date is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day) and on any Additional Payment Dates
Principal amount ("up to" amount, if Global Note):	$36,500,000
Principal amount (if Certificated Note):	As set forth on the first page above
Global Note with "up to" principal amount:	☐ Yes ☐ No
Authorized Denominations:	$250,000 and integral multiples of $1.00 in excess thereof

NOTE DETAILS (continued)

Note identifying numbers: As indicated in the applicable table below for the type of Subordinated Note indicated on the first page above.

Rule 144A Global Notes

Designation	CUSIP	ISIN
Subordinated Notes	69356B AC4	US69356BAC46

Regulation S Global Notes

Designation	CUSIP	ISIN
Subordinated Notes	G7190B AB9	USG7190BAB92

The Issuer, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered Holder of this Note or its registered assigns or nominees, upon presentation and surrender of this Note (except as otherwise permitted by the Indenture), the principal sum identified as the principal amount of this Note set forth in the Note Details on the Stated Maturity, except as provided below and in the Indenture. References to the "principal amount" of this Note shall mean amounts distributable to Holders of Subordinated Notes from Principal Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Payments and references to "interest" on this Note shall mean that portion of Interest Proceeds distributable to Holders of Subordinated Notes pursuant to the Priority of Payments.

The Issuer promises to pay, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, interest on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of this Note on each Payment Date and each other date that interest is required to be paid on this Note upon earlier redemption or payment equal to that portion of the Interest Proceeds payable to Holders of Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments on each Payment Date. Payment of interest on the Subordinated Notes is subordinated to the payment on each Payment Date of the interest due and payable on the Priority Classes (including any defaulted interest and deferred interest, if any) and other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The failure to pay any interest to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes on any Payment Date shall not be an Event of Default unless Interest Proceeds are available therefor in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

This Note will mature on the Stated Maturity, unless such principal has been previously repaid or unless the unpaid principal of this Note becomes due and payable at an earlier date by redemption or otherwise and the final payments of principal, if any, will occur on that date. The payment of principal on this Note (x) may only occur after the Secured Notes is no longer Outstanding and (y) is subordinated to the payment on each Payment Date of the principal and interest due and payable on the Secured Notes and other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments; and any payment of principal of this Note that is not paid, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, on any Payment Date, shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of the Indenture.

Payments on this Note will be made in immediately available funds to the Person in whose name this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the relevant Record Date. Payments to the registered Holder will be made ratably among the Holders in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of this Note on such Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Subordinated Notes on such Record Date.

If this is a Global Note as identified in the Note Details, increases and decreases in the principal amount of this Note as a result of exchanges and transfers of interests in this Note and principal payments shall be recorded in the records of the Trustee and DTC or its nominee. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of this Note, DTC or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or Holder of this Note (represented hereby and beneficially owned by other persons) for all purposes under the Indenture.

All reductions in the principal amount of this Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) effected by payments made on any Payment Date or other date of redemption or other repayment shall be binding upon all future Holders of this Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer of this Note or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on this Note. Subject to Article II of the Indenture, upon registration of transfer of this Note or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note of the same Class, this Note will carry the rights to unpaid interest and principal (or other applicable amount) that were carried by such predecessor Note.

The terms of Section 2.7(i) and Section 5.4(d) of the Indenture shall apply to this Note *mutatis mutandis* as if fully set forth herein.

This Note shall be issued in the Authorized Denominations set forth in the Note Details.

This Note is subject to redemption in the manner and subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Redemption Price for this Note is set forth in the Indenture.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, this Note may become or be declared due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture. A declaration of acceleration of the maturity of this Note may be rescinded or annulled at any time before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained, provided that certain conditions set forth in the Indenture are satisfied.

The Indenture permits, subject to certain conditions, the amendment thereof and the modification of the provisions of the Indenture and the rights of the Holders under the Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture, the Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every Holder of a Note theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered thereunder shall be bound thereby.

Title to this Note will pass by registration in the Note Register kept by the Note Registrar.

No service charge will be made to the Holder for any registration of transfer or exchange of this Note, but the Note Registrar, Transfer Agent or Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

This Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless the Certificate of Authentication herein has been executed by either the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent by the manual signature of one of their Authorized Officers, and such certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that this Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Indenture.

THIS NOTE (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND GOVERNED BY, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Note to be duly executed.

Dated: _____

PPM CLO 4 LTD.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT FORM

For value received _____ does hereby sell, assign and transfer unto _____

Social security or other identifying number of assignee:

Name and address, including zip code, of assignee:

the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ Attorney to transfer the Note on the books of the Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Your Signature:

_____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the Note)

*Signature Guaranteed: _____

*NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration, enlargement or any change whatever. Such signature must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Indenture Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Indenture Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

EXHIBIT B-1

FORM OF TRANSFER CERTIFICATE
(For Transfer to Rule 144A Global Notes)

PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
cayman@maples.com

PPM CLO 4, LLC
c/o Maples Fiduciary Services (Delaware) Inc.
4001 Kennett Pike, Suite 302
Wilmington, Delaware 19807
Attention: The Director

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
111 Fillmore Avenue East
St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402
Attention: Bondholder Services – EP-MN-WS2N
Reference: PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Global Corporate Trust – PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

Re: Transfer of Notes

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the indenture dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended from time to time, the "Indenture") by and among PPM CLO 4 Ltd., PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, as the same may be supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with its terms. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

This letter relates to U.S.$_____in principal amount of [INSERT CLASS OF NOTES] (the "Specified Notes") that are held in the form of a [Regulation S Global Note] [Physical Note] in the name of [INSERT NAME OF TRANSFEROR] (the "Transferor"). The Transferor hereby requests a transfer of its interest in the Specified Notes for an equivalent beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note.

In connection with such request, and in respect of the Specified Notes, the Transferor hereby certifies that the Specified Notes are being transferred in accordance with the applicable transfer restrictions set forth in the Indenture and in the Offering Memorandum relating to the Notes, and Rule 144A under the Securities Act, to a transferee that the Transferor reasonably believes is purchasing the Specified Notes for its own account or an account with respect to which the transferee exercises sole investment discretion, the transferee and any such account is a

"qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act, in a transaction that meets the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction, and the transferee and any such account is a "qualified purchaser" for purposes of the Investment Company Act. In the case of a transfer of a beneficial interest in a Temporary Global Note representing Co-Issued Notes, such interest is not transferable to a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S) that takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note until on or after December 9, 2020.

The Transferor believes that the transferee's acquisition, holding and disposition of the Specified Notes will not constitute or result in a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or a violation of any Similar Laws), unless an exemption is available and all conditions have been satisfied.

[The Transferor certifies that (A) the transferee is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and (B) the transferee understands that interests in the Specified Notes represented by Global Notes may not at any time, other than with respect to purchases by Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons on the Closing Date, be held by or on behalf of a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person.][1]

The Transferor (A) confirms that it has made the transferee aware of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in Section 2.4, Section 2.5 and Section 2.11 of the Indenture and the exhibits to the Indenture referred to in such Sections; (B) confirms that it has informed the transferee that as a condition to the payment on any Note without U.S. federal back-up withholding, the Applicable Issuer shall require the delivery of properly completed and signed applicable U.S. federal income tax certifications (generally, an IRS Form W-9, or applicable successor form, in the case of a person that is a "United States person" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) or an applicable IRS Form W-8, together with all appropriate attachments, or applicable successor form, in the case of a person that is not a "United States person" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code)); [and] (C) acknowledges that the transfer of the Specified Notes will not be effective, and the Trustee will not recognize any such transfer, if such transfer would result in a prohibited transaction under ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or in a violation of any Similar Laws or other applicable law), unless an exemption is available and all conditions have been satisfied; [and] (D) [acknowledges that the transfer of the Specified Notes will not be effective, and the Trustee will not recognize any such transfer, if such transfer is made to a Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person.][1]

The Trustee and the Co-Issuers and their respective counsel are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby.

[1] Include if Specified Notes are an ERISA Class.

[INSERT NAME OF TRANSFEROR]

By:_____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT B-2

FORM OF TRANSFER CERTIFICATE
(For Transfer to Regulation S Global Notes)

PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
cayman@maples.com

PPM CLO 4, LLC
c/o Maples Fiduciary Services (Delaware) Inc.
4001 Kennett Pike, Suite 302
Wilmington, Delaware 19807
Attention: The Director

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
111 Fillmore Avenue East
St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402
Attention: Bondholder Services – EP-MN-WS2N
Reference: PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Global Corporate Trust – PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

Re: Transfer of Notes

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the indenture dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended from time to time, the "Indenture") by and among PPM CLO 4 Ltd., PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, as the same may be supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with its terms. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

This letter relates to U.S.$_____in principal amount of [INSERT CLASS OF NOTES] (the "Specified Notes") that are held in the form of a [Rule 144A Global Note] [Physical Note] in the name of [INSERT NAME OF TRANSFEROR] (the "Transferor"). The Transferor hereby requests a transfer of its interest in the Specified Notes for an equivalent beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note.

In connection with such request, and in respect of the Specified Notes, the Transferor hereby certifies that the Specified Notes are being transferred in accordance with the applicable transfer restrictions set forth in the Indenture and in the Offering Memorandum relating to the Notes, and that:

a. the offer of the Specified Notes was not made to a Person in the United States;

b. at the time the buy order was originated, the transferee was outside the United States or the Transferor and any Person acting on its behalf reasonably believed that the transferee was outside the United States;

c. no directed selling efforts have been made in contravention of the requirements of Rule 903(b) or 904(b) of Regulation S, as applicable;

d. the transaction is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the Securities Act;

e. the transferee (and any account on behalf of which the transferee is purchasing the Specified Notes) is not a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S);

f. the transferee is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands; and

g. the transferee's acquisition, holding and disposition of the Specified Notes will not constitute or result in a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or a violation of any Similar Laws), unless an exemption is available and all conditions have been satisfied.

[The transferee is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and the transferee understands that interests in the Specified Notes represented by Global Notes may not at any time, other than with respect to purchases by Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons on the Closing Date, be held by or on behalf of a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person.][1]

The Transferor (A) confirms that it has made the transferee aware of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in Section 2.4, Section 2.5 and Section 2.13 of the Indenture and the exhibits to the Indenture referred to in such Sections; (B) confirms that it has informed the Transferee that as a condition to the payment on any Note without U.S. federal back-up withholding, the Applicable Issuer shall require the delivery of properly completed and signed applicable U.S. federal income tax certifications (generally, an IRS Form W-9, or applicable successor form, in the case of a person that is a "United States person" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) or an IRS Form W-8, or applicable successor form, in the case of a person that is not a "United States person" (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code)); [and] (C) acknowledges that the transfer of the Specified Notes will not be effective, and the Trustee will not recognize any such transfer, if such transfer would result in a prohibited transaction under ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or in a violation of any Similar Laws or other applicable law), unless an exemption is available and all conditions have been satisfied; [and] (D) [acknowledges that the transfer of the Specified Notes will not be effective, and the Trustee will not recognize any such transfer, if such transfer is made to a Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person.][1]

[1] Include if Specified Notes are an ERISA Class.

The Trustee and the Co-Issuers and their respective counsel are entitled to rely upon this letter and are irrevocably authorized to produce this letter or a copy hereof to any interested party in any administrative or legal proceedings or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby.

Dated:

[INSERT NAME OF TRANSFEROR]

By:_____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT B-3

FORM OF TRANSFER CERTIFICATE
(For Transfer to Physical Notes)

PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
cayman@maples.com

PPM CLO 4, LLC
c/o Maples Fiduciary Services (Delaware) Inc.
4001 Kennett Pike, Suite 302
Wilmington, Delaware 19807
Attention: The Director

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
111 Fillmore Avenue East
St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402
Attention: Bondholder Services – EP-MN-WS2N
Reference: PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Global Corporate Trust – PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

Re: Transfer of Notes

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the indenture dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended from time to time, the "Indenture") by and among PPM CLO 4 Ltd., PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, as the same may be supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with its terms. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

This letter relates to U.S.$_____in principal amount of [INSERT CLASS OF NOTES] (the "Specified Notes") that are held in the form of a [Rule 144A Global Note] [Regulation S Global Note] [Physical Note] in the name of [INSERT NAME OF TRANSFEROR] (the "Transferor"). The undersigned (the "Purchaser") intends to purchase the Specified Notes in the form of one or more Physical Notes. In the case of a transfer of a beneficial interest in a Temporary Global Note representing Co-Issued Notes, such interest is not transferable to a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S) that takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Physical Note until on or after December 9, 2020.

In connection with such transfer, and in respect of the Specified Notes, the Purchaser does hereby certify that the Specified Notes are being transferred (x) in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Indenture and (y) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the

Securities Act and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction. In addition, the Purchaser hereby represents, warrants and covenants for the benefit of the Co-Issuers and the Trustee and their respective counsel that:

(a) (i) The Purchaser is either (please check only one):

_____ not a "U.S. person" as defined in Regulation S and is acquiring the Specified Notes in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Regulation S; or

_____ a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act, a "Qualified Institutional Buyer"), acquiring the Specified Notes in reliance on an exemption from registration of the Securities Act; and

(ii) If the Purchaser is a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S), the Purchaser is (please check where appropriate):

_____ (A) both (x) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) that is not a broker-dealer which owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.$25,000,000 in securities of issuers that are not affiliated persons of the dealer and is not a plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, if investment decisions with respect to the plan are made by beneficiaries of the plan and (y) a "qualified purchaser" for purposes of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act") (including an entity owned exclusively by "qualified purchasers", a "Qualified Purchaser"); and (B) it is acquiring its interest in the Specified Notes for its own account or for one or more accounts all of the holders of which are Qualified Institutional Buyers and Qualified Purchasers and as to which accounts it exercises sole investment discretion.

(iii) Unless it is acquiring such Notes in an offshore transaction (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Regulation S, (A) if the Purchaser would be an investment company but for the exclusions from the Investment Company Act provided by Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof, (i) all of the beneficial owners of its outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) that acquired such securities on or before April 30, 1996 ("pre-amendment beneficial owners") have consented to its treatment as a Qualified Purchaser and (ii) all of the pre-amendment beneficial owners of a company that would be an investment company but for the exclusions from the Investment Company Act provided by Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof and that directly or indirectly owned any of its outstanding securities (other than short-term paper) have consented to its treatment as a Qualified Purchaser and (B) the Purchaser is acquiring such Notes for investment and not for sale in connection with any distribution thereof in violation of the

Securities Act, and was not formed for the purpose of investing in the Notes and is not a partnership, common trust fund, special trust or pension, profit sharing or other retirement trust fund or plan in which partners, beneficiaries or participants, as applicable, may designate the particular investments to be made, and the Purchaser agrees that it will not hold such Notes for the benefit of any other Person and will be the sole beneficial owner thereof for all purposes and that, in accordance with the provisions therefor in the Indenture, it will not sell participation interests in such Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other Person will be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on such Notes, and further that all Notes purchased directly or indirectly by it constitute an investment of no more than 40% of the Purchaser's assets. The Purchaser understands and agrees that any purported transfer of Notes to a Purchaser that does not comply with the requirements of this paragraph or that would have the effect of causing either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral to be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act will be null and void ab initio.

(b) The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in the Specified Notes, and the Purchaser is able to bear the economic risk of its investment.

(c) The Purchaser understands that the Specified Notes are being offered only in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States within the meaning of the Securities Act, the Specified Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and, if in the future the Purchaser decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer the Specified Notes, such Specified Notes may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only in accordance with the legend on such Specified Notes and the terms of the Indenture. The Purchaser acknowledges that no representation is made by any Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates as to the availability of any exemption under the Securities Act or any other securities laws for resale of the Specified Notes.

(d) The Purchaser agrees that it will not offer or sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of the Specified Notes or any interest therein except (i) pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act, any applicable state securities laws and the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction and (ii) in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture to which provisions it agrees it is subject.

(e) The Purchaser is not purchasing the Specified Notes with a view to the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act.

(f) The Purchaser understands that an investment in the Specified Notes involves certain risks, including the risk of loss of all or a substantial part of its investment. The Purchaser has had access to such financial and other information concerning the Co-Issuers, the Asset Manager, the Notes and the Collateral as it deemed necessary or appropriate in order to make an informed investment decision with respect to its purchase of the Specified Notes, including an opportunity to ask questions of and request information from the Issuer and the Asset Manager.

(g) In connection with its purchase of the Specified Notes, (i) none of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment adviser for the Purchaser; (ii) the Purchaser is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, counsel or representations (whether written or oral) of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (iii) none of the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates has given to the Purchaser (directly or indirectly through any other Person) any assurance, guarantee or representation whatsoever as to the expected or projected success, profitability, return, performance, result, effect, consequence or benefit (including legal, regulatory, tax, financial, accounting or otherwise) of the Specified Notes or of the Indenture or the documentation for such Specified Notes; (iv) the Purchaser has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial, and accounting advisers to the extent it has deemed necessary, and it has made its own investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to the documentation for the Specified Notes) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Transaction Parties or any of their respective Affiliates; (v) the Purchaser has read and understands the Offering Memorandum and is not relying on any information or documentation provided by the Issuer, the Asset Manager or the Initial Purchaser other than the Offering Memorandum; (vi) the Purchaser is purchasing such Specified Notes with a full understanding of all of the terms, conditions and risks thereof (economic and otherwise), and it is capable of assuming and willing to assume (financially and otherwise) those risks; (vii) the Purchaser is a sophisticated investor and (viii) the Purchaser owns Notes in an Authorized Denomination (provided that no such representations under subclauses (i) through (iv) are made with respect to the Asset Manager by any Affiliate of the Asset Manager or any account for which the Asset Manager or its Affiliates act as investment adviser; provided, further, that no such representations under subclauses (i) through (iv) are made with respect to the Initial Purchaser by any Affiliate of the Initial Purchaser or any discretionary account for which the Initial Purchaser or its Affiliates act as investment advisor).

(h) The Purchaser will not, at any time, offer to buy or offer to sell the Specified Notes by any form of general solicitation or advertising, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine or similar medium or broadcast over television or radio or seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by general solicitations or advertising.

(i) The Purchaser understands and agrees that (i) no transfer may be made that would result in any Person or entity holding beneficial ownership of Specified Notes in less than an Authorized Denomination for such Specified Notes set forth in the Indenture; and (ii) no transfer of a Note that would have the effect of requiring either of the Co-Issuers or the pool of collateral to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act will be permitted. The Purchaser further understands and agrees that any transfer in violation of the applicable provisions of the Indenture will be null and void. In connection with its purchase of the Specified Notes, the Purchaser has complied with all of the provisions of the Indenture relating to such transfer.

(j) On each day that the Purchaser holds such Specified Notes, the Purchaser's acquisition, holding and disposition of the Specified Notes will not constitute or result in a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (or in a violation of any Similar Laws), unless an exemption is available and all conditions have been satisfied. The

Purchaser understands that the representations made in this clause (j) will be deemed made on each day from the date of its acquisition through and including the date it disposes of such Specified Notes.

(k) If the Purchaser is a Benefit Plan Investor, it is deemed to represent, warrant and agree that none of the Transaction Parties, nor any of their affiliates, has provided, and none of them will provide, any investment advice on which it, or any fiduciary or other person investing the assets of the Benefit Plan Investor ("Plan Fiduciary"), has relied as a primary basis in connection with its decision to invest in the Notes, and they are not otherwise acting as a fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of ERISA or Section 4975(e)(3) of the Code, to the Benefit Plan Investor or the Plan Fiduciary in connection with the Benefit Plan Investor's acquisition of the Notes.

(l) The Purchaser will provide notice to each Person to whom it proposes to transfer any interest in the Specified Notes of the transfer restrictions and representations set forth in Section 2.4 and Section 2.5 of the Indenture, including the exhibits referenced in such Sections.

(m) The Purchaser understands that (A) the Issuer has the right under the Indenture to compel any Non-Permitted Holder to sell its interest in the Notes or may sell such interest in the Notes on behalf of such Non-Permitted Holder and (B) in the case of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes, the Issuer has the right to compel any Non-Consenting Holder to sell its interest in such Notes, to sell such interest on behalf of such Non-Consenting Holder or to redeem such Notes.

(n) It agrees (A) to obtain and provide the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee (including their agents and representatives) with information or documentation and take any other action (including obtaining a waiver of foreign law confidentiality), and to update or correct such information or documentation, as may be necessary or helpful (in the sole determination of the Issuer, the Asset Manager or the Trustee or their respective agents or representatives, as applicable) to enable the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance or to comply with similar requirements in other jurisdictions (the obligations undertaken pursuant to this clause (A), the "Holder Reporting Obligations"), (B) that the Issuer, the Asset Manager and/or the Trustee or their respective agents or representatives may (1) provide such information and documentation and any other information concerning its investment in such Notes to the Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority, the IRS and any other relevant tax authority and (2) take such other steps as they deem necessary or helpful to enable the Issuer or any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary to achieve Tax Account Reporting Rules Compliance, including withholding on "passthru payments" (as defined in the Code), and (C) that if it fails for any reason to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations or otherwise is or becomes a Non-Permitted Tax Holder, the Issuer will have the right, in addition to withholding on passthru payments, to (1) compel it to sell its interest in such Notes, (2) sell such interest on its behalf in accordance with the procedures specified in the Indenture and/or (3) assign to such Notes a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs and, in the case of this subclause (3), to deposit payments on such Notes into a Tax Reserve Account, which amounts will be either (x) released to the Holder of such Notes at such time that the Issuer determines that the Holder of such Notes complies with its Holder Reporting Obligations and is not otherwise a Non- Permitted Tax Holder or (y) released to pay costs related to such noncompliance (including Taxes imposed by FATCA); provided that any amounts remaining in a Tax Reserve Account will be released to the applicable Holder (a) on the date of final payment for the applicable Class (or as soon as reasonably practical thereafter) or (b) at the

request of the applicable Holder on any Business Day after such Holder has certified to the Issuer, the Asset Manager and the Trustee that it no longer holds an interest in any Notes. Any amounts deposited into a Tax Reserve Account in respect of Notes held by a Non-Permitted Tax Holder will be treated for all purposes under the Indenture as if such amounts had been paid directly to the Holder of such Notes. It agrees to indemnify the Issuer, the Asset Manager, the Trustee and other beneficial owners of Notes for all damages, costs and expenses that result from its failure to comply with its Holder Reporting Obligations. This indemnification will continue even after it ceases to have an ownership interest in such Notes.

(o) It agrees that it will provide the Issuer, the Trustee or their agents with such information and documentation that may be required for the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance and shall update or replace such information or documentation, as may be necessary (the "Holder AML Obligations"); provided that nothing herein shall be construed to impose any liability on the part of the Trustee to monitor AML Compliance by the Issuer or any other Person.

(p) The Purchaser represents and warrants that all personal data provided to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) by or on behalf of the Purchaser has been and will be provided in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including, without limitation, those relating to privacy or the use of personal data. The Purchaser shall ensure that any personal data that the Purchaser provides to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) is accurate and up to date, and the Purchaser shall promptly notify the Issuer if the Purchaser becomes aware that any such data is no longer accurate or up to date.

(q) The Purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer and/or its delegates may transfer and/or process personal data provided by the Purchaser outside of the Cayman Islands and the Purchaser hereby consents to such transfer and/or processing and further represents that it is duly authorized to provide this consent on behalf of any individual whose personal data is provided by the Purchaser.

(r) The Purchaser acknowledges receipt of the Issuer's privacy notice set out in the Offering Memorandum (the "**Privacy Notice**"). The Purchaser shall promptly provide the Privacy Notice to (i) each individual whose personal data the Purchaser has provided or will provide to the Issuer or any of its delegates in connection with the Purchaser's investment in the Notes (such as directors, trustees, employees, representatives, shareholders, investors, clients, beneficial owners or agents) and (ii) any other individual connected to the Purchaser as may be requested by the Issuer or any of its delegates. The Purchaser shall also promptly provide to any such individual, on request by the Issuer or any of its delegates, any updated versions of the Privacy Notice and the privacy notice (or other data protection disclosures) of any third party to which the Issuer or any of its delegates has directly or indirectly provided that individual's personal data.

(s) The Purchaser is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands.

(t) The Purchaser agrees that the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Indenture are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer and the Co-Issued Notes will be limited recourse obligations of the Co-Issuers, in each case payable solely from the Collateral in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Purchaser agrees that it will not, prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) plus one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against,

either of the Co-Issuers or any Issuer Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws of any jurisdiction. The Purchaser agrees and acknowledges that the covenant set forth in the preceding sentence is a material inducement for each Holder and beneficial owner of the Notes to acquire such Notes and for the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Asset Manager to enter into each Transaction Document to which it is a party and is an essential term of the Indenture and the Notes. The Purchaser agrees that it is subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(u) In respect of the purchase of interests in Issuer Only Notes, if the Purchaser is a bank organized outside the United States, (i) it is acquiring such Notes as a capital markets investment and will not for any purpose treat the assets of the Issuer as loans acquired in its banking business and (ii) it is not acquiring such Notes as part of a plan having as one of its principal purposes the avoidance of U.S. withholding taxes.

(v) In respect of the purchase of interests in Issuer Only Notes, the Purchaser agrees, by its acceptance of a Note, not to treat any income generated by such Note as derived in connection with the Issuer's active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code.

(w) The Purchaser understands that the Issuer and the Asset Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may receive a list of participants holding positions in Notes from one or more book-entry depositories. With respect to a Certifying Person, the Trustee will, upon request of the Asset Manager, unless such Certifying Person instructs the Trustee otherwise, share the identity and contact details of such Certifying Person with the Asset Manager. Such list will also include the certified position amounts for which Certifying Persons have requested confidential treatment. Upon the request of the Asset Manager, the Trustee will request a list from the Depository of participants holding positions in the Notes and will provide such list to the Asset Manager. The Purchaser, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, agrees to provide to the Issuer and the Asset Manager all information reasonably available to it that is reasonably requested by the Asset Manager in connection with regulatory matters. The Purchaser understands that each registered Holder or Certifying Person will have the right, only after the occurrence and during the continuance of a default or Event of Default to obtain a complete list of the registered Holders (and, subject to confidentiality requirements imposed by such holders, Certifying Persons).

(x) With respect to the purchase of interests in an ERISA Class:

(i) The funds that the Purchaser is using or will use to purchase the Specified Notes are not the assets of (A) an "employee benefit plan" as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), subject to Part 4, Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA, (B) a "plan" described in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") to which Section 4975 of the Code applies or (C) an entity whose underlying assets include, or are deemed to include, "plan assets" by reason of an employee benefit plan's or a plan's investment in the entity within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation or otherwise (a "Plan Asset Entity") (each plan and entity described in clauses (A), (B) and (C) being referred to as a "Benefit Plan Investor").

True ___ False __ (Please check either true or false).

If the Purchaser is a Plan Asset Entity, for so long as it holds an interest in an ERISA Class, no more than __% of its investment should be treated as plan assets for purposes of calculating the 25% threshold under the significant participation test in accordance with Section 3(42) of ERISA and the Plan Asset Regulation. (Please provide percentage, if applicable).

If the Purchaser is an insurance company investing through its general account (as defined in PTCE 95-60) and for so long as it holds an interest in an ERISA Class, no more than_% of the assets of such insurance company general account should be treated as plan assets for purposes of calculating the 25% threshold under the significant participation test in accordance with Section 3(42) of ERISA and the Plan Asset Regulation. (Please provide percentage, if applicable).

(ii) The Purchaser is not the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser, the Asset Manager, or any other person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) that has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Co-Issuers or a person who provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets, or any "affiliate" (within the meaning of the Plan Asset Regulation) of any such person (any such person being referred to as a "Controlling Person"). Please place a check in the following space if the foregoing statement is NOT accurate:_____.

(iii) The Purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Specified Notes are an ERISA Class and that the Trustee will not register any transfer of an interest in an ERISA Class to a proposed transferee of such interests that has represented that it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person if, after giving effect to such proposed transfer, persons that have represented that they are Benefit Plan Investors would own 25% or more of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the applicable ERISA Class, in each case determined in accordance with the Plan Asset Regulation and the Indenture, assuming, for this purpose, that all of the representations made (or, in the case of Global Notes, deemed to be made) by holders of Notes are true. For purposes of this determination, (x) the investment by a Plan Asset Entity shall be treated as plan assets for purposes of calculating the 25% threshold under the significant participation test in accordance with Section 3(42) of ERISA and the Plan Asset Regulation only to the extent of the percentage of its equity interests held by Benefit Plan Investors and (y) Outstanding Notes of an ERISA Class held by a Controlling Person will be disregarded and will not be treated as Outstanding.

(iv) The Purchaser agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Co-Issuers, the Trustee, the Initial Purchaser and the Asset Manager and their respective Affiliates from any cost, damage or loss incurred by them as a result of these representations being untrue. The Purchaser understands that the representations made in this clause (u) will be deemed made on each day from the date hereof through and including the date on which it disposes of the Specified

Notes. The Purchaser agrees that if any of the representations made in this clause (u) become untrue (including, without limitation, any percentage indicated in clause (u)(i)), it will promptly notify the Issuer and the Trustee and take any other action as may be requested by them.

(y) The Purchaser agrees to provide upon request certification acceptable to the Applicable Issuer to permit such Applicable Issuer (and other information reasonably requested by the Applicable Issuer) to (A) make payments to it without, or at a reduced rate of, withholding, (B) qualify for a reduced rate of withholding in any jurisdiction from or through which the Applicable Issuer receives payments on its assets and (C) satisfy reporting and other obligations under the Code and Treasury regulations or any other applicable law, and shall update or replace such tax forms or certifications as appropriate or in accordance with their terms or subsequent amendments. Each Purchaser acknowledges that the failure to provide, update or replace any such tax forms or certifications may result in the imposition of withholding or back-up withholding upon payments to such Purchaser, or to the Issuer. Amounts withheld pursuant to applicable tax laws by the Issuer or its agents will be treated as having been paid to a Purchaser by the Issuer. The Purchaser has read the summary of the U.S. federal income tax considerations contained in the Offering Memorandum as it relates to the Specified Notes, and it represents that it will treat the Specified Notes for U.S. tax purposes in a manner consistent with the treatment of such Notes by the Issuer described therein and will take no action inconsistent with such treatment (it being understood that this paragraph will not prevent a holder of Class E Notes from making a protective "qualified electing fund" election or filing protective information returns).

(a) It is either (**CHECK THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY**):

____ a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, and a properly completed and signed IRS Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) is attached hereto, together with all appropriate attachments; or

____ not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code, and a properly completed and signed applicable IRS Form W-8 (or applicable successor form) is attached hereto, together with all appropriate attachments.

The Purchaser certifies under penalties of perjury that (i) the Purchaser's name, taxpayer identification number and address set forth on the signature page hereof are correct and (ii) the information contained in any Form W-8, Form W-9 or any other tax related form submitted to the Issuer is correct (which certification will be deemed to be repeated on any date on which any tax form is delivered to the Issuer after the date hereof). The Purchaser agrees in a timely manner to complete, execute, arrange for any required certification of (in each case accurately and in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer), and deliver to the Issuer or such governmental or taxing authority as the Issuer directs, any form, document or certificate that may be required or reasonably requested by the Issuer. The Purchaser further agrees to promptly inform the Issuer of any change in any such information previously provided to the Issuer or the Initial Purchaser and to execute a new form or other document with the correct information.

(aa) It represents and warrants that (**CHECK THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY**):

_____upon acquisition by it of the Subject Securities, the Subject Securities will constitute Manager Notes; or

_____upon acquisition by it of the Subject Securities, the Subject Securities will not constitute Manager Notes.

(bb) **Cayman Islands Tax Certification**: It further certifies that (**PLEASE CHECK ONE OF THE FOLLOWING**):

_____it is an individual, and an accurately completed and signed Individual Self-Certification form (available at https://www.ditc.ky/crs/crs-legislation-resources/) is attached hereto.

_____it is an entity, and an accurately completed and signed Entity Self-Certification form (available https://www.ditc.ky/crs/crs-legislation-resources/) is attached hereto.

It agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this Exhibit B-3 expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall promptly update such form or certification.

(cc) The Purchaser understands that the Issuer is subject to anti-money laundering legislation in the Cayman Islands and that, accordingly, the Issuer may require a detailed verification of the identity of the Purchaser or any proposed transferee thereof and the source of the payment used by the Purchaser or transferee for purchasing any Physical Notes.

(dd) The Purchaser understands that the laws of other major financial centers may impose similar obligations upon the Issuer. The Purchaser is not a person with whom dealings are restricted or prohibited under any law relating to economic sanctions or anti-money laundering of the United States, the European Union, Switzerland, or any other applicable jurisdiction ("AML and Sanctions Laws"), and the Purchaser's purchase of the Notes will not result in the violation of any AML or Sanctions Law by any Transaction Party, whether as a result of the identity of the Purchaser or its beneficial owners, their source of funds, or otherwise.

(ee) The Purchaser agrees to provide, if requested, further representations, warranties, covenants and information that may be reasonably required to determine its eligibility to purchase the Specified Notes. The Purchaser agrees to advise the Applicable Issuer of any change that occurs in the truth of these representations from the date hereof until the date on which it disposes of the Specified Notes.

(ff) If the Purchaser of Issuer Only Notes is not a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), it represents that:

(i) either:

(A) it is not a bank (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code);

(B) after giving effect to its purchase of such Specified Notes, it will not directly or indirectly own more than 33-1/3%, by value, of the aggregate of the Notes within such Class and any other Notes that are ranked pari passu with or are subordinated to such Notes, and will not otherwise be related to the Issuer (within the meaning of Section 267(b) of the Code and Treasury regulations section 1.881-3);

(C) it has provided an IRS Form W-8ECI (or applicable successor form) representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and includible in its gross income; or

(D) it has provided an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or applicable successor form) representing that it is entitled to the benefits of the "interest" article of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party that exempts payments of interest from U.S. federal withholding tax; and

(ii) it has not purchased such Specified Notes in whole or in part to avoid any U.S. federal tax liability (including, without limitation, any U.S. withholding tax that would be imposed on payments on the Underlying Assets if the Underlying Assets were held directly by such Holder).

(gg) It agrees that with respect to any period during which it is a Holder or beneficial owner of Class E Notes treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes or Subordinated Notes and is treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury regulations section 1.1471-5(i) or any successor provision), it covenants that it will (i) cause any member of such expanded affiliated group within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) (assuming that the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary are "participating FFIs" or "deemed compliant FFIs" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-1(b)(91) or 1.1471-1(b)(27) or any successor provisions) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder to be a "participating FFI," a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1471-4(e) or any successor provision, and (ii) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is not a "participating FFI," a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) or any successor provision, in each case except to the extent that the Issuer or its agents have provided it with an express waiver of this provision.

(hh) It agrees that (A) the express terms of the Transaction Documents govern the rights of the Holders to direct the commencement of a proceeding against any Person and the Transaction Documents contain limitations on the rights of the Holders to institute legal or other proceedings against any Person, (B) it will comply with the express terms of the applicable Transaction Documents if it seeks to institute any such proceeding, (C) the Transaction Documents do not impose any duty or obligation on the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or their respective directors, officers, shareholders, members or managers to institute on behalf of any Holder, or join any Holder or any other person in instituting, any such proceeding, including, without limitation, any proceeding against the Trustee, the Asset Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Calculation Agent and

(D) there are no implied rights under the Transaction Documents to direct the commencement of any such proceeding.

(ii) The Purchaser understands that the foregoing representations and agreements in this letter will be relied upon by the Transaction Parties and their respective counsel, and it hereby consents to such reliance. In addition, with respect to an ERISA Class, it agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Transaction Parties and their respective Affiliates from any cost, damage or loss incurred by them as a result of a breach of any of the foregoing representations, warranties or covenants.

THIS TRANSFER CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Transfer Certificate on the date set forth below.

Dated:

_____
(Print Name of Entity)

By:_____
Title:

Provide for each requested Physical Note:

Registered Name: _____

Denominations of certificates: _____

Outstanding principal amount of Notes: U.S.$_____

Taxpayer identification number:_____

Address for notices:_____

_____

Telephone:_____
Facsimile:_____
Attention:_____

Wire transfer information:

Bank:_____
Address:_____
Bank ABA#:_____
Account #:_____
FAO:_____
Attention:_____

EXHIBIT B-4

FORM OF EXCHANGE CERTIFICATE
(For Exchange of Physical Notes)

PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
cayman@maples.com

PPM CLO 4, LLC
c/o Maples Fiduciary Services (Delaware) Inc.
4001 Kennett Pike, Suite 302
Wilmington, Delaware 19807
Attention: The Director

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
111 Fillmore Avenue East
St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402
Attention: Bondholder Services – EP-MN-WS2N
Reference: PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Global Corporate Trust – PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

Re: Exchange of Notes

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the indenture dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended from time to time, the "Indenture") by and among PPM CLO 4 Ltd., PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, as the same may be supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with its terms. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

This letter relates to U.S.$_____in principal amount of [INSERT CLASS OF NOTES] (the "Specified Notes") that are held in the name of [INSERT NAME]. We hereby request the exchange of U.S.$_____of initial principal amount of such Specified Notes for a Physical Note, registered in the name of [INSERT NAME].

The Holder agrees that it will provide the Issuer, the Trustee or their agents with such information and documentation that may be required for the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance and shall update or replace such information or documentation, as may be necessary (the "Holder AML Obligations"); provided that nothing herein shall be construed to impose any liability on the part of the Trustee to monitor AML Compliance by the Issuer or any other Person.

In connection with such exchange, and in respect of such Specified Notes, the Holder does hereby certify that such Specified Notes are being exchanged in accordance with the exchange restrictions set forth in the Indenture and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction and there has been no change in beneficial ownership of such Specified Notes.

Dated:

[NAME OF OWNER]

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF CERTIFYING PERSON CERTIFICATE

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Global Corporate Trust – PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
cayman@maples.com

PPM CLO 4, LLC
c/o Maples Fiduciary Services (Delaware) Inc.
4001 Kennett Pike, Suite 302
Wilmington, Delaware 19807
Attention: The Director

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the indenture dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended from time to time, the "Indenture") by and among PPM CLO 4 Ltd., PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, as the same may be supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with its terms. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

The undersigned hereby certifies that it is the beneficial owner of U.S.$_____ in principal amount of the [INSERT CLASS OF NOTES] and hereby requests the Trustee to provide to it (at the address specified below or otherwise by access to its website) the designated items:

_____ [Rule 144A Information specified in Section 7.14];

_____ [Monthly Report specified in Section 10.5(a)]; and

_____ [Payment Date Report specified in Section 10.5(b)];

The undersigned hereby (check all that apply)

_____ requests confidential treatment of its identity and requests that the Trustee not identify it as a Certifying Person if the Trustee has been requested by

_____ one or more noteholders to provide a list of registered holders and Certifying Persons after a Default or an Event of Default; or

_____ the Asset Manager or the Issuer to provide a list of Certifying Persons; or

_____ consents to the Trustee to identifying it as a Certifying Person if the Trustee has been requested by

_____ one or more noteholders to provide a list of registered holders and Certifying Persons after a Default or an Event of Default; or

_____ the Asset Manager or the Issuer to provide a list of Certifying Persons.

Name: _____

E-mail Address:

Street Address:

Telephone Number:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this certificate to be duly executed this____day of _____,_____.

[NAME OF CERTIFYING PERSON]

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF ACCOUNT AGREEMENT

This Account Agreement (as supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with its terms, this "Agreement") is executed as of _____, by U.S. Bank National Association, as securities intermediary (the "Intermediary"), U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), and PPM CLO 4 Ltd., as issuer (the "Issuer"), under an indenture dated as of October 30, 2020, among the Issuer, PPM CLO 4, LLC, as co-issuer (the "Co-Issuer"), and the Trustee (as supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Indenture"). The parties hereby agree as follows:

1. All capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall be used as defined in the Indenture. As used in this Agreement, the "Hague Securities Convention" means the *Convention on the Law Applicable to Certain Rights in Respect of Securities Held with an Intermediary, July 5, 2006, 17 U.S.T. 401, 46 I.L.M. 649 (entered into force April 1, 2017)*.

2. The Intermediary is a bank or trust company that has an office in the United States which is not intended to be merely temporary and meets the description set forth in the second sentence of Article 4(1) of the Hague Securities Convention. The Intermediary, in the ordinary course of business, maintains securities accounts for others and in that capacity has established securities accounts in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties under the Indenture which accounts are designated as "Securities Accounts" in Exhibit A (the "Securities Accounts") and a tax reserve account in the name of the Issuer that is designated as the "Other Account" in Exhibit A, as the same may be amended from time to time by agreement of the Trustee and the Intermediary.

3. The Intermediary is a "securities intermediary" as defined in Article 8 of the UCC and an "intermediary" as defined in the Hague Securities Convention and will maintain each Securities Account as a "securities account" as defined in Article 8 of the UCC and in the Hague Securities Convention.

4. The Trustee and the Intermediary agree that:

(a) with respect to each Securities Account, (i) the Intermediary will treat the Trustee as the "entitlement holder" within the meaning of the UCC, entitled to exercise the rights that comprise the financial assets credited to such Securities Account, (ii) the Intermediary will act only on entitlement orders or other instructions with respect to such Securities Account originated by the Trustee and no other Person, (iii) the Intermediary will treat all property credited to such Securities Account as a "financial asset" for purposes of Article 8 of the UCC (provided that nothing herein shall require the Intermediary to credit to such Securities Account or to treat as a financial asset (within the meaning of Section 8-102(a)(9) of the UCC) any asset in the nature of a general intangible (as defined in Section 9-102(a)(42) of the UCC) or to "maintain" sufficient quantity thereof (within the meaning of Section 8-504 of the UCC)) and (iv) the Intermediary has no notice of any adverse claim with respect to any "financial asset" credited to such Securities Account; and

(b) any security interest or right of set-off in favor of the Intermediary with respect to any Securities Account will be subordinate to the extent provided in the Priority of Payments; provided that the foregoing subordination shall not apply to any overdraft that may arise in a Securities Account for funds expended or advanced for the benefit of the Issuer (including overdrafts resulting from deposit items that have been credited to a Securities Account but are subsequently returned without collection because of insufficient funds, assumed settlement or similar provisional credits).

5. (a) The Issuer and the Trustee hereby agree that (i) the Intermediary is released from any and all liabilities to the Issuer and Trustee arising from the terms of this Agreement and the compliance of the Intermediary with the terms hereof, except to the extent that such liabilities arise from the Intermediary's bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence and (ii) the Issuer, its successors and assigns shall at all times indemnify and save harmless the Intermediary, its officers, directors and agents from and against all loss, liability or expense (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of experts and attorneys) incurred without bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence on their part, arising out of or in connection with the execution, performance or enforcement of this Agreement or the maintenance of the Securities Accounts, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder or of enforcing this Agreement, including their indemnification rights, which indemnity shall survive the termination of this Agreement or the earlier removal or resignation of the Intermediary.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, in no event shall any party be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if such party has been advised of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(b) The Trustee shall have no duties under this Agreement other than those expressly set forth herein; and in entering into or in taking (or forbearing from) any action under or pursuant to this Agreement, the Trustee shall have and be protected by all of the rights, powers, immunities, indemnities and other protections granted to it under the Indenture.

(c) The Intermediary shall not have any additional duties other than those expressly set forth in this Agreement, and the Intermediary shall satisfy those duties expressly set forth in this Agreement so long as it acts without bad faith, willful misconduct or gross negligence. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Intermediary shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, and the Intermediary shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers. The Intermediary shall be entitled to all of the rights, powers, immunities, indemnities and other protections provided to the Trustee under the Indenture; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to impose upon Intermediary any of the duties or standards of care (including without limitation any duties of a prudent person) of the Trustee.

6. The Intermediary agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary for so long as the Trustee is forbidden by Section 6.8(b) of the Indenture from filing such a petition. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, recourse in respect of any obligations of the Issuer hereunder will be limited to

the Collateral as applied in accordance with the Priority of Payments, and on the exhaustion thereof all obligations of, and any claims against, the Issuer arising from this Agreement or any transactions contemplated hereby shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive. The foregoing shall not prohibit the filing of proofs of claim. The provisions of this Section 6 shall survive termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever.

7. Any Person into which the Intermediary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Intermediary shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Intermediary, shall be the successor of the Intermediary hereunder (provided that such Person is otherwise qualified and eligible under this Agreement) without the execution or filing of any document or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

8. Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and must be signed by the Intermediary, the Trustee and, except in the case of an amendment (a) to correct any inconsistency or typographical or other error or (b) that is solely operational in nature (including modifying an account name or number), the Issuer. The Trustee shall, at the expense of the Issuer, provide notice of any amendment to each Rating Agency within five Business Days of its execution.

9. This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. Counterparts may be executed and delivered via facsimile, electronic mail or other transmission method and may be executed by electronic signature (including, without limitation, any .pdf file, .jpeg file, or any other electronic or image file, or any "electronic signature" as defined under E-SIGN or ESRA, which includes any electronic signature provided using Orbit, Adobe Sign, DocuSign, or any other similar platform identified by the Issuer and reasonably available at no undue burden or expense to the Trustee) and any counterpart so delivered shall be valid, effective and legally binding as if such electronic signatures were handwritten signatures and shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered for all purposes hereunder. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by electronic means (including email or telecopy) will be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

10. This Agreement and the establishment and maintenance of the Securities Accounts shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York. Without regard to any provision in any other agreement, for purposes of the UCC, the "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" shall be the State of New York. The parties further agree that with respect to any Securities Account the law applicable to all the issues in Article 2(1) of the Hague Securities Convention shall be the law of the State of New York.[*]

11. The Intermediary agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Agreement or any document executed in connection herewith sent by unsecured email, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that any person providing such instructions or directions shall provide to the Intermediary an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to provide such instructions or directions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is added or deleted from the listing.

If such person elects to give the Intermediary email or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Intermediary in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Intermediary's reasonable understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Intermediary shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Intermediary's reasonable reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflicting with or being inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Any person providing such instructions or directions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Intermediary, including without limitation the risk of the Intermediary acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties and acknowledges and agrees that there may be more secure methods of transmitting such instructions than the method(s) selected by it and agrees that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of such instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances.

[* Note for form only: Although the governing law may be modified pursuant to the Indenture, the "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" and the jurisdiction applicable to the Hague Securities Convention must be the same.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have set our hands to this Account Agreement as of the date first written above.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Intermediary

By:_____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By:_____
Name:
Title:

PPM CLO 4 LTD., as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title: Director

EXHIBIT A

SECURITIES ACCOUNTS

Account Name	Account Number

OTHER ACCOUNT

Account Name	Account Number

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF CONTRIBUTION NOTICE

PPM CLO 4 Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
cayman@maples.com

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Global Corporate Trust – PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, as Asset Manager
225 W. Wacker Dr., Suite 1200
Chicago, IL 60606

Re: Contribution Notice to PPM CLO 4 Ltd. (the "Issuer") pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of October 30, 2020, among PPM CLO 4 Ltd., PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (as amended from time to time, the "Indenture").

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby notifies you of its intention to [contribute cash] [3] [contribute [Interest Proceeds][Principal Proceeds] that would otherwise be distributed on its Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments],[4] in each case in the amount specified below (the "Contribution") to the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.3(f)(ii) of the Indenture. All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the Indenture.

1. The undersigned hereby certifies that it is the beneficial owner of U.S.$[_____] in principal amount of the [INSERT CLASS OF NOTES] of the Issuer and that it is not a Benefit Plan Investor.

2. Contribution amount: $_____.[5]

3. Proposed Contribution Date:_____.

4. Payment Date on which repayment of such Contribution to the Contributor will commence, subject to available funds:_____as agreed to by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (as evidenced by Annex A attached hereto).

[3] For Holders of any Class of Notes.
[4] For Holders of Subordinated Notes in the form of Physical Notes only.
[5] Other than Contributions expected to be applied to purchase Restructured Obligations or Equity Workout Securities, each Contribution amount must be at least U.S.$500,000 (treating all Contributions received on

the same day as a single Contribution for purposes of this requirement).

5. Contribution rate of return (including accrual period and accrual basis): _____as agreed to by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (as evidenced by Annex A attached hereto).

6. Contributor Name: _____
Address: _____

_____

Attention:
Facsimile no.:
Telephone no.:
Email:

7. Payment Instructions:

Bank:
Address:
ABA #:
Acct #:
Acct Name:
Reference:

8. The undersigned hereby certifies that the Contribution identified herein and this Contribution Notice comply with the terms of the Indenture.

Pursuant to Section 10.3(f)(ii) of the Indenture, upon receipt of this Contribution Notice acknowledged, accepted and executed by the Asset Manager, the Trustee shall, within two Business Days of receipt of this Contribution Notice, notify the Holders of Subordinated Notes (other than Benefit Plan Investors and the Contributor, if the Contributor is a Holder of Subordinated Notes) of its receipt of this Contribution Notice by forwarding a Notice of Proposed Contribution and Option to Participate in the form of Exhibit F to the Indenture. Any such Holder of Subordinated Notes that is not a Benefit Plan Investor has the right to participate in the above Contribution upon delivery of a Notice of Contribution Participation in the form of Exhibit G to the Indenture within three Business Days after delivery of such Notice of Proposed Contribution and Option to Participate from the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this notice to be duly executed this _____day of_____,_____.

The undersigned hereby requests that the Asset Manager confirm its acceptance of the Contribution and its consent to the proposed repayment commencement date and rate of return by executing and returning a copy of this notice.

[CONTRIBUTOR NAME],

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ACKNOWLEDGED AND ACCEPTED
AS OF THE DATE SET FORTH ABOVE:

PPM LOAN MANAGEMENT COMPANY, LLC,
AS ASSET MANAGER

By:_____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

ANNEX A TO EXHIBIT E

CONSENT OF A MAJORITY OF THE SUBORDINATED NOTES TO CONTRIBUTION

By its signature below, the undersigned Holder of Subordinated Notes consents to the making of a Contribution with the following characteristics:

CONTRIBUTION AMOUNT:_____

PAYMENT DATE REPAYMENT TO COMMENCE:_____

RATE OF RETURN:_____

DATE:_____

[ ]

By:_____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF NOTICE OF PROPOSED CONTRIBUTION AND OPTION TO PARTICIPATE

To: The Holders of the Subordinated Notes under the Indenture referenced below

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, dated as of October 30, 2020 (as may be amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Indenture") among PPM CLO 4 Ltd. (the "Issuer"), PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

This Notice of Proposed Contribution and Option to Participate is provided in connection with a Contribution Notice received by the Trustee, the Issuer and the Asset Manager and attached as Annex 1 hereto, and your right, as a holder of Subordinated Notes, to participate in the described Contribution on a pro rata basis in accordance with your current ownership of Subordinated Notes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Holder of Subordinated Notes that is a Benefit Plan Investor may participate in the described Contribution.

In order to participate in such Contribution, you must return to the Trustee and the Asset Manager a completed Notice of Contribution Participation, in the form of Exhibit G to the Indenture, within three Business Days of delivery of this notice.

The Trustee is providing this notice in accordance with the Indenture and shall be entitled to all of its rights, benefits and immunities thereunder. The Trustee makes no representation or warranty regarding, and provides no advice in respect of such Contribution or any participation therein.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By:_____

Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT G

FORM OF NOTICE OF CONTRIBUTION PARTICIPATION

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
One Federal Street, Third Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Attention: Global Corporate Trust – PPM CLO 4 Ltd.

PPM Loan Management Company, LLC, as Asset Manager
225 W. Wacker Dr., Suite 1200
Chicago, IL 60606

Re: Notice of Contribution Participation pursuant to Section 10.3(f)(ii) of the Indenture referenced below

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, dated as of October 30, 2020 (as may be amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Indenture") among PPM CLO 4 Ltd. (the "Issuer"), PPM CLO 4, LLC and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the Indenture. This notice reflects the undersigned's election to participate in a Contribution on a *pro rata* basis.

1. The undersigned hereby certifies that it is the beneficial owner of U.S.$[_____] in principal amount of the Subordinated Notes of the Issuer and that it is not a Benefit Plan Investor.

2. Contributor Name: _____
Address: _____
_____
Attention:
Facsimile no.:
Telephone no.:
Email:

3. Payment Instructions:

Bank:
Address:
ABA #:
Acct #:
Acct Name:
Reference:

4. The undersigned hereby certifies that the Contribution identified herein and this Notice of Contribution Participation comply with the terms of the Indenture.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this notice to be duly executed this _____ day of_____, _____.

[NAME OF REGISTERED HOLDER]

By:_____
Name:
Title: Authorized Signatory

Tel.: _____
Fax: _____